



Husqvarna®



2014

CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS

Husqvarna Construction Products is a world leader when it comes to equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide professional users all over the world with efficient and reliable equipment, so that they can be proud of a job well done. Because proud professionals are our best reward.

HUSQVARNA CUSTOMER SERVICE

17400 West 119th St.
Olathe, KS 66061
phone: 800-288-5040
fax: 800-825-0028
web: www.husqvarnacp.com

HUSQVARNA SERVICE CENTERS

Corona Area Service Center • 520 East Rincon St., Ste. 101 • Corona, CA 92879
Office: 951-893-4415 Fax: 951-280-3891 • Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.

Chicago Area Service Center • 180 Stanley St. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
Office : 800-323-3553 • Fax 847-593-3936 • Hours: 7:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

Dallas Service Center • 8201 Eastpoint Drive • Dallas, TX 75227
Office: 214-351-9990 • Fax: 214-351-9998 • Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

Olathe Service Center • 17400 West 119th Street • Olathe, KS 66061
Office: 913-928-1226 • Fax: 913-438-9682 • Hours: 7:00 a.m. - 3:30 p.m.

New Haven Service Center • 6 Sycamore Way, Unit 2 • Branford, CT 06405
Office: 203-433-3491 • Fax: 203-315-0015 • Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

Atlanta Service Center • 6650 Oak Ridge Commerce Way • Austell, GA 30168
Office: 770-648-0658 • Fax: 770-948-0676 • Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.

We'll keep you posted online.

Visit our website.

Here you'll find updated information on our machines and diamond tools, including complete product technical data, service literature, user manuals, an interactive tool guide, news and much more. You'll also find news and information from our company and your local organization, such as Service Centers and authorized dealers. www.husqvarnacp.com

Subscribe to our YouTube channel.

Watching our high-quality videos is one of the best ways to find out the goodies in features and benefits of our products, as well as getting useful tips and hints on usage, maintenance and repair procedures for your Husqvarna equipment. Stay tuned for our latest video updates by subscribing to our YouTube channel!

www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaCP

Follow us on Facebook.

Don't miss if you're in business! On our Facebook page you can get in touch with us at Husqvarna, and meet Husqvarna users from all over the world. Tell us what you think of our products and services, share your own stories and watch exclusive pics and videos from our trade shows and other Husqvarna events.

www.facebook.com/HusqvarnaConstruction

Learn more with our QR-tags.

Many pages in this catalog include QR tags. These link to more content on our mobile website. Scan the tag with your mobile phone and you'll go directly to the page on the mobile site where we have gathered more information, videos, etc. on the actual product. To scan a QR tag using your phone, a QR reader app must be installed. You can download one for free from App Store, Google Play or the corresponding site for your phone.

Pick up your smartphone.

Our mobile website provides constant access to updated product information and useful support for your equipment, including an interactive tool guide to help you find the right tool for your job, a library of instructional videos, a searchable archive of user manuals for the machines in PDF format, and contact details of all our dealers. m.husqvarnacp.com





CONTENTS

Warranty, Terms, Freight Policy	6
Flat Saws	15
Diamond Blades for Flat Saws	48
Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ Saws	63
Diamond Blades for Ultra Early Entry™ Saws	80
Drill Motors and Stands	86
Diamond Core Bits	126
Power Cutters	143
Diamond Blades for Power Cutters	178
Diamond Blades for Wall Saws	190
Surface Preparation	193
Diamond Tools for Surface Preparation	208
Masonry Saws	225
Diamond Blades for Masonry Saws	232
Tile Saws	239
Diamond Blades for Tile Saws & Small Diameter	248
Remote Demolition Machines	257
Protective Equipment	279
Technical Information	282
Part Number Index	293

We reserve the right to make changes in technology, specifications and pricing without prior notice.

Important Information.

AVAILABILITY
































The type style of the item number in each specification chart is used to show which sizes and specifications are available.

- Bold print indicates the item is a stock item. These items are generally available for immediate shipment from stock.
- Regular print indicates the item may not be in stock. These items may not be available for immediate shipment.
- The (-) symbol indicates the item is a special order and needs to be ordered through contacting customer service.

An additional set-up charge may be applied for special diamond product orders.

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars.

TYPES OF EQUIPMENT

4" - 9" right angle grinder		Hand grinder	
Chain saw		Handheld drill	
Chop saw		Handheld power drill	
Circular saw		Hand saw	
Concrete saw (small)		Hand tool	
Concrete saw (large)		Power cutter	
Core drill rig		Power cutter (Cut-n-Break)	
Crack saw		Power cutter (electric)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (small)		Power cutter (ring saw)	
Ultra Early Entry saws (large)		Masonry saw	
Ultra Early Entry saws (390)		Right angle grinder	
Ultra Early Entry saws (150)		Tile saw	
Ultra Early Entry saws (50)		Track saw	
Floor grinder (small)		Wall saw	
Floor grinder (large)		Wall saw	
Green concrete saw			

NET HORSEPOWER STATEMENT

The power rating of the engine indicated in this document is the net power output tested on a production engine for the engine model and measured in accordance with SAE j1349 at 3600 rpm. Mass production engines may vary from this value. Actual power output for the engine installed in the final machine will vary depending on numerous factors, including the operating speed of the engine in application, environmental conditions, maintenance and other variables.

SIZE

Dimensions are as follows: diameter x width x arbor size.

Abbreviations for center holes:

DP = Blade has a drive-pin hole for flat concrete saws

DM = Diamond-shape mandrel

B = Blade has an extra bushing for this size

PAYMENT TERMS

2% cash discount is allowed if paid within 10 days of the invoice date. Invoices dated the 1st through the 15th are due on the 10th of the following month. Invoices dated the 16th through the last day of the month are due the 25th of the following month. A service charge of 1-1/2% per month (18% annual) is added to past due amounts.

TERMS

All prices, specifications and designs are subject to change without notice. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Sales tax will be charged where applicable unless a tax exemption certificate is provided.

\$100.00 minimum net order (excl. freight and taxes) is applicable as follows:

- Equipment
- Diamond blades and bits
- Abrasives (standard box quantities are required)
- Parts

DISTRIBUTOR DISCOUNT CODES

These codes are shown on the right of the product pricing charts and help determine your discount.

A=Abrasives D=Diamonds

E=Equipment P=Parts/accessories

FREIGHT POLICY

Equipment - Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for two (2) pieces of equipment shipped of reasonable or equal value.

Diamond tools - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice for orders less than \$350.00. Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for orders of \$350.00 or greater.

Abrasive blades - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice for orders less than \$450.00. Freight is paid (ground shipment) to one location within the continental United States by the carrier of shipper's choice for orders of \$450.00 or greater.

Parts, accessories, displays, misc. items including wire brushes - Freight is prepaid by the shipper and added to the invoice.

Drop shipments - Distributor drop shipments into states other than their primary business location will incur freight charges. Drop shipments to a residence may incur an additional handling charge.

NOTE: Customer requesting priority or air freight shipments will have prepaid freight and handling charges added to the invoice. Freight terms apply for shipments within the 48 contiguous states. Please inquire for freight terms for shipments to Alaska, Hawaii, and Puerto Rico.

Freight Claims - Husqvarna utilizes heavy-duty packaging designed to protect its products under normal shipping conditions. If, despite our precautions, product is received in damaged condition, the consignee (customer) should immediately upon receipt, file a claim with the delivering freight carrier. If further assistance is required, contact the Husqvarna Customer Service Department at 800-288-5040.

GOLD MEDAL EQUIPMENT WARRANTY

New equipment sold by Husqvarna is warranted to be free from manufacturing defects in normal service for a period of one (1) year from date of purchase by the original consumer purchaser. Component manufacturers offer separate warranty periods. Call Technical Services at 800-365-5040 for complete information.

Husqvarna’s obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at Husqvarna Construction Products, or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

This warranty does not apply to defects caused by damage, unreasonable use, faulty repairs made by others or defects caused by failure to provide reasonable maintenance, while in the possession of the consumer. Further, the warranty is void if the product, or any of its components, is altered or modified by the consumer or if the product is used in an inappropriate manner or with a blade not recommended by the manufacturer.

Husqvarna offers a 1-year warranty on all products including Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ saws with the following exceptions:

Large flat saws (Diesel and gasoline powered flat saws >30 hp)	2 years
K760/K970/K6500/K6500 Ring	1 year
All other power cutters	3 months
KV carts (all)	3 months
Blade clutch on large flat saws	6 months
Soff-Cut® electric saws	3 months
PG530/PG680/PG820 grinders	2 years or 1,000 hrs*

Wear items are not covered under warranty.

Belts	Bearings**	Cart wheels
Filters	Wheels***	Wear pads
Spark plugs		

* Whichever comes first ** Except IntelliSeal System ***Except delamination

TRIAL POLICY

Purchase orders are requested and full payment is expected on all trial materials. Trials will be invoiced on the basis of normal ordering quantity that the customer is expected to purchase if the trial is successful. Order must specify the exact number normally purchased and be invoiced on that basis. Trials proving only partially satisfactory, but usable, will be credited on the basis of the value received. Trials proving completely unsatisfactory receive full credit. The efficiency of the trial performance is the decision of the customer.

DIAMOND TOOL WARRANTIES

LASER WELD BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the laser weld or diffusion bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails during the normal useful life of the blade or bit, the blade or bit will be replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

BRAZED BLADE / BIT WARRANTY

If the brazed bond between the segment and the core or barrel fails within the first .050" of segment wear, the blade or bit will be repaired or replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

CONTINUOUS RIM BLADE WARRANTY

If the bond between the diamond rim and core fails during the normal useful life of the blade, the blade will be replaced FREE OF CHARGE.

These warranties do not cover abuse to, or misapplication of, the blade or bit. Our obligation under this warranty is expressly limited to the replacement or repair at a Husqvarna facility in Columbia, South Carolina or at a service facility designated by us, of such part or parts as inspection shall disclose to have been defective.

RETURN GOODS POLICY

Prior to return of merchandise, a return authorization number must be assigned by a Husqvarna Customer Service Representative. Returns are subject to a 15% restocking charge. Merchandise returned must be freight-prepaid by the customer and in resalable condition. Special order product cannot be accepted for return.

Introducing Husqvarna PRIME™.

Light equipment for heavy jobs.

Husqvarna PRIME™ encompasses a brand new product range of light, yet powerful electric equipment for handheld cutting, drilling and wall sawing. The equipment is powered by a unique power supply, the PRIME™ power pack, which converts regular AC power into a high frequency signal that drives the cutting equipment.



Husqvarna K 6500 An electric power cutter that is one of our most powerful handheld cutters ever - comparable in power to a hydraulic power cutter! The high output, low weight, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make this machine very efficient and easy to use. It is powered by the PP 65.

PRIME™

POWERFUL

- Outperforms regular electric equipment
- Equivalent to hydraulic equipment
- Outstanding power-to-weight ratio

ELECTRIC

- Uses both 1- and 3-phase power
- Only two connections – power and water
- No oil leakages, no stiff hydraulic hoses

REVOLUTIONARY


- Ground-breaking productivity
- New benchmark for usability and ergonomics
- Next generation high frequency technology

INTELLIGENT

- Ensures optimal power and rpm for each cutting job
- Plug and play setup of power source and connected units
- Minimal service requirements

MODULAR

- Low-weight units
- One power pack fits all
- Electronic components are separated from vibrating tools



Husqvarna WS 220 A compact, yet powerful electric wall sawing system for blades 23" - 35" (600-900mm). It is capable of sawing through 15" (390mm) thick walls. The engine delivers a massive 8 hp (6kW) on the spindle, but weighs only 39.6 lbs (18kg). NOT AVAILABLE IN 2014.

Husqvarna DM 650 A powerful and versatile electric drill motor. The high power output, low weight and intelligent design make this the ideal system for all drilling 4" - 24" (100-600mm). It is powered by the PP 65 power pack.

Husqvarna PP 65 An air-cooled, 8.7/4.7 hp (6.5/35kW) power pack for the Husqvarna K 6500 and K 6500 Ring power cutters and the DM 650 drill motor. The low weight, compact design and user-friendly interface make this system very easy to use.

Husqvarna K 6500 Ring The first electric ring power cutter from Husqvarna. It is one of our most powerful handheld cutters ever, and it's capable of cutting 10" (260mm) deep. The K 6500 is powered by the PP 65 power pack.

New packaging design helps you find the product you want.

Last year we launched a new design for all of our equipment and diamond tool product packaging. The new packaging is designed to make it easy to find the machine or tool you need.

Visual information of the application.

To make your choice easier, the packaging of Husqvarna diamond blades for handheld cutting applications clearly shows which material the blade is optimized for.



FRONT. The packaging for diamond blades has a cut-out, so you can see the label on the blade, and part of the blade itself.

Blade diamond rating.

Images to demonstrate which material(s) the blade is designed to cut.

Direction arrows.

QR code and URL provide more information on the product - straight to your smartphone or computer.

The blade diameter is clearly displayed at the bottom right.

BACK. The back of the packaging shows the various safety symbols, as well as a materials guide, with symbols and texts in three languages.



Safety symbols.

Material color codes.

Merchandising displays.

The new merchandising wall display and saw tree are a great way to showcase our products. They are clearly identified as Husqvarna, so it is easy to find exactly what you are looking for.

Product packaging.

Each package includes a clear product description, color images of the product, as well as key product benefits. Packaging for diamond tools features both photographs and clear symbols that show which materials the tool can be used to cut and which machine the tool is intended to be used on.



QR code and URL provide more information on the product, straight to your smartphone or computer.

Large, clear product name. A short product description and the product's key benefits in point form.

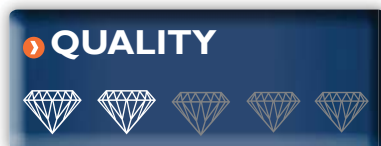
Large color product image quickly communicates which type of machine is inside the box.

Take advantage of our expertise in diamond tools!

Husqvarna is one of the world's leading developers and biggest manufacturers of diamond tools for cutting and drilling concrete, stone, masonry and other hard construction materials. Each year we supply millions of diamond tools - saw blades, drill bits, wires and grinding tools - to professional contractors, craftsmen and rental companies all over the world.

Blade Grades

These graphic symbols show the grade level of each diamond product. A higher number of diamond symbols indicates more diamond content, longer life and lower usage cost.



Husqvarna diamond tools and equipment are developed together.

As a world leading manufacturer of both diamond tools and equipment, we see the diamond tool, the machine and the user as a whole that must work optimally together. This view is an important foundation of our product development. If you want to be sure to get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment, use it with Husqvarna diamond tools.

How to choose the right diamond tool.

You can either opt for a universal tool that works well on several different materials or an optimized tool designed for cutting a specific material. To facilitate your choice, we have developed a clear and simple labelling system that displays the characteristics of all Husqvarna diamond tools.

High cutting speed helps you get the job done quickly, with less effort.

Cutting a harder material demands a softer tool.

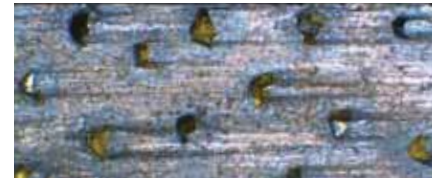
For cutting in hard materials (e.g. granite), a soft tool works best, because the diamonds are exposed quicker, which means faster cutting. When working in soft, abrasive materials (e.g. asphalt) a harder tool works best because of greater resistance to abrasion.

Recommendation chart.

A tool's suitability for different materials is indicated by the following scale:

- = Optimal
- = Good
- = Acceptable
- = Not recommended

Recommendation charts can be found here in our product catalog, and also in the interactive Tool Guide available on our website and mobile website.



High concentration of optimally distributed diamonds.

Diagrip2™ features a high concentration of diamonds, optimally and evenly distributed in each segment. This maximizes the cutting ability of every diamond.

Diagrip2™. Our fastest cutting and most durable diamond tools ever.

With an optimal distribution of diamonds and specially designed segments, Diagrip2™ will cut faster and smoother through heavily reinforced concrete.

A faster generation of diamond tools.

- High cutting speed and wide variety of applications due to a low active cutting surface.
- Very competitive life due to high diamond concentration in a small area.
- Smooth cutting thanks to evenly distributed diamonds



Specially designed Diagrip2™ segments.

Optimization of segment geometry combined with the Diagrip™ technology creates a completely new range of diamond tools. These tools can be used for more applications, faster cutting speed, and significantly longer life than other high-tech diamond tools.







Application Overview	16
Range Overview	18
Husqvarna Flat Saws	22
Diamond Blades For Flat Saws	48

“We have run our business with our Husqvarna sales representative and Husqvarna Construction Products as a key partner since the very beginning of Cobra Concrete Cutting Services Co., 13 years ago. We rely on the amazing service we receive from them to meet the demands of our ever changing business. The quality of the products is top notch and that is why so many of the diamonds and equipment we use are Husqvarna. They truly are a single source for all your flat sawing needs.”

*Daniel D. Foley, C.P.A., President
Cobra Concrete Cutting Services Co.
Arlington Heights, IL*

Production is Key.

Our award-winning flat saws are high production saws used for a variety of applications - from road work and runways to driveways and sidewalks. We have you covered like no one else on the market.

Not only are our saws developed with the end result in mind, but also the comfort of the user. Our large flat saws feature a patented power transmission system, which provides the most power to the bladeshaft and guarantees efficient cutting. All saws are developed to be maneuverable, and reduce vibrations. Therefore reducing user fatigue.

Our extensive range of flat saws includes productive saws for floors, driveways, carparks, roadways, runways, new concrete, old concrete and asphalt. The blades and machines must safely and powerfully work together with the material being cut. In addition to prioritizing the requirements of the users, we evaluate the capacity and efficiency of our equipment, allowing us to continually develop efficient solutions.



Introducing our new Tier 4 compliant flat saws:

NEW



Husqvarna FS 7000

NEW



Husqvarna FS 5000



Flat saws – range overview.






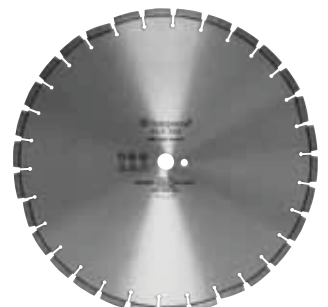
PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION										
<p>Husqvarna FS 7000 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>74 (55)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>68 (50)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>42 (1,067)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>17-1/2 (445)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>2,357 (1,069)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 22</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	74 (55)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	68 (50)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,357 (1,069)	<p>Flat Saw Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.</p>  <p>Page 50 FS 800C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 35-120 HP.</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	74 (55)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	68 (50)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,357 (1,069)											
<p>Husqvarna FS 6600 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>66 (49)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>60 (45)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>42 (1,067)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>17-1/2 (445)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>2,013 (869)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 26</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	66 (49)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)	<p>Page 52 FS 600C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 20-75 HP.</p> 
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	66 (49)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	2,013 (869)											
<p>Husqvarna FS 6100 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>59 (44)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>45 (34)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>42 (1,067)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>17-1/2 (445)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,430 (649)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 30</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	59 (44)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)	<p>Page 57 High Pro Series. Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p> 
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	59 (44)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	42 (1,067)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	17-1/2 (445)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)											

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION										
<p>Husqvarna FS 5000 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>47.6 (35.5)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>42 (31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>36 (914)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>15 (381)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,760 (798)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 22</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	47.6 (35.5)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,760 (798)	<p>Flat Saw Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.</p>  <p>Page 50 FS 800C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 35-120 HP.</p>  <p>Page 52 FS 600C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 20-75 HP.</p>  <p>Page 57 High Pro Series. Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	47.6 (35.5)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,760 (798)											
<p>Husqvarna FS 4800 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>48 (36)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>42 (31)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>36 (914)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>15 (381)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,460 (662)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 36</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	48 (36)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)	<p>Page 50 FS 800C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 35-120 HP.</p>  <p>Page 52 FS 600C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 20-75 HP.</p>  <p>Page 57 High Pro Series. Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	48 (36)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	36 (914)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,460 (662)											
<p>Husqvarna FS 4400 D.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, diesel, hp (kW)</td> <td>44 (33)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)</td> <td>33 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>30 (762)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,180 (535)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 40</p>	Power, diesel, hp (kW)	44 (33)*	Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)	<p>Page 52 FS 600C Series. .375" series cured concrete blades, 20-75 HP.</p>  <p>Page 57 High Pro Series. Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p>
Power, diesel, hp (kW)	44 (33)*											
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)											
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)											
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)											
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)											

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Flat saws – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION												
<p>Husqvarna FS 3500 E.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>30 (22)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>460</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>30 (762)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>1,160 (526)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 41</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	30 (22)*	Voltage, V	460	Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)	Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	<p>Flat Saw Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.</p>  <p>Page 57</p>		
Power, electric, hp (kW)	30 (22)*													
Voltage, V	460													
Max blade diameter, in (mm)	30 (762)													
Max depth of cut, in (mm)	12 (305)													
Max weight, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)													
<p>Husqvarna FS 627.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>25 (18)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>7-5/8 (196)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>650 (295)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 42</p>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	25 (18)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)	<p>High Pro Series.</p> <p>Four diamond icons</p> <p>Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p>  <p>Page 59</p>				
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	25 (18)*													
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)													
Depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	650 (295)													
<p>Husqvarna FS 500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)</td> <td>20.8 (16)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)</td> <td>20.8 (16)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>424 - 502 (193 - 228)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 43</p>	Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)	Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)	Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)	<p>Vari-Cut™ Series.</p> <p>Two diamond icons</p> <p>General purpose, abrasive material blades.</p>  <p>Page 58</p> <p>FLX Combo Series.</p> <p>Three diamond icons</p> <p>Hard concrete, general purpose, asphalt blades 5-48 HP.</p>
Power, gasoline (FS 513), hp (kW)	11 (8)*													
Power, gasoline (FS 520), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)													
Power, gasoline (FS 524), hp (kW)	20.8 (16)													
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18, 20, 24 (450, 508, 600)													
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8, 7-5/8, 9-5/8 (168, 196, 244)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	424 - 502 (193 - 228)													

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION								
<p>Husqvarna FS 413.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8 (168)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>306 (139)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 44</p>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)	<p>Flat Saw Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.</p>  <p>Page 57</p>
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*									
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)									
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)									
Weight, lbs (kg)	306 (139)									
<p>Husqvarna FS 400.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6-5/8 (168)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>219 (99)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 45</p>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)	<p>High Pro Series.</p> <p>Cured concrete, asphalt overlay, asphalt 11-66 HP.</p>  <p>Page 59</p>
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	11 (8)*									
Blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)									
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)									
Weight, lbs (kg)	219 (99)									
<p>Husqvarna FS 309.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>8-1/2 (6)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4-5/8 (117)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>117 (53)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 46</p>	Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	8-1/2 (6)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)	Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)	<p>Vari-Cut™ Series.</p> <p>General purpose, abrasive material blades.</p>  <p>Page 58</p> <p>FLX Combo Series.</p> <p>Hard concrete, general purpose, asphalt blades 5-48 HP.</p>
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	8-1/2 (6)*									
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)									
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)									
Weight, lbs (kg)	117 (53)									

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 7000 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

NEW

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

We are proud to present our new Tier 4 compliant flat saw, our FS 7000!

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, larger service work, and other applications where production is a concern.
- Mid-size and smaller jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Powerful and fuel-efficient Tier 4 compliant engine supplies 68 hp to the bladeshaft.
- Now equipped with new exhaust after treatment system, diesel oxidation catalyst (DOS). Complies with Stage IIIB/Tier 4 regulations.
- Blade diameters up to 42" provides maximum cutting depth of 17-1/2".
- Digital display dashboard features all important functions and is easy to monitor.
- E-track system with an integrated reset function in the display makes it easier to produce a straight cut.
- Ergonomic layout of controls helps aid easy, intuitive operation.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft with optimum torque.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows a minimum of 500 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- The 3-speed gearbox extends the range of applications and enables optimum performance when step cutting.



The digital display dashboard features all important functions in an easy to read format. The E-track system has an integrated reset function on the display making it easier to produce a straight cut.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change the output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. The gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter and the bladeshaft rpm decal located on the control panel. Gearbox detant locks the gearbox shift lever in position.



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 7000 D 3 SP 26	FS 7000 D 3 SP 30	FS 7000 D 3 SP 36	FS 7000 D 3 SP 42	E
Front pivot item no.	967207925	967207929	967207933	967207937	
List price	\$38,558.00	\$38,730.00	\$38,815.00	\$39,419.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	967207926	967207930	967207934	967207938	
List price	\$39,636.00	\$39,897.00	\$40,043.00	\$40,643.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,070/2,160/1,860	2,670/1,880/1,610	2,300/1,620/1,390	1,620/1,390/1,180
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/660)	18/26/30 (450/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	74 (5.5) Deutz			
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	68 (50)			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	178 (2.92)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.6/4.3 (92/110)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	10.6 (40)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	9 (8.51)			
Air filter	Dual element radial seal			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)			
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning			
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300			
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			Bolt-on
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine specifications	C4D155.4			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	2,196 (996)	2,205 (1,000)	2,218 (1,006)	2,357 (1,069)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	586313101 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	586343201 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	586343301 815.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	586343401 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	586343501 1,103.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	586343601 1,236.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	586009901 1,410.00
C	Dual light kit	585924601 406.00
D	Water pump kit	586012301 694.00
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	581678901 232.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	581678902 241.00
	Blade clutch kit	581823001 2,167.00

Spare parts.

	P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	504119706 \$52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	504119707 52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	541200847 52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	504119701 52.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	586009201 57.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	586009301 42.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	586009401 58.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	586009501 86.00
Drive pin, 18"-30"	505531901 2.87
Drive pin, 36"-42"	539300010 1.76
Bladeshaft bolt LH	581287602 9.79
Bladeshaft bolt RH	581287601 11.22
Bladeshaft wrench	504626403 38.00
Front wheel	581264701 129.00
Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
Air filter, outer	542191115 54.00
Air filter, inner	542191116 35.00
Engine oil filter	586010801 25.00
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
Engine fuel filter	581777101 64.00
Water separator	581776901 68.00

Husqvarna FS 7000 D.

NEW

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.



The digital display dashboard features all important functions in an easy to read format. The E-track system has an integrated reset function on the display making it easier to produce a straight cut.

We are proud to present our new Tier 4 compliant flat saw, our FS 7000!

Applications.

- Large jobs such as airports, highways, larger service work, and other applications where production is a concern.
- Mid-size and smaller jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Powerful and fuel-efficient Tier 4 compliant engine supplies 68 hp to the bladeshaft.
- Now equipped with new exhaust after treatment system, diesel oxidation catalyst (DOS). Complies with Stage IIIB/Tier 4 regulations.
- Blade diameters up to 42" provides maximum cutting depth of 17-1/2".
- Digital display dashboard features all important functions and is easy to monitor.
- E-track system with an integrated reset function in the display makes it easier to produce a straight cut.
- Ergonomic layout of controls helps aid easy, intuitive operation.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft with optimum torque.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows a minimum of 500 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 7000 D 20	FS 7000 D 26	FS 7000 D 30	FS 7000 D 36	FS 7000 D 42	E
Standard item no.	967207901	967207903	967207909	967207915	967207921	
List price	\$34,788.00	\$34,874.00	\$35,046.00	\$35,133.00	\$35,736.00	
Electric tracking item no.	967207902	967207904	967207910	967207916	967207922	
List price	\$35,955.00	\$36,041.00	\$36,213.00	\$36,360.00	\$36,960.00	
Electric tracking, blade clutch item no.		967207905	967207911	967207817		
List price		\$38,328.00	\$38,460.00	\$38,607.00		

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)	
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)	
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350	1,180	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)	
Power source	Diesel					
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	74 (55) Deutz					
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	68 (50)					
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin					
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)					
Displacement, cu in (l)	178 (2.92)					
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.6/4.3 (92/110)					
Cylinders/cycle	4/4					
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	10.6 (40)					
Oil capacity, qt (l)	9 (8.5)					
Air filter	Dual element radial seal					
Starter	Electric					
Engine cooling	Liquid/air					
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25)/4-bolt hub mount					
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)					
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)					
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning					
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive					
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300					
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated					
Blade guard type	Slip-on				Bolt-on	
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)					
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower					
Engine specifications	C4D155.4					
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	2,103 (954)	2,114 (959)	2,123 (963)	2,136 (969)	2,275 (1,032)	
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	XXX	
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH			67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	586313101 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	586343201 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	586343301 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	586343401 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	586343501 1,103.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	586343601 1,236.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	586009901 1,410.00
C	Dual light kit	585924601 406.00
D	Water pump kit	586012301 694.00
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	581678901 232.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	581678902 241.00
	Blade clutch kit*	581823001 2,167.00

Spare parts.

	P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4, 36" x 4	585514901 \$68.00
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4, 30" x 4	542166362 82.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	542199764 59.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	586009201 57.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	586009301 42.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	586009401 58.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	586009501 86.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901 2.87
Drive pin, 36" - 42"	539300010 1.76
Bladeshaft bolt LH	581287602 9.79
Bladeshaft bolt RH	581287601 11.22
Bladeshaft wrench	504626403 38.00
Front wheel	581264701 129.00
Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
Air filter, outer	542191115 54.00
Air filter, inner	542191116 35.00
Engine oil filter	586010801 25.00
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
Engine fuel filter	581777101 64.00
Water separator	581776901 68.00

Husqvarna FS 6600 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

The best all-round, general purpose flat saw with the most power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) when compared to other flat saws in its class. The 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to run at their optimal performance level.

Applications.

- Handles a variety of applications – ranging from large to small – with the best overall production rates.
- The 3-speed gearbox makes it perfect for jobs that require multiple blade sizes to be used.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference, which increases operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- New 5th wheel option provides lift assist for easy pivoting and increased productivity. It also makes alignment easier when starting a new cut.



The patented electric tracking option enables operators to make tracking adjustments while cutting. This promotes straighter cuts and reduces operator fatigue.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change the output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. The gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter and the blade shaft rpm decal located on the control panel. Gearbox detant locks the gearbox shift lever in position.



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



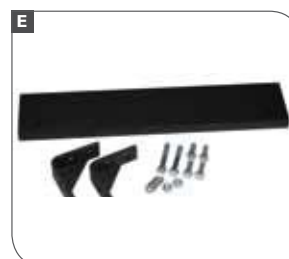
42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.



5th wheel option.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 3 SP 26	FS 6600 D 3 SP 30	FS 6600 D 3 SP 36	FS 6600 D 3 SP
Front pivot item no.	965885419	965885421	965885423	965885425
List price	\$36,721.00	\$36,885.00	\$36,966.00	\$37,541.00
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965885420	965885422	965885424	965885426
List price	\$37,748.00	\$37,997.00	\$38,136.00	\$38,707.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,070/2,160/1,860	2,670/1,880/1,610	2,300/1,620/1,390	1,620/1,390/1,180
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/660)	18/26/30 (450/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	66 (49)/John Deere			
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)			
Air filter	Dual element radial seal			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)			
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning			
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300			
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			Bolt-on
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine specifications	4024HF295 / Interim Tier 4			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	2,033 (922)	2,050 (929)	2,053 (931)	2,171 (984)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 640.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,103.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,236.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 1,410.00
C	Dual light kit	542181117 406.00
D	Water pump kit	542199626 694.00
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 232.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 241.00
F	5th wheel kit factory install	576018502 2,186.00
	5th wheel kit field install	576018501 1,986.00
	Blade clutch kit	542199487 2,167.00

Spare parts.

	P
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	541200847 \$52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	504119704 52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	541200847 52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	504119701 52.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	542163172 57.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307 42.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272 58.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378 86.00
Drive pin, 18"–30"	505531901 2.87
Drive pin, 36"–42"	539300010 1.76
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488 9.79
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487 11.22
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133 38.00
Front wheel	542191770 129.00
Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
Air filter, outer	542191115 54.00
Air filter, inner	542191116 35.00
Engine oil filter	542199460 25.00
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
Engine fuel filter	575661001 64.00
Inline fuel filter	539300069 13.00

Husqvarna FS 6600 D.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

The contractor's choice for cutting highways and bridge decks. The low maintenance costs, high production rates and the most power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) in its category make it a cost-efficient choice.

Applications.

- Handles a variety of projects - ranging from large to small.
- Best overall saw, low cost production rates.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (60 hp) with optimum torque.
- Optional electric tracking system allows operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Plunge saw model has the capacity to stack blades up to 6" wide, which is ideal for plowable marker installation on highways and some trench cutting applications.
- Patented variable positioning handlebars easily adjust to individual operator's preference, which increases operator comfort and reduces fatigue.
- New 5th wheel option provides electronic lift assist for easy pivoting and increased productivity.



The patented electric tracking option enables operators to make tracking adjustments while cutting. This promotes straighter cuts and reduces operator fatigue.



14" - 42" blade guard slip-on.



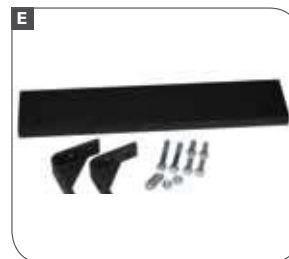
42" blade guard slip-on with mount kit.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.



35 lb/70 lb weight kit.



5th wheel option.

Product specifications.

	FS 6600 D 20	FS 6600 D 26	FS 6600 D 30	FS 6600 D 36	FS 6600 D 42	E
Standard item no.	965885401	965885404	965885408	965885412	965885415	
List price	\$33,131.00	\$33,213.00	\$33,377.00	\$33,460.00	\$34,034.00	
Electric tracking item no.	965885402	965885405	965885409	965885413	965885417	
List price	\$34,242.00	\$34,324.00	\$34,488.00	\$34,628.00	\$35,200.00	
Electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965885403	965885407	965885410	965885414	965885416	
List price	\$36,413.00	\$36,502.00	\$36,628.00	\$36,768.00	\$37,336.00	
Standard tracking, blade clutch item no.				965885418		
List Price				\$35,118.00		
Plunge saw item no.	968985979*					
List price	\$35,400.00					

*6" wide blade stacking capacity.

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)	
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)	
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350	1,180	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)	
Power source	Diesel					
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	66 (49)/John Deere					
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	60 (45)					
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin					
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)					
Displacement, cu in (l)	146.5 (2.4)					
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.39 (86)/4.13 (105)					
Cylinders/cycle	4/4					
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.75 (37)					
Oil capacity, qt (l)	8.45 (8)					
Air filter	Dual element radial seal					
Starter	Electric					
Engine cooling	Liquid/air					
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25)/4-bolt hub mount					
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76)					
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)					
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning					
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive					
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 300					
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated					
Blade guard type	Slip-on				Bolt-on	
Number of belts	16 (4 each 4 band 3VX)					
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower					
Engine specifications	4024HF295 / Interim Tier 4					
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,789 (812)	1,871 (849)	1,892 (858)	1,948 (884)	2,013 (869)	
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,966 (891)	2,052 (930)	2,052 (930)	2,052 (930)	2,135 (968)	
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH			67 x 38 x 57 (1,701 x 965 x 1,448)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 640.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,103.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	504019401 1,236.00
B	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	504558301 1,410.00
C	Dual light kit	542181117 406.00
D	Water pump kit	542199626 694.00
E	Weight kit, 35 lbs	542196171 232.00
E	Weight kit, 70 lbs	542196172 241.00
F	5th wheel kit factory install	576018502 2,186.00
	5th wheel kit field install	576018501 1,986.00
	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	516026601 5,725.00
	Blade clutch kit	542199487 2,167.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4, 20" x 4, 26" x 4, 36" x 4	542166629 \$68.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	542166362 82.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	542199764 59.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	542163172 57.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307 42.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272 58.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	542199378 86.00
	Drive pin, 18"-30"	505531901 2.87
	Drive pin, 36"-42"	539300010 1.76
	Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488 9.79
	Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487 11.22
	Bladeshaft wrench	539300133 38.00
	Front wheel	542191770 129.00
	Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
	Air filter, outer	542191115 54.00
	Air filter, inner	542191116 35.00
	Engine oil filter	542199460 25.00
	Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
	Engine fuel filter	575661001 64.00
	Inline fuel filter	539300069 13.00

Husqvarna FS 6100 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

A highly maneuverable saw capable of making multiple passes quickly to complete the job.

Applications.

- Ideal for mid-size to small jobs that require high production rates when cutting depth is no more than 17".

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- 3-speed gearbox enables multiple blade sizes to be used at optimal blade performance and life.
- Rear pivot offers added maneuverability during road repair and service work.
- Heavy-duty steel frame provides optimal weight distribution and balance for fast maneuvering.
- Smooth running performance reduces vibration.
- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.



The 3-speed gearbox enables multiple blade sizes to be used at their ideal performance level. This ensures operators will always receive the right amount of power for any blade size.

Product specifications.

	FS 6100 D 3 SP 26	FS 6100 D 3 SP 30	FS 6100 D 3 SP 36	FS 6100 D 3 SP 42 E
3-speed, rear pivot item no.	966563901	966563902	966563903	966563904
List price	\$36,594.00	\$36,762.00	\$36,847.00	\$37,438.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)	42 (1,067)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)	17-1/2 (445)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,000/2,400/1,920	2,460/1,960/1,570	2,196/1,757/1,406	1,783/1,426/1,141
Blade range, in (mm)	14/20/26 (350/508/660)	20/26/30 (508/660/762)	20/30/36 (508/762/914)	30/36/42 (762/914/1,067)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)	7 (178)
Power source	Diesel			
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	59 (44)/Kubota			
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	45 (34)			
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin			
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-11/16 (43)			
Displacement, cu in (l)	148.5 (2.4)			
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.43 (87)/4.03 (102)			
Cylinders/cycle	4/4			
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	9.5 (36)			
Oil capacity, qt (l)	10 (9.5)			
Air filter	Single element			
Starter	Electric			
Engine cooling	Liquid/air			
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)			
Wheels front, in (mm)	8 (203)			
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)			
Handlebar adjustment	Three position			
Transmission type	Hydrostatic			
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200			
Blade guard type	Slip-on			
Number of belts	7			
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower			
Engine specifications	V2403-M-T-E3B Tier 4i			
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,430 (649)			
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,759 (797)			
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	44 x 32-1/4 x 44 (1,118 x 819 x 1,118)			

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$926.00
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	931.00
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	972.00
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	977.00
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	1,050.00
Blade guard slip-on, 36"	523202101	1,143.00
Blade guard slip-on, 42"	523201901	1,471.00

Spare parts.

		P
Blade Shaft Belts 26" x 8	523219101	\$19.08
Blade Shaft Belts 30" x 8	576666601	17.68
Blade Shaft Belts 36" x 8	523243601	18.10
Blade Shaft Belts 42" x 8	523243601	18.10
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	505489901	57.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	86.00
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	542166307	42.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	542166284	91.00
Blade collar (outer flange), 6"	542163272	58.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	163270	108.00
Blade collar (outer flange), 7"	542199378	86.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	523167504	151.00
Drive pin	539300010	1.76
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488	9.79
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487	11.22
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	43.00
Front wheel	523217201	90.00
Rear wheel	521973525	195.00

Husqvarna FS 5000 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

NEW

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.



The digital display dashboard features all important functions in an easy to read format. The E-track system has an integrated reset function on the display making it easier to produce a straight cut.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change the output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. The gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter and the bladeshaft rpm decal located on the control panel. Gearbox detant locks the gearbox shift lever in position.

Powerful and fuel-efficient Tier 4 compliant engine supplies 48 hp to the bladeshaft.

Applications.

- Jobs such as airports, highways, service work, and other applications where production is a concern.
- Mid- to small-size jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Blade diameters up to 36" provides maximum cutting depth of 15".
- Now equipped with new exhaust after treatment system, diesel particle filter (DPS). Complies with Stage IIIB/Tier 4 regulations.
- Digital display dashboard features all important functions and is easy to monitor.
- E-track system with an integrated reset function in the display makes it easier to produce a straight cut.
- Ergonomic layout of controls helps aid easy, intuitive operation.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft with optimum torque.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows a minimum of 500 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 5000 D 3 SP 26	FS 5000 D 3 SP 30	FS 5000 D 3 SP 36	E
Front pivot item no.	967207310	967207316	967207322	
List price	\$30,188.00	\$30,327.00	\$30,395.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	967207311	967207317	967207323	
List price	\$31,116.00	\$31,254.00	\$31,322.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,100/2,180/1,870	2,660/1,800/1,570	2,260/1,580/1,360
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/650)	18/26/30 (450/650/750)	20/30/36 (500/750/900)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (35.5)/Yanmar		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5/3.55 (88/90)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)		
Air filter	Dual element radial seal		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive		
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked		
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked		
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)		
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower		
Engine specifications	4TNV88C-DHQ		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,738 (788)	1,747 (792)	1,760 (798)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	TBD	TBD	TBD
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	586313101 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	586343201 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	586343301 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	586343401 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	586343501 1,103.00
B	Dual light kit	586343601 406.00
C	Water pump kit	586012301 680.00
	Blade clutch kit	581801001 1,902.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	585515001 \$34.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	585515001 34.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	541201391 78.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	586009201 57.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	586009301 42.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	586009401 58.00
	Drive pin, 18"-30"	505531901 2.87
	Drive pin, 36"	539300010 1.76
	Bladeshaft bolt LH	581287602 9.79
	Bladeshaft bolt RH	581287601 11.22
	Bladeshaft wrench	504626403 38.00
	Front wheel	581264501 80.00
	Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
	Air filter, outer	542166453 45.00
	Air filter, inner	542166454 34.00
	Engine oil filter	586010901 34.00
	Water separator	581767301 38.00
	Fuel filter	581767501 28.00

Husqvarna FS 5000 D.

NEW

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.

Our new Tier 4 compliant flat saw is equipped with an easy to read display to help increase efficiency.

Applications.

- Perfect for jobs such as airports, highways, service work, and other applications where production is a concern.
- Mid- to small-size jobs that require high production rates.

Benefits.

- Powerful and fuel-efficient Tier 4 compliant engine supplies 48 hp of power to the bladeshaft.
- Now equipped with new exhaust after treatment system, diesel particle filter (DPS). Complies with Stage IIIB/Tier 4 regulations.
- Blade diameters up to 36" provides maximum cutting depth of 15".
- Digital display dashboard features all important functions and easy to monitor.
- E-track system with an integrated reset function in the display makes it easier to produce a straight cut.
- Ergonomic layout of controls helps aid easy, intuitive operation.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft with optimum torque.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows a minimum of 500 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.

Product specifications.

	FS 5000 D 14	FS 5000 D 20	FS 5000 D 26	FS 5000 D 30	FS 5000 D 36
Front pivot item no.	967207301	967207304	967207307	967207312	967207318
List price	\$25,249.00	\$25,317.00	\$25,382.00	\$25,522.00	\$25,589.00
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	967207302	967207305	967207308	967207313	967207319
List price	\$26,185.00	\$26,252.00	\$26,323.00	\$26,462.00	\$26,531.00
Front pivot, electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	967207303	967207306	967207309	967207315	967207321
List price	\$28,147.00	\$28,236.00	\$28,278.00	\$28,416.00	\$28,485.00
Front pivot, blade clutch item no.				967207314	967207320
List price				\$27,522.00	\$27,589.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (35.5)/Yanmar				
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	134 (2.2)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5/3.55 (88/90)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked				
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on				
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine specifications	4TNV88C-DHQ				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,656 (751)	1,667 (756)	1,678 (761)	1,687 (765)	1,700 (771)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	586313101 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	586343201 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	586343301 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	586343401 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	586343501 1,103.00
B	Dual light kit	585924601 406.00
C	Water pump kit	586012301 680.00
D	Blade clutch kit	581801001 1,902.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4	576449151 \$52.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	505777401 52.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	576449150 50.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	505777401 52.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	581294101 37.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	586009201 57.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	586009301 42.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	586009401 58.00
	Drive pin, 18"-30"	505531901 2.87
	Drive pin, 36"	539300010 1.76
	Bladeshaft bolt LH	581287602 9.79
	Bladeshaft bolt RH	581287601 11.22
	Bladeshaft wrench	504626403 38.00
	Front wheel	581264501 80.00
	Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
	Air filter, outer	542166453 45.00
	Air filter, inner	542166454 34.00
	Engine oil filter	586010901 34.00
	Water separator	581767301 38.00
	Fuel filter	581767501 28.00

Husqvarna FS 4800 D 3-Speed Gearbox.

FLAT SAWS



The addition of the 3-speed gearbox enables different blade sizes to run at their optimal performance level, ensuring the most out of every cut. The saw is available in front pivot or rear pivot models, opening up more project options.

Applications.

- High production rates are achieved on jobs when no more than 15" cutting depths are required (such as airports, highways, patching and other service work).
- The rear pivot model can be used to cut on uneven surfaces or in quarries (sandstone, limestone).

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Lighter, can be loaded on a 1,500 lb lift gate, making it easy to transport.



Tachometer/bladeshaft rpm gauge indicates engine rpm or bladeshaft rpm. Bladeshaft rpm range is color coded to gear selection position.



Located at the front of the saw, the gearbox shift lever is used to change the output speed of the engine gearbox. Three speeds and two neutral positions are standard. The gearbox shift lever positions (1, 2 and 3) are color coded to match the blade diameter and the bladeshaft rpm decal located on the control panel. Gearbox detent locks the gearbox shift lever in position.



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 3 SP 26	FS 4800 D 3 SP 30	FS 4800 D 3 SP 36	E
Front pivot item no.	965165237	965165227	965165229	
List price	\$29,308.00	\$29,443.00	\$29,509.00	
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165226	965165228	965165230	
List price	\$30,209.00	\$30,343.00	\$30,409.00	
Rear pivot item no.			965165235	
List price			\$29,509.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,100/2,180/1,870	2,660/1,800/1,570	2,260/1,580/1,360
Blade range, in (mm)	14/18/26 (350/450/650)	18/26/30 (450/650/750)	20/30/36 (500/750/900)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (36)/Yanmar		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)		
Air filter	Dual element radial seal		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive		
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked		
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked		
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)		
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower		
Engine specifications	4TNV88		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,565 (710)	1,570 (712)	1,594 (723)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 640.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,103.00
B	Dual light kit	542181117 406.00
C	Water pump kit	542206672 680.00
	Blade clutch kit	5796333901 1,902.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	542206447 \$34.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	542206447 34.00
	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	541200848 34.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	542163172 57.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307 42.00
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272 58.00
	Drive pin, 18"-30"	505531901 2.87
	Drive pin, 36"	539300010 1.76
	Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488 9.79
	Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487 11.22
	Bladeshaft wrench	539300133 38.00
	Front wheel	542191716 80.00
	Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
	Air filter, outer	542166453 45.00
	Air filter, inner	542166454 34.00
	Engine oil filter	542206369 34.00
	Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
	Fuel filter	542206360 28.00

Husqvarna FS 4800 D.



Blade sold separately.



14" - 36" blade guard slip-on.



Dual light kit.



Water pump kit.

With 42 hp transmitted to the bladeshaft, this saw is one of the most powerful options in its class. It is available in front and rear pivot models, enabling the different models to handle a variety of jobs.

Applications.

- High production rates are achieved on jobs when no more than 15" cutting depths are required (such as airports, highways, patching and other service work).
- The rear pivot model can be used to cut on uneven surfaces or in quarries (sandstone, limestone).

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Patented power transmission system transmits more power to the bladeshaft (42 hp) with optimum torque.
- Bladeshaft tachometer helps operator identify correct bladeshaft rpm for selected blade size.
- Front pivot model has an optional electric tracking system that allows the operator to make tracking adjustments with a touch of a switch while cutting.
- Rear pivot model is recommended when maneuverability is key for road repair and service work.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 500-hour service interval and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- Lighter, can be loaded on a 1,500 lb lift gate, making it easy to transport.

Product specifications.

	FS 4800 D 14	FS 4800 D 20	FS 4800 D 26	FS 4800 D 30	FS 4800 D 36
Front pivot item no.	965165201	965152264	965165207	965165210	965165213
List price	\$24,513.00	\$24,579.00	\$24,642.00	\$24,778.00	\$24,843.00
Front pivot, electric tracking item no.	965165202	965152265	965165208	965165211	965165214
List price	\$25,422.00	\$25,487.00	\$25,556.00	\$25,691.00	\$25,758.00
Front pivot, electric tracking, blade clutch item no.	965165203	965152266	965165209	965165212	965165215
List price	\$27,327.00	\$27,413.00	\$27,454.00	\$27,588.00	\$27,655.00
Rear pivot item no.		965152267	965165220	965165222	965165224
List price		\$24,576.00	\$24,642.00	\$24,778.00	\$24,843.00
Rear pivot, blade clutch item no.					965165225
List price					\$26,808.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)	36 (914)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)	15 (381)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,900	2,400	1,800	1,600	1,350
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	6 (152)
Power source	Diesel				
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	48 (36)/Yanmar				
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	42 (31)				
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), single drive pin				
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)				
Displacement, cu in (l)	133 (2.19)				
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.46 (88)/3.54 (90)				
Cylinders/cycle	4/4				
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.8 (29.5)				
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.8 (7.4)				
Air filter	Dual element radial seal				
Starter	Electric				
Engine cooling	Liquid/air				
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/4-bolt hub mount				
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)				
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)				
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning				
Transmission type	Dual motor hydrostatic drive				
Transmission speeds, rear pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked, 0 - 100 unlocked				
Transmission speeds, front pivot, fpm	0 - 200 differential locked				
Electric tracking (optional)	Electric switch operated				
Blade guard type	Slip-on				
Number of belts	12 (4 each 3 band 3VX)				
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic raise and lower				
Engine specifications	4TNV88				
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,360 (617)	1,370 (621)	1,420 (644)	1,440 (653)	1,460 (662)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,496 (678)	1,520 (689)	1,550 (703)	1,562 (708)	1,586 (719)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxVxH	56 x 33-1/4 x 51 (1,422 x 845 x 1,295)				

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	541208366 \$590.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542203279 640.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	504857701 650.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266 816.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305 991.00
A	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	542203318 1,103.00
B	Dual light kit	542181117 406.00
C	Water pump kit	542206672 680.00
D	Blade clutch kit	579633901 1,902.00

Spare parts.

	P
Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4	505777401 \$52.00
Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	542190416 47.00
Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	542190416 47.00
Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	542198441 50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	542198441 50.00
Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	542206301 37.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	542163172 57.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	542166307 42.00
Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	542163272 58.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901 2.87
Drive pin, 36"	539300010 1.76
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542163488 9.79
Bladeshaft bolt RH	542163487 11.22
Bladeshaft wrench	539300133 38.00
Front wheel	542191716 80.00
Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
Air filter, outer	542166453 45.00
Air filter, inner	542166454 34.00
Engine oil filter	542206369 34.00
Hydraulic oil filter	542166449 25.00
Fuel filter	542206360 28.00

Husqvarna FS 4400 D.



FLAT SAWS

Blade sold separately.

Product specifications.

	FS 4400 D 20	FS 4400 D 26	FS 4400 D 30 E
Rear pivot item no.	965979201		
List price	\$22,516.00		
Rear pivot, 3-speed item no.		965979204	965979205
List price		\$27,312.00	\$27,377.00

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)		
Power source	Diesel		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	44 (33)/Kubota		
Power at bladeshaft, hp (kW)	33 (25)		
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), with keys		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1.44 (36.6)		
Displacement, cu in (l)	91.41 (1.498)		
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.07 (78.0)/3.09 (78.4)		
Cylinders/cycle	4/4		
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	7.25 (29)		
Oil capacity, qt (l)	7.08 (6.7)		
Starter	Electric		
Engine cooling	Liquid/air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/3-bolt hub mount		
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 (152 x 51)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 (254 x 76)		
Handlebar adjustment	Variable positioning		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic drive		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Engine specifications	V1505-TE3B		
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,180 (535)		
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	1,255 (569)		
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guards up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	57 x 34 x 54		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 14"	522030074	\$926.00
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	522030001	\$931.00
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	\$972.00
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	522506616	\$977.00
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	522506617	\$1,050.00
Magnetic light kit	525426501	\$259.00
Water pump kit	525401901	\$748.00

The ideal saw for contractors who need a medium-duty saw for commercial, industrial and paving applications. It is also available with an optional 3-speed gearbox to allow different blade diameters to run at their ideal performance level.

Applications.

- Ideal for service applications such as removal of street sections and loop sawing.
- For medium-duty jobs, it is easy to transport and the rear pivot makes it easy to maneuver.

Benefits.

- Tier 3/Interim Tier 4 emissions compliant engine meets current government emission regulations.
- Diesel-powered, self-propelled saw has a low noise enclosed design, which reduces noise levels in surrounding areas.
- 44 hp Kubota water-cooled engine increases running time between refueling.
- Turbocharged-altitude compensator allows the saw to be used at different altitudes without losing performance.
- Rear pivot increases maneuverability, perfect for road repair and service work.
- Control panel is conveniently placed to make operation easier.
- Direct spindle drive or 3-speed gearbox facilitates optimum cutting performance.

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	523243601	\$18.10
Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	\$19.69
Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	523218901	\$19.69
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	\$69.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	521937305	\$75.00
Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	542163172	\$57.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	521937306	\$86.00
Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	167188	\$88.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	521937307	\$93.00
Drive pin	542167964	\$1.17
Bladeshaft bolt LH	521966503	\$2.00
Bladeshaft bolt RH	521966504	\$74.00
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	\$42.00
Front wheel	521973520	\$59.00
Rear wheel	521973525	\$195.00
Air filter	521973541	\$91.00
Engine oil filter	523289201	\$9.55
Fuel filter	523289301	\$11.93

Husqvarna FS 3500 E.



Blade sold separately.

The best choice when a contractor has to cut indoors.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to small service and repair jobs when cutting concrete or asphalt indoors.

Benefits.

- Slip-on blade guard has an auto latch to clamp the guard securely to the saw. It also has a wide, tapered guard spade and a replaceable blade guard hinge to aid in removing and installing the blade guard.
- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.
- Box frame is the most rigid available and provides long life and less stress on the bladeshaft and bearings.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.

FLAT SAWS

Product specifications.

	FS 3500 E 26	FS 3500 E 30	E
Item no.	965151810	965151808	
List price	\$16,360.00	\$16,522.00	
Softstart item no.	965151822	965151818	
List price	\$18,796.00	\$18,958.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	26 (660)	30 (762)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	12 (305)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	1,750	
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5 (127)	
Power source	Electric	
Maximum power, hp (kW)* / motor manufacturer	30 (22) / Lincoln	
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (36.5)	
Starter	Softstart™	
Voltage, V	460	
Phase	3	
Cycle	60	
Amp rating (full load)	37	
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 x 2 x 1 (152 x 51 x 25.4)	
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 1 (203 x 51 x 25.4)	
Handlebar adjustment	Yes	
Blade guard type	Slip-on	
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	1,160 (526)	
Recommended generator size	40 kW	

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 18"	542198778	\$931.00
Blade guard slip-on, 26"	542203266	816.00
Blade guard slip-on, 30"	542203305	991.00
Narrow blade guard, 14"	167492	907.00
Narrow blade guard, 26"	167498	1,206.00
Water pump kit	183416	498.00
Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	167656	279.00
Tie down kit	167568	79.00
Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	176292	141.00
Blade wrench	541201864	64.00
Parking brake kit	183995	65.00

Husqvarna FS 627.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.

A small self-propelled saw with added horsepower provides the best production on small service and repair jobs.

Applications.

- Ideal for repair and removal of driveways and sidewalks.

Benefits.

- Lift bail is standard for easy loading and unloading.
- Dual arbors allow the blade to be mounted on either end of the bladeshaft for right or left cutting.
- Hydraulic raise and lower system reduces operator fatigue and increases production.

Product specifications.

	FS 627 20	E
Item no.	966433504	
List price	\$13,715.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	7-5/8 (196)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,400
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4 (102)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	25 (18)/Kohler
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-7/16 (37)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.64 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	5.25 (20)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.9 (1.8)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	6 (152)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 (254)
Handlebar adjustment	Three position
Transmission type	Hydrostatic
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 200
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	4
Blade depth control	Hydraulic
Engine specifications	CH742
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	650 (295)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	723 (328)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/2 x 25-1/2 x 39 (1,003 x 648 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Blade guard slip-on, 20"	522506615	\$972.00

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	541201331	\$18.26
Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	521937308	69.00
Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	523211002	68.00
Drive pin, 20"	542167964	1.17
Bladeshaft bolt LH	542020017	5.38
Bladeshaft bolt RH	541204625	2.05
Bladeshaft wrench	516037401	42.00
Front wheel	521973520	59.00
Rear wheel	521973525	195.00
Oil filter	505487701	38.00
Fuel filter	523220201	3.26

Husqvarna FS 500 series.



Blade sold separately.

A small self-propelled group of saws perfect for cutting sidewalks, driveways and other small repair or service work.

Applications.

- Higher production on medium to small service work and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.

Benefits.

- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces vibration for improved cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- The spring-assist screw feed adjustment feature reduces the force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Blade can be mounted on left or right side when necessary.
- Optional water tank available.

FLAT SAWS

Product specifications.

	FS 513	FS 520	FS 524	E
Item no.	965150206	965150213	965150214	
List price	\$4,542.00	\$6,855.00	\$8,268.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)	20 (508)	24 (600)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)	7-5/8 (196)	9-5/8 (244)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620	2,620	2,110
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)		
Power source	Gasoline		
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine manufacturer	11 (8)/Honda	20.8 (16)/Honda	20.8 (16)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin		
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	42 (688)	42 (688)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)	37.5 (615)	40.9 (670)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.07 (78)/2.83 (72)	3.07 (78)/2.83 (72)	3.07 (78)/2.83 (72)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4	2/4	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)	2.2 (8.3)	2.2 (8.3)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)	1.5 (1.4)	2.0 (1.9)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone	Dry type canister	Dry type canister
Starter	Recoil	Electric	Electric
Engine cooling	Air		
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)		
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 3/4 (127 x 38 x 19)		
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3 x 7/8 (254 x 76 x 22)		
Handlebar adjustment	Yes		
Transmission type	Hydrostatic transaxle		
Transmission speeds, fpm	0 - 80		
Blade guard type	Slip-on		
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt		16 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed		
Engine specifications	GX390	GX630	GX630
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	424 (193)	493 (224)	502 (228)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	511 (232)	580 (263)	589 (267)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	66 x 26 x 42 (1,676 x 660 x 1,067)		

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard, 18"	542202360 \$199.00
	Blade guard, 20"	542204089 367.00
	Blade guard, 24"	542204187 344.00
B	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286 179.00
C	Bladeshaft wrench	542202292 17.66

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belt, FS 513	542202150 \$49.00
	Bladeshaft belt, FS 520	542202149 59.00
	Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	504068301 59.00
	Blade collar outer flange	542167962 63.00
	Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901 2.87
	Hydrostatic transition drive belt	510237201 13.00
	Hydrostatic drive belt	505246201 9.67
	Rear wheel	542198842 126.00
	Front wheel	543045949 16.62



Blade guard, 18".



Water tank kit.



Bladeshaft wrench.

Husqvarna FS 413.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

Ideal for contractors that need a small saw for service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, city streets and driveways.

Applications.

- Handles medium to small service work and repair jobs in concrete or asphalt.

Benefits.

- A push saw with a clear focus on ergonomics, which reduces operator fatigue.
- Patented engine and bladeshaft mounting system reduces vibration for improved cutting performance.
- Patented IntelliSeal bladeshaft system allows for a minimum of 250 maintenance-free hours and eliminates daily greasing of bearings.
- The spring-assist screw feed adjustment feature reduces the force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Blade can be mounted on left or right side when necessary.
- Compact and easy to transport.

Product specifications.

	FS 413	E
Item no.	965150105	
List price	\$3,182.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,620
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4-1/2 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 2 x 5/8 (203 x 51 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Slip-on
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Spring assist screw feed
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	306 (139)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	379 (172)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	59 x 25-3/4 x 41 (1,499 x 654 x 1,041)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Blade guard, 18"	542202360 \$199.00
B	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	541208286 179.00
C	Bladeshaft wrench	542202292 17.66

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt	542202150	\$49.00
Blade collar outer flange	542167962	63.00
Drive pin, 18" - 30"	505531901	2.87
Rear wheel	543045951	22.00
Front wheel	543045949	16.62



Blade guard, 18".



Water tank kit.



Bladeshaft wrench.

Husqvarna FS 400.



Blade sold separately.

An economical push saw for smaller service and repair jobs such as sidewalks, driveways and city streets.

Applications.

- A great rental saw, it is perfect for smaller jobs.

Benefits.

- Productive saw with excellent weight distribution and stability, enhances maneuverability.
- Adjustable, low-vibration handlebar increases operator comfort.
- Patented gas-assisted raise/lower system reduces force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Due to small size and weight, it is easy to transport and lift.
- Optimum power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt, which increases production.
- Large integrated water tank is standard. Perfect when water supply is not readily available.

Product specifications.

	FS 400	E
Item no.	965148208	
List price	\$2,179.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	18 (450)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	6-5/8 (168)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	2,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4), drive pin
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	13/16 (21.5)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	5 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (125 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (203 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	12 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	219 (99)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	287 (130)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	42 x 20 x 30 (1,067 x 508 x 991)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Front cutting guide	504069201 18.31
	Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	502082901 \$123.00
	Bladeshaft wrench	543045904 3.79
	Water tank (7.9 gal)	543049899 105.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Bladeshaft belt	543044964 \$19.09
	Front wheel	543045949 16.62
	Rear wheel	543045951 22.00
	Bearing bladeshaft	543045052 76.00
	Pulley bladeshaft	543046571 37.00
	Outer flange	504069001 40.00
	Inner flange	581189401 42.00
	Bolt for flanges	543077344 4.05



Front cutting guide.

Husqvarna FS 309.

FLAT SAWS



Blade sold separately.
Shown with optional water tank.

It's the perfect saw to transport and lift due to its small size and light weight. The small size makes it the perfect choice for small projects where cutting depth is less than 5".

Applications.

- Ideal for cutting in difficult to access job sites, it can be utilized for very small road repair jobs.
- A great rental saw, it is perfect for smaller jobs.

Benefits.

- Very lightweight, it eases transporting and handling of the saw.
- Adjustable handle and extendable right rear wheel increases stability and reduces fatigue.
- Gas assisted raise/lower system reduces the force required to raise and lower the blade in and out of the cut.
- Excellent power transmission to the blade due to the Poly V-belt, which increases production.

Product specifications.

	FS 309	E
Item no.	965150016	
List price	\$1,750.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum depth of cut, in (mm)	4-5/8 (117)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/2 (114)
Power source	Gasoline
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	8-1/2 (6)/Robin
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.95 (75)/2.36 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element cyclone
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (114 x 38 x 16)
Wheels rear, in (mm)	6 x 1-1/2 x 5/8 (152 x 38 x 16)
Handlebar adjustment	Yes
Blade guard type	Bolted
Number of belts	14 rib Poly V-belt
Blade depth control	Screw feed
Engine specifications	EX27X
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	117 (53)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	198 (90)
Dimensions uncrated, pointer and blade guard up, handles in, in (mm) LxWxH	36 x 15 x 39 (915 x 381 x 990)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

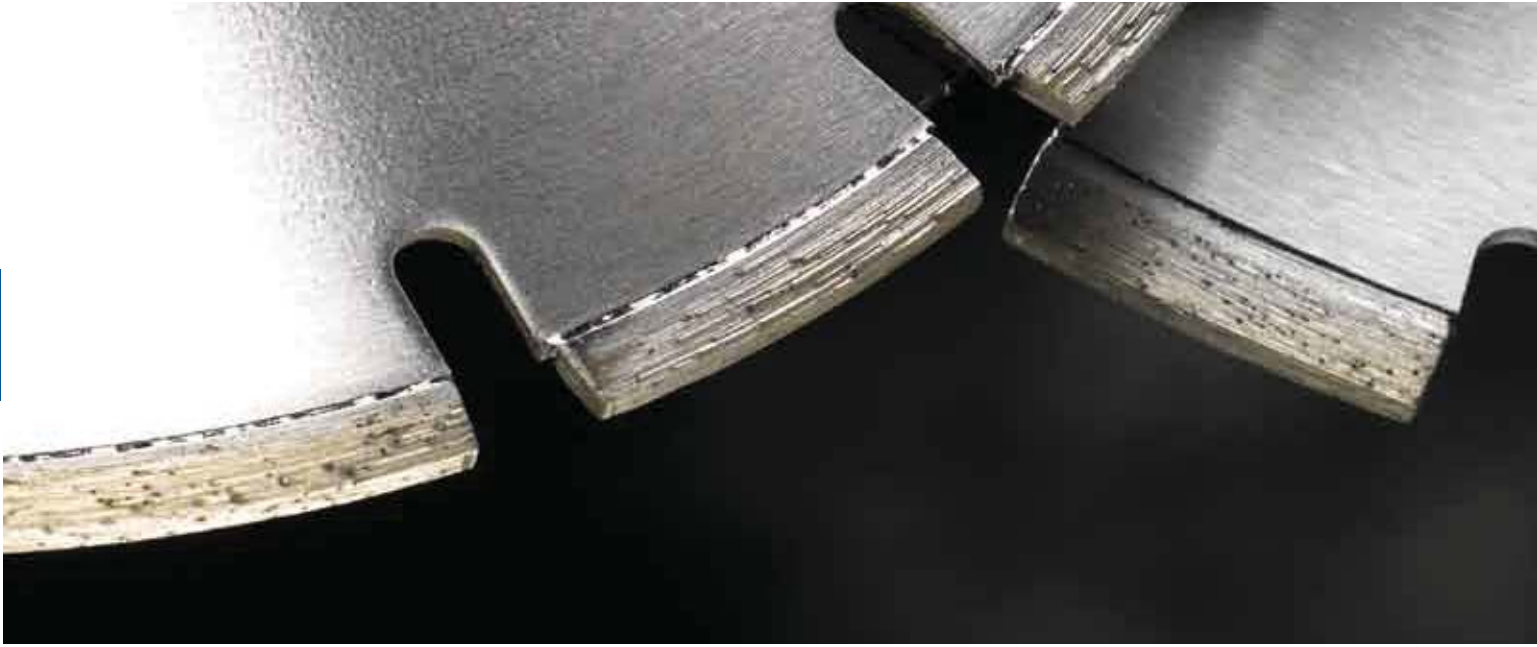
		P
Blade guard, 14"	505424601	\$101.00
Water tank kit complete	543084137	108.00
Bladeshaft wrench	543045904	3.97

Spare parts.

		P
Bladeshaft belt	502083101	\$10.56
Front wheel	543045948	50.00
Rear wheel	543045950	47.00
Wrench, 13mm	543045891	1.72
Outer flange	504707001	40.00
Inner flange	502498601	42.00
Bolt for flanges	725253471	1.54
Pulley bladeshaft	543083268	35.00
Water injectors, blade guard	543081271	.58







Husqvarna offers blades that work with small electric flat saws to large diesel machines. When it comes to choosing the core, the diamonds and the metal binding agent, Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.

Husqvarna’s extensive line of wet and dry cutting flat saw blades is developed with particular jobs in mind. From green to cured concrete and various hardnesses depending on aggregates and reinforcements, contractors are sure to find a blade to meet their needs. In addition to concrete blades, a comprehensive range of asphalt blades with recessed or drop segments (depending on diameter), to protect against undercutting, is also available.

Cured concrete, high power application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET
	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	35-120HP	20-72HP	20-72HP	20-72HP
	F810C F710C	F820C F720C	F830C F730C	F840C F740C	F750O	F755O	F610C	F620C	F630C
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	○	—	—	—	●	●	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	○	○	—	—	○	●	○
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	○	—	●	●	●
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	—	○	●	●	●	—	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	—	○	○	●	—	—	○
Read more on page	50, 51	50, 51	50, 51	50, 51	53	53	52	52	52

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Cured concrete, medium and low power application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	5-65HP	5-65HP	5-65HP	<20HP	<20HP
	GOLD 150B	BLUE 200B HIGH PRO CURED FLX 230	BLUE 300B HIGH PRO OVERLAY	HI5 GH5 EH5	HI8 VARI-CUT™ PLUS GH8 EH8
FLINT AGGREGATE, RIVER GRAVEL, HEAVY STEEL REINFORCEMENT	●	●	—	○	—
RIVER GRAVEL, MEDIUM STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	○	○	—
HARD LIMESTONE TO GRANITE, LIGHT STEEL REINFORCEMENT	○	●	●	●	○
LIMESTONE AGGREGATE	—	○	○	○	○
LIMESTONE ABRASIVE SAND AGGREGATE, SOME OVERLAY	—	○	○	○	●
ASPHALT OVERLAY	—	—	●	—	○
Read more on page	57	57, 58	57	58, 59	58, 59



Asphalt application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY
	30-120HP	30-120HP	30-120HP	5-65HP	<20HP
	F770A	F780A	F785A	BLACK 500B-R FLX 280	HI10 GH10 EH10
NON-ABRASIVE AGGREGATE OR ROUNDED, NON-ABRASIVE SAND	●	●	—	●	●
GENERAL PURPOSE ASPHALT CUTTING	●	●	●	●	●
ASPHALT WITH SOFT AGGREGATES OR VERY ABRASIVE SAND	—	●	●	●	●
Read more on page	54	54	54	57, 58	58, 59

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Green concrete application chart.

MATERIAL	WET	WET	WET	WET	WET/DRY	WET/DRY
	30-72HP	30-72HP	30-72HP	5-65HP	<20HP	<8HP
	F751G	F765G	F781G	RED 450B-R FLX 280	HI9 GH9	SD5+
GREEN CONCRETE WITH FLINT OR QUARTZ	●	●	—	●	●	○
GREEN CONCRETE WITH GRANITE, BASALT OR RIVER GRAVEL	●	●	○	●	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE WITH LIMESTONE	○	●	●	●	●	●
Read more on page	55	55	55	57, 58	59	60

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Abrasives application chart.

MATERIAL	GC	RTC
CONCRETE	—	●
GREEN CONCRETE	●	●
ASPHALT	●	●
MASONRY	—	—
Read more on page	61	61

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended







Husqvarna Professional® F1310C.

.375" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- F1310C: hard concrete with steel reinforcement.



FLAT SAWS

PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	LASER WELDED	Item No.	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)			F1310C	
Narrow notch				
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP			585814001	\$794.00
16 (400) x .165 x 1 DP			585814101	893.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP			585814201	992.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP			585814301	1,076.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP			585814401	1,408.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP			585814501	1,483.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP			585814601	1,613.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP			585814701	1,789.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP			585814801	2,046.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP			585815001	2,305.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP			585815101	2,552.00

Total segment height is .475" (.400" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

Husqvarna Professional® F800C Series.

.375" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- F810C: hard aggregate concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- F820C: concrete with medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- F830C: medium steel reinforced limestone to granite concrete.
- F840C: limestone, abrasive sand aggregate, some asphalt overlay.
- Narrow notched, 24" or larger, have recessed segment undercut protection.



PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	LASER WELDED	Item No.	List Price	
Size - Inches (mm)			F810C		
Narrow notch					
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758326	542758372	542758464	542758510	\$640.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758329	542758375	542758467	542758513	876.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758333	542758379	542758471	542758517	807.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758336	542758382	542758474	542758520	992.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758340	542758386	542758478	542758524	897.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758343	542758389	542758481	542758527	1,076.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758347	542758393	542758485	542758531	1,408.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758348	542758394	542758486	542758532	1,536.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758351	542758397	542758489	542758535	1,483.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758352	542758398	542758490	542758536	1,613.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758355	542758401	542758493	542758539	1,789.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758356	542758402	542758494	542758540	2,046.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758358	542758404	542758496	542758542	2,305.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758359	542758405	542758497	542758543	2,552.00
Wide notch					
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758361	542758407	542758499	542758545	1,408.00

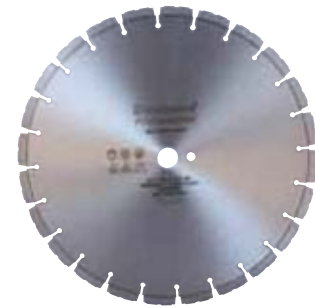
Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).







Husqvarna Professional® F700C Series.

.315" SERIES CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 35-120 HP

- F710C: hard aggregate concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- F720C: concrete with a medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- F730C: medium steel reinforced limestone to granite concrete.
- F740C: limestone, abrasive sand aggregate, some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- Narrow notched, 24" in diameter or larger, have recessed segment undercut protection.



FLAT SAWS

PROFESSIONAL     WET CUTTING	LASER WELD				
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price
Narrow notch	F710C	F720C	F730C	F740C	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758602	542758648	542758740	542758786	\$592.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758603	542758649	542758741	542758787	673.00
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758604	542758650	542758742	542758788	747.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758605	542758651	542758743	542758789	819.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758606	542758652	542758744	542758790	971.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758609	542758655	542758747	542758793	759.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758610	542758656	542758748	542758794	846.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758612	542758658	542758750	542758796	933.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758613	542758659	542758751	542758797	1,024.00
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758615	542758661	542758753	542758799	1,266.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758616	542758662	542758754	542758800	843.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758617	542758663	542758755	542758801	928.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758619	542758665	542758757	542758803	1,012.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758623	542758669	542758761	542758807	1,324.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758624	542758670	542758762	542758808	1,444.00
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758625	542758671	542758763	542758809	1,662.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758627	542758673	542758765	542758811	1,394.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758628	542758674	542758766	542758812	1,532.00
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758629	542758675	542758767	542758813	1,780.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758631	542758677	542758769	542758815	1,698.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758632	542758678	542758770	542758816	1,887.00
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758633	542758679	542758771	542758817	2,142.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758634	542758680	542758772	542758818	2,153.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758635	542758681	542758773	542758819	2,399.00
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758636	542758682	542758774	542758820	2,561.00
Wide notch					
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758637	542758683	542758775	542758821	1,342.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758638	542758684	542758776	542758822	1,441.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758639	542758685	542758777	542758823	1,597.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758640	542758686	542758778	542758824	1,791.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758641	542758687	542758779	542758825	2,279.00
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758642	542758688	542758780	542758826	3,222.00
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758643	542758689	542758781	542758827	3,504.00
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758644	542758690	542758782	542758828	3,761.00
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758645	542758691	542758783	542758829	4,042.00

Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



Husqvarna Professional® F600C Series.

CURED CONCRETE BLADES, 20 - 72 HP

FLAT SAWS

- F610C: flint aggregate, river gravel, concrete with heavy steel reinforcement.
- F620C: concrete with medium steel reinforcement and river gravel.
- F630C: limestone, abrasive sand aggregate, some asphalt overlay.
- 48" deep set recommendation: 18 x .250", 26 x .220", 36 x .220", 48 x .220".
- Narrow notched, 24" or larger, have recessed segment undercut protection.



PROFESSIONAL	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD		List Price
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
Narrow notch	F610C	F620C	F630C	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542758878	542758924	542758970	\$538.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542758879	542758925	542758971	626.00
14 (350) x .165 x 1 DP	542758880	542758926	542758972	695.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542758881	542758927	542758973	754.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542758882	542758928	542758974	902.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542758883	542758929	542758975	645.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542758884	542758930	542758976	703.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542758885	542758931	542758977	698.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542758886	542758932	542758978	768.00
18 (450) x .155 x 1 DP	542758887	542758933	542758979	824.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542758888	542758934	542758980	867.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542758889	542758935	542758981	952.00
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP	542758891	542758937	542758983	1,178.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542758892	542758938	542758984	784.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542758893	542758939	542758985	862.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542758895	542758941	542758987	941.00
24 (600) x .155 x 1 DP	542758898	542758944	542758990	1,214.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542758899	542758945	542758991	1,239.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542758900	542758946	542758992	1,347.00
24 (600) x .220 x 1 DP	542758901	542758947	542758993	1,532.00
26 (660) x .155 x 1 DP	542758902	542758948	542758994	1,256.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758903	542758949	542758995	1,280.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758904	542758950	542758996	1,425.00
26 (660) x .220 x 1 DP	542758905	542758951	542758997	1,714.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758907	542758953	542758999	1,610.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758908	542758954	542759000	1,755.00
30 (762) x .220 x 1 DP	542758909	542758955	542759001	2,032.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542758910	542758956	542759002	2,022.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758911	542758957	542759003	2,260.00
36 (914) x .220 x 1 DP	542758912	542758958	542759004	2,427.00
Wide notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542758913	542758959	542759005	1,231.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542758914	542758960	542759006	1,340.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542758915	542758961	542759007	1,485.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542758916	542758962	542759008	1,666.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542758917	542758963	542759009	2,120.00
42 (1,067) x .187 x 1 DP	542758918	542758964	542759010	2,963.00
42 (1,067) x .220 x 1 DP	542758919	542758965	542759011	3,224.00
48 (1,219) x .187 x 1 DP	542758920	542758966	542759012	3,498.00
48 (1,219) x .220 x 1 DP	542758921	542758967	542759013	3,750.00

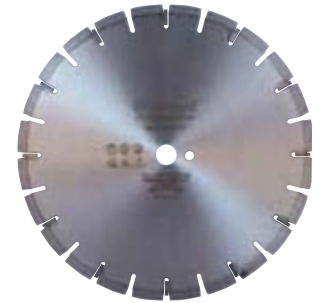
Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).







Husqvarna Professional® F7500 Series.

ASPHALT OVERLAY BLADES, 35 - 120 HP

- F750O: limestone, abrasive sand aggregate, some asphalt overlay.
- F755O: asphalt overlay.
- 14" - 18" have vertical insert undercut protection.
- 20" or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.



FLAT SAWS

PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	BRAZED / LASER WELD		List Price
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		
Narrow notch		F750O	F755O	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP		542758832	542759505	\$681.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP		542758835	542759508	895.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP		542758836	542759509	1,116.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP		542758839	542759512	872.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP		542758842	542759515	1,072.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP		542758843	542759516	1,178.00
18 (450) x .250 x 1 DP		542758845	542759518	1,456.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP		542758853	542759526	1,324.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP		542758854	542759527	1,444.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP		542758857	542759530	1,394.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP		542758858	542759531	1,532.00
26 (660) x .250 x 1 DP		542759563	542759533	1,916.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP		542758861	542759535	1,698.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP		542758862	542759536	1,887.00
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP		542759564	542759538	2,301.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP		542758864	542759539	2,153.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP		542758865	542759540	2,399.00
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP		542759565	542759542	2,689.00
Wide notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP		542758867	542759543	1,324.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP		542758868	542759544	1,441.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP		542758869	542759546	1,597.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP		542758870	542759547	1,791.00
30 (762) x .250 x 1 DP		542759567	542759548	2,151.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP		542758871	542759549	2,279.00
36 (914) x .250 x 1 DP		542759568	542759550	2,554.00

Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

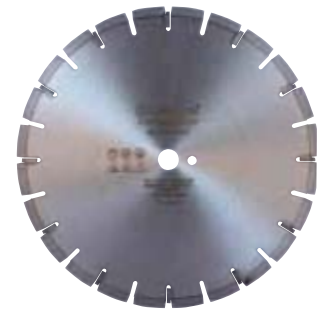






Husqvarna Professional® F700A Series.

ASPHALT BLADES, 30 - 120 HP

FLAT SAWS

- F770A: non-abrasive aggregate, rounded non-abrasive sand.
- F780A: general purpose asphalt cutting.
- F785A: asphalt with soft aggregates or very abrasive sand.
- 14" - 18" narrow notch blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- 20" or larger have recessed segment undercut protection.
- Wide notched have both vertical insert and recessed segment undercut protection.



PROFESSIONAL     WET CUTTING	BRAZED / LASER WELDED			List Price
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			
Narrow notch	F770A (A1)	F780A (A2)	F785A* (A3)	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759317	542759351	542759385	\$695.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759318	542759352	542759386	790.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759319	542759353	542759387	913.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759320	542759354	542759388	1,138.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759323	542759357	542759391	890.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759324	542759358	542759392	991.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759325	542759359	542759393	1,094.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759326	542759360	542759394	1,201.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542759328	542759362	542759396	1,092.00
20 (508) x .165 x 1 DP	542759569	542759570	542759571	1,191.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759329	542759363	542759397	1,457.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759330	542759364	542759398	1,589.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759331	542759365	542759399	1,533.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759332	542759366	542759400	1,686.00
Wide notch				
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542759336	542759370	542759404	681.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542759337	542759371	542759405	774.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542759338	542759372	542759406	797.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542759339	542759373	542759407	869.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542759340	542759374	542759408	872.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542759341	542759375	542759409	972.00
18 (450) x .165 x 1 DP	542759342	542759376	542759410	1,072.00
18 (450) x .187 x 1 DP	542759343	542759377	542759411	1,177.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542759344	542759378	542759412	1,428.00
24 (600) x .187 x 1 DP	542759345	542759379	542759413	1,557.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542759346	542759380	542759414	1,503.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542759347	542759381	542759415	1,652.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542759348	542759382	542759416	1,831.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542759349	542759383	542759417	2,034.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542759350	542759384	542759418	2,586.00

Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

*Brazed items.

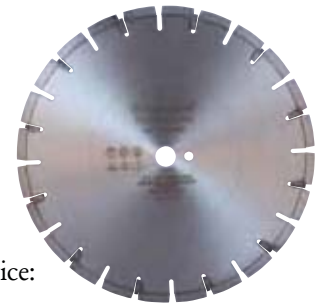


FLAT SAWS

Husqvarna Professional® F700G Series.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 30 - 72 HP

- F751G: green concrete with flint or quartz.
- F765G: green concrete with granite, basalt or river gravel aggregate.
- F781G: green concrete with limestone aggregate.
- All blades have vertical insert undercut protection.
- F800 Series .375" diamond depth green blades are also available at approximately 8% higher price: F851G*, F865G, and F881G*. Call for more information 800-288-5040.



PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	BRAZED		
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.		List Price
Narrow notch	F751G	F765G	F781G*	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751640	542759137	542759170	\$695.00
14 (350) x .140 x 1 DP	542751641	542759138	542759171	790.00
14 (350) x .155 x 1 DP	542751642	542759139	542759172	852.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542751643	542759140	542759173	913.00
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	542751644	542759141	542759174	1,047.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751645	542759142	542759175	1,138.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542751646	542759143	542759176	814.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP	542751647	542759144	542759177	887.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751648	542759145	542759178	890.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	542751649	542759146	542759179	991.00

Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



*Brazed items.

Husqvarna Professional® Traffic Loop.

TRAFFIC LOOP BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Sandwich segment maintains consistent joint width.
- Blades greater than .375" thick are brazed.
- L13 blades through .375" thick have vertical insert undercut protection.



PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	BRAZED / LASER WELD	TRAFFIC LOOP SAWING .260" DIAMOND DEPTH	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price
Narrow notch	L3 Concrete		L13 Asphalt	
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542751000	\$648.00	542751008	\$726.00
12 (305) x .312 x 1 DP	542751001	805.00	542751009	901.00
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP	542751002	931.00	542751010	1,042.00
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP	542751003	1,146.00	542751011	1,283.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751004	696.00	542751012	779.00
14 (350) x .312 x 1 DP	542751005	901.00	542751013	1,010.00
14 (350) x .375 x 1 DP	542751006	1,051.00	542751014	1,179.00
14 (350) x .500 x 1 DP	542751007	1,294.00	542751015	1,448.00

Total segment height is .375" (.260" diamond depth; .115" segment base).







Husqvarna Professional® JW Series.

JOINT WIDENING BLADES, 35 - 85 HP

- Joint widening blades do not have undercut protection.



FLAT SAWS

PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)			Item No. List Price
Narrow notch	JW30	JW40	
12 (305) x .187 x 1 DP	542759573	542759579	\$820.00
12 (305) x .220 x 1 DP	542759574	542759580	878.00
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP	542759575	542759581	965.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP	542759576	542759582	876.00
14 (350) x .220 x 1 DP	542759577	542759583	958.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542759578	542759584	1,024.00

Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base).

SPACERS FOR JOINT WIDENING BLADES P

Spacer Size - Inches (mm)	Blade Segment Width (Inches)	Item No.	List Price
8 (203) x .032 x 1 DP	.125 - .187	541202367	\$38.00
8 (203) x .064 x 1 DP	.220 - .250	541202368	41.00

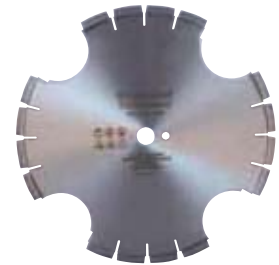
.375" wide cut: Use two .187" blades with spacer 541202367.

.500" wide cut: Use two .250" blades with spacer 541202368.

Husqvarna Professional® Slinger.

- Removes joint material on joint resealing projects.

SLINGER		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	541006326	\$779.00







Husqvarna Professional® Joint Beveling.

JOINT BEVELING BLADES, 20 - 85 HP

- Features long life, low cutting cost per foot and high production efficiencies on large jobs.
- Bevel blades are typically used as a set of two blades.
- Pricing indicates list price of a single blade.



PROFESSIONAL    	WET CUTTING	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)			Item No. List Price
Narrow notch			
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP			542774286 \$707.00
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP			542774287 809.00
12 (305) x .250 x 1 DP			542774288 987.00
12 (305) x .375 x 1 DP			542774289 1,348.00
12 (305) x .500 x 1 DP			542774290 1,617.00

Total segment height is .325" (.250" diamond depth; .075" segment base).



FLAT SAWS

Husqvarna Banner Line®

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-65 HP

- Gold 150B: hard to critically hard aggregate with light to medium steel reinforcing.
- Blue 200B: general purpose soft to medium-hard aggregate with light steel reinforcing.
- Blue 300B: soft to medium-soft aggregate, cured joint widening.
- Red 450B-R: green concrete, asphalt over concrete, asphalt with hard aggregate. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.
- Black 500B-R: abrasive asphalt. Undercut protection is standard on this blade.

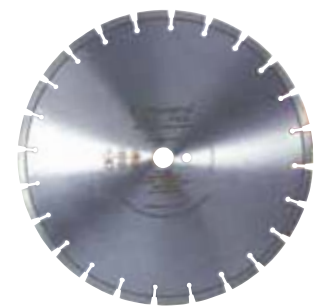


SUPER PREMIUM		WET CUTTING		LASER WELD			
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price		
Narrow notch	Gold 150B	Blue 200B	Blue 300B	Red 450B-R	Black 500B-R		
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542751019	542751031	542751049	\$453.00	542751062	542751074	\$509.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751020	542751032	542751050	482.00	542751063	542751075	525.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP	542751021	542751033	542776643	807.00	542751064	542751076	887.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542766418	542751034	542751051	579.00	542751367	542751077	644.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751022	542751036	542751052	617.00	542751065	542751078	672.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542751023	542751037	542751053	688.00	542751066	542751079	743.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542751025	542751039	542751055	1,077.00	542751068	542751081	1,179.00
Wide Notch							
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542751026	542751040	542751056	1,077.00	542751069	542751082	1,179.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542751449	542751450	542751451	1,184.00	542751452	542751453	1,327.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542751027	542751041	542751057	1,261.00	542751070	542751083	1,387.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542751454	542751455	542751456	1,374.00	542751457	542751458	1,532.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542766419	542751042	542751058	1,566.00	542751071	542751084	1,759.00
Total segment height is .390" (.315" diamond depth; .075" segment base).							

Husqvarna High Pro.

CURED CONCRETE, ASPHALT OVERLY, ASPHALT, 11-66 HP

- High Pro Cured: cured concrete aggregates with or without steel.
- High Pro Overlay: asphalt over concrete, asphalt only.



SUPER PREMIUM		WET CUTTING		LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price
Narrow notch	High Pro Cured	High Pro AOL			
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542773836		\$420.00	542767314	\$460.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542773837		540.00	542766563	595.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542773838		590.00	542766564	650.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542755555		920.00	542767256	995.00
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542755556		990.00	542767257	1,070.00
26 (660) x .187 x 1 DP	542773749		1,170.00	542778962	1,290.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542755557		1,195.00	542767258	1,290.00
30 (762) x .187 x 1 DP	542773116		1,375.00	542778964	1,570.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542755558		1,550.00	542767259	1,650.00
36 (914) x .187 x 1 DP	542773701		1,790.00	542778966	1,950.00

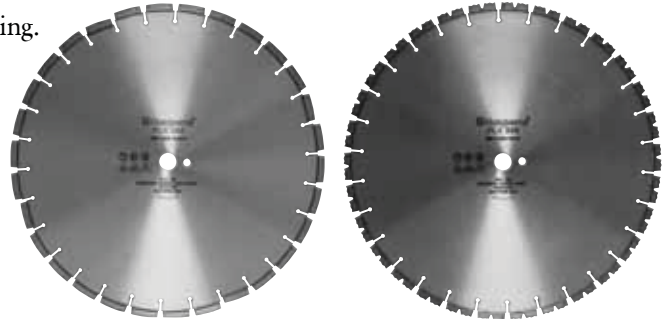





Husqvarna FLX Combo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ASPHALT BLADES, 5-48 HP

FLAT SAWS

- FLX230: fast cutting, cured concrete with or without steel reinforcing.
- FLX280: asphalt, asphalt over concrete, green concrete.
Undercut protection is standard on this blade.



PREMIUM   	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Item No.	List Price
Narrow Notch	FLX 230		FLX 280	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542751670	\$374.00	542751678	\$403.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP	542751671	461.00	542751679	498.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542751672	500.00	542751680	537.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542751673	533.00	542751681	579.00
24 (600) x .165 x 1 DP	542751674	805.00	542751682	876.00
Wide Notch				
26 (660) x .165 x 1 DP	542751675	808.00	542751683	882.00
30 (762) x .165 x 1 DP	542751676	1,076.00	542751684	1,163.00
36 (914) x .165 x 1 DP	542751677	1,343.00	542751685	1,450.00




Total segment height is .415" (.315" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

Husqvarna EH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5: concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8: soft brick, abrasive block and green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10: soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.



PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	List Price	
	EH5	EH8	EH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599	\$190.00
12 (305) x .125 x 20mm	542777023	542777025	542777027	190.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600	225.00
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777024	542777026	542777028	225.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601	288.00

Total segment height is .450" (.350" diamond depth; .100" segment base).






Husqvarna HI Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- HI5: cured concrete and brick
- HI8: general purpose, block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.
- HI9: green concrete with soft to medium aggregate and provides long life.
- HI10: asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.



FLAT SAWS




SUPER PREMIUM   		DRY OR WET CUTTING LASER WELD				
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	Item No.		List Price
	HI5	HI8		HI9	HI10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774540	542776503	\$318.00	542751117	542776406	\$356.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774541	542776504	375.00	542751118	542776404	455.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774542	542776505	469.00	-	542776409	555.00
Total segment height for the HI5 and HI8 is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).						
Total segment height for the HI9 and HI10 is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).						

Husqvarna GH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5: cured concrete, masonry, stone materials.
- GH8: block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers.
- GH9: abrasive limestone aggregate, green concrete.
- GH10: asphalt, asphalt over concrete, some abrasive green concrete.





SUPER PREMIUM   		WET CUTTING		LASER WELD		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	List Price	
	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10		
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751119	542751122	542751125	542751127	\$228.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751120	542751123	542751126	542751128	295.00	
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-	398.00	
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-	507.00	
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751121	542751124	-	542751129	395.00	
Total segment height is .350" (.250" diamond depth; .150" segment base).						

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Plus.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- Vari-Cut™ Plus: general purpose, cured concrete, abrasive material and light asphalt overlay with undercutting protection.



QUALITY  	DRY OR WET		LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
	Vari-Cut Plus			
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	585580801		225.00	
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	585580802		288.00	
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP	585580803		400.00	
Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base)				



Husqvarna SD5+.

GREEN CONCRETE BLADES, 1-1/2-8 HP

- SD5+: green concrete.



FLAT SAWS

PROFESSIONAL	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
7 (178) x .095 x 5/8	542751135		\$211.00
7 (178) x .095 x 7/8	542751136		211.00
7 (178) x .125 x 5/8	542751137		217.00
7 (178) x .125 x 7/8	542751138		217.00
8 (203) x .095 x 5/8	542751139		230.00
8 (203) x .095 x 7/8	542751140		230.00
8 (203) x .125 x 5/8	542751141		242.00
8 (203) x .125 x 7/8	542751142		242.00
9 (230) x .095 x 5/8	542751143		276.00
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	542751144		276.00
10 (254) x .125 x 5/8	542774717		384.00
Total segment height is .450" (.375" diamond depth; .075" segment base)			

Husqvarna Banner Line® Crack Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, 5-20 HP

- Blue 200B: shallow pavement cracks.



SUPER PREMIUM	DRY OR WET CUTTING	.250" & .375" LASER WELD / .500" BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
8 (203) x .250 x 1 DP	542751043		\$365.00
8 (203) x .375 x 1 DP	542751044		515.00
8 (203) x .500 x 1 DP	542751045		725.00
Total segment height is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base)			

Husqvarna Wire Joint Brush.

HARD CONCRETE, ASPHALT BRUSHES, 5-20 HP

- Wire Joint Brush: joint or crack cleaning in concrete or asphalt.
- Oil tempered steel wire with a 3/8" face width. Some machine models may require modification to accept a wire joint brush.
- Requires 5/8" minimum blade clamping thickness. Packaged 2 per box.



DRY CUTTING			
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
12 (305) x 3/8 x 1 DP	574233201		\$771.00



FLAT SAWS

Husqvarna GC Concrete Abrasive.

GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 18-65HP

- Green concrete with soft to medium aggregates, highly abrasive asphalt, green concrete aggregate.
- Metal arbor hole insert molded into the blade for extra strength and protection of the driveshaft.
- List price is for one blade, must order in packaged quantities of 10/box (item no. 542751460 - 542751462) or 5/box (item no. 542751463 - 542751466).



SUPER PREMIUM	DRY CUTTING		List Price
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	542751460		\$38.27
14 (350) x 7/32 x 1 DP	542751461		40.62
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751462		43.52
14 (350) x 3/8 x 1 DP	542751463		54.08
18 (450) x 7/32 x 1 DP	542751464		94.28
18 (450) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751465		78.94
18 (450) x 3/8 x 1 DP	542751466		94.21

Husqvarna RTC Concrete Abrasive.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, GREEN CONCRETE, ASPHALT BLADES, 14" X 1/4" AND SMALLER

- Gold RTC2: cured concrete.
- Blue RTC2: general purpose cutting cured concrete.
- Red RTC2: green concrete, asphalt.
- All RTC concrete abrasive blades are color-coded and double/triple-reinforced.
- List price is for one blade, must order in packaged quantities of 10/box.



SUPER PREMIUM	DRY CUTTING			List Price
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			
	GOLD RTC2	BLUE RTC2	RED RTC2	
14 (350) x 3/16 x 1 DP	542751467	542751469	542751471	\$20.88
14 (350) x 1/4 x 1 DP	542751468	542751470	542751472	20.93



SOFF-CUT® ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS



Application Overview	64
Range Overview	67
Husqvarna Soff-Cut® Ultra Early Entry™ Saws	70
Diamond Blades For Ultra Early Entry™ Saws	80

SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

"I have been using Soff-Cut® technology for over 20 years. I believe the best thing that Husqvarna ever did was come out with the 4000 saw model. It's a great product and makes a great system even better!"

*Dan Hill, Scheduler
Ace/Avant Concrete Construction Co., Inc.
Archdale, NC*

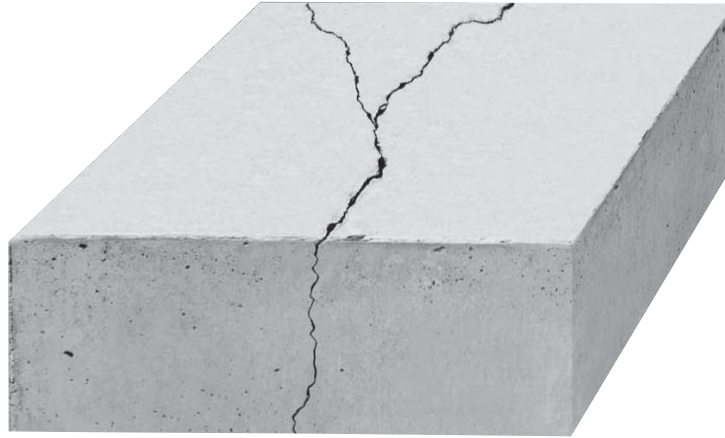
Use the QR-tag to check out more about the Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system.



How The System Works.

The Problem

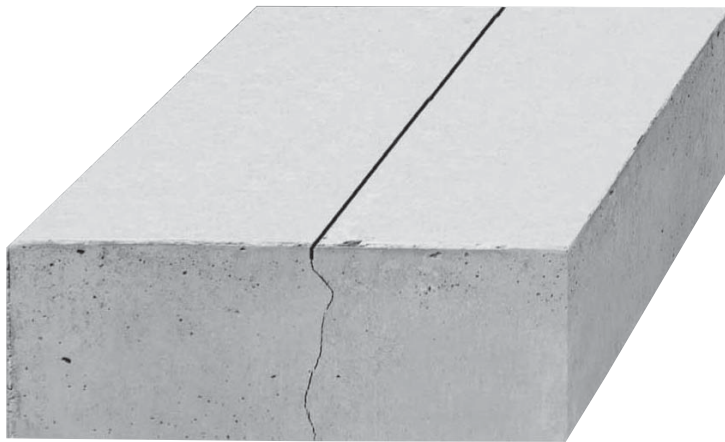
As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.



Random cracking is among the most costly and aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.

The Solution

Soff-Cut® saws and blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone™. This is the window of opportunity to place control joints during the first set. Cutting in the Green Zone™ is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. This cutting technology is based on the up-cutting rotation of the Soff-Cut® blade and spring-loaded skid plate. The blade and skid plate, along with the blade block, keep pressure applied at the surface, which prevents chipping and spalling, ensuring a smooth cut.



Soff-Cut® is a unique Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system that controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.

Use Soff-Cut® joint protectors at saw-cut intersections prior to cross-cutting in order to prevent the corners from breaking down.





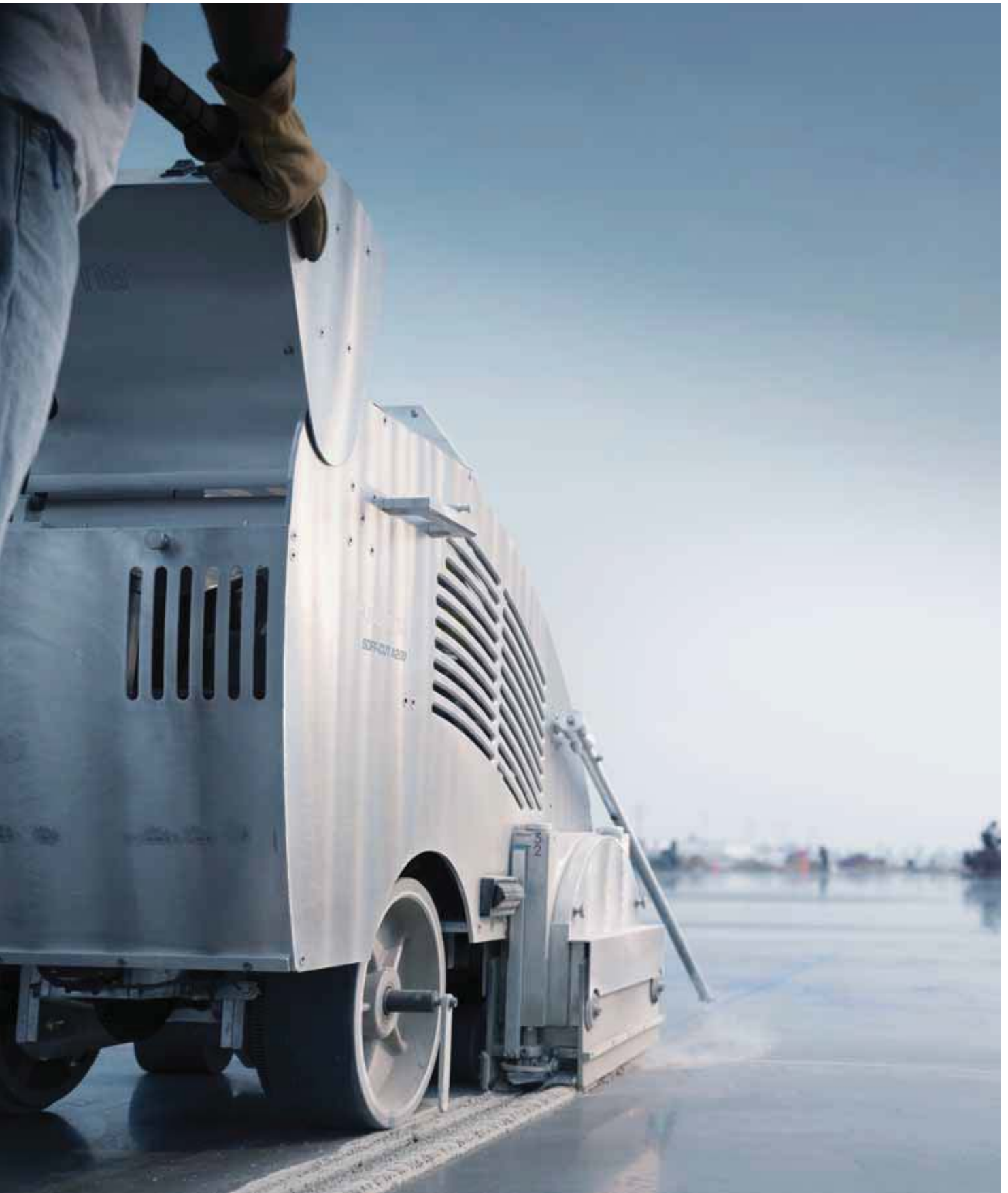
The unique blade block design keeps pressure on the surface of the concrete as the blade cuts. Unlike other saws where cutting depth fluctuates, the blade block pistons on Soff-Cut® saws allow the skid plate to always maintain proper pressure. This ensures a quality cut.

Anti-Ravel Skid Plate









An improved anti-ravel skid plate comes with every 10" - 14" blade. It features a stainless steel body, which increases the durability over the life of the skid plate. It still has the clip on/off design for easy replacement.





Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION														
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>25 (18)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4 (100)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>495 (225)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 70</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>PV12</td> <td>2 (51) - 3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PV14</td> <td>3 (76) - 4 (100)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	25 (18)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	PV12	2 (51) - 3 (76)	PV14	3 (76) - 4 (100)	<p>Soff-Cut™ Excel Series.</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple is recommended for ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 81</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green is recommended for hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 82</p>
Power, hp (kW)	25 (18)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	495 (225)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
PV12	2 (51) - 3 (76)															
PV14	3 (76) - 4 (100)															
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>22 (16)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>13-1/2 (343)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>488 (221)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 71</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL12</td> <td>1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL14</td> <td>2 (51) - 3 (76)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	22 (16)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL12	1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)	XL14	2 (51) - 3 (76)	 <p>The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 82</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange is recommended for medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 83</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 83</p>
Power, hp (kW)	22 (16)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	3 (76)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	488 (221)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
XL12	1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)															
XL14	2 (51) - 3 (76)															
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>11 (8)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-1/2 (38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>347 (157)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 72</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL9</td> <td>1/2 (13) - 1 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL10</td> <td>1 (25) - 1 1/2 (38)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL9	1/2 (13) - 1 (25)	XL10	1 (25) - 1 1/2 (38)	 <p>The Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand.</p> <p>page 84</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel Turbo Series is recommended for soft aggregate, manufactured sand (limestone).</p> <p>page 84</p>
Power, hp (kW)	11 (8)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	347 (157)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
XL9	1/2 (13) - 1 (25)															
XL10	1 (25) - 1 1/2 (38)															

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Ultra Early Entry™ saws – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION														
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>20 (15)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>13-1/2 (343)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>2-3/4 (70)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>420 (191)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 73</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL12</td> <td>1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL14</td> <td>2 (51) - 2-3/4 (70)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)	Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL12	1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)	XL14	2 (51) - 2-3/4 (70)	<p>Soff-Cut™ Excel Series.</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple is recommended for ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand. page 81</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green is recommended for hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand. page 82</p>
Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	13-1/2 (343)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	420 (191)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
XL12	1-1/4 (38) - 2 (51)															
XL14	2 (51) - 2-3/4 (70)															
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>9 (7)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-1/2 (38)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>317 (144)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 74</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL9</td> <td>1/2 (13) - 1 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL10</td> <td>1 (25) - 1-1/2 (38)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	9 (7)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)	Weight, lbs (kg)	317 (144)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL9	1/2 (13) - 1 (25)	XL10	1 (25) - 1-1/2 (38)	 <p>The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand. page 82</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange is recommended for medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand. page 83</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand. page 83</p>
Power, hp (kW)	9 (7)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	317 (144)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
XL9	1/2 (13) - 1 (25)															
XL10	1 (25) - 1-1/2 (38)															
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.3 (3)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max. depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>1-3/16 (30)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>87 (39)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 75</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL6</td> <td>1-3/16 (30)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*	Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)	Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL6	1-3/16 (30)	 <p>The Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black is recommended for soft aggregate, abrasive sand. page 84</p>  <p>The Husqvarna Excel Turbo Series is recommended for soft aggregate, manufactured sand (limestone). page 84</p>		
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3)*															
Max. blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)															
Max. depth of cut, in (mm)	1-3/16 (30)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	87 (39)															
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)															
XL6	1-3/16 (30)															

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION								
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 4.3 (3)* Max. blade diameter, in (mm) 6 (152) Weight, lbs (kg) 102 (46)</p> <p>Page 76</p>	<p><i>Blade on page 85</i></p>  <p>ProEdge Series. The Husqvarna ProEdge Series is for bevel cuts with straighter joint lines, higher production and reduced labor versus hand tooling.</p>								
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 2 (1.5)* Voltage/amps 110/15 Max. blade diameter, in (mm) 5-1/2 (140) Max. depth of cut, in (mm) 1-1/8 (29) Weight, lbs (kg) 27 (12)</p> <p>Page 77</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL5</td> <td>1 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL55</td> <td>1-1/8 (32)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL5 Pro Edge</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL5	1 (25)	XL55	1-1/8 (32)	XL5 Pro Edge	N/A	<p><i>Blade on page 82</i></p>  <p>Excel 3000 Series. The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.</p>
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)									
XL5	1 (25)									
XL55	1-1/8 (32)									
XL5 Pro Edge	N/A									
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 2.3 (1.7)* Voltage/amps 120/12 Blade diameter, in (mm) 5 (127) Max. depth of cut, in (mm) 1 (25.4) Weight, lbs (kg) 9 (4)</p> <p>Page 78</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BLADE</th> <th>DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>XL5</td> <td>1 (25)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>XL5 Pro Edge</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)	XL5	1 (25)	XL5 Pro Edge	N/A	<p><i>Blade on page 82</i></p>  <p>Excel 3000 Series. The Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red is recommended for medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.</p>		
BLADE	DEPTH OF CUT, IN (MM)									
XL5	1 (25)									
XL5 Pro Edge	N/A									
<p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 11 (8)* Air flow, cu ft /min 300 Pressure water lift, in 93 Inlet hose diameter, in (mm) 3 (76) Weight, lbs (kg) 461 (209)</p> <p>Page 79</p>	<p>TOOL RECOMMENDATION</p>  <p>Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.</p>								

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 5000.



SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 5000	E
Item no.	966845703	
List price	\$27,196.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305) - 14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2 (50) - 4 (100)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	25 (18)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,100
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-3/4 (120)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	44 (725)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.3 (83)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	4 (1 each 4 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH740
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	495 (225)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	593 (269)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	95 x 30-1/2 x 41 (2,413 x 775 x 1,041)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

The perfect choice when specifications call for a saw that can cut up to 4" deep. Used specifically for airport runways and highways.

Applications.

- A heavy-duty, self-propelled saw with a 2" - 4" depth of cut.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- A self-propelled gasoline saw maximizes green sawing performance with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- 15 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- The dry cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.
- Remote mounted air filter improves filter maintenance schedule.

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	14" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 5000	2" - 3" DOC	3" - 4" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, 1 each	505283201	\$36.00
Pump belt	505484003	18.04
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	133.00
Battery 12VDC	505487601	158.00
Headlight bulb	505485101	37.00
Switch (for all actuators), 5 pack	505487201	120.00
Switch (for lights), 2 pack	505483601	32.00
Blade idler pulley kit	505484502	145.00
Idler pulley	505483401	75.00
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	30.00
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505483302	18.62
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Spark plug, 2 pack	505666601	16.90
Oil filter, 2 pack	505487701	38.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61

Accessories.

		P
Headlight/side light	505485003	\$80.00
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487402	2.95
Blade wrench	505719901	12.22

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 4200	E
Item no.	966845603	
List price	\$24,460.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305) - 13-1/2 (343)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (28.5) - 3 (76)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	22 (16)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	41.1 (674)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.2 (80)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3.16 (12)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each/4 x 2 (102 x 51); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	11 x 4 (279 x 102); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each 3 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH680
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	488 (221)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	568 (258)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	89 x 30 x 40-1/4 (2,261 x 762 x 1,022)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight kit	505485002	\$87.00
Ignition key, 2 pack	505798301	2.95
Side light assembly	505486902	44.00
Blade wrench	505719901	12.22

Designed to cut up to 3" deep, when necessary, and is one of the fastest Soff-Cut® saws to use for increased production rates.

Applications.

- Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving projects where a depth of 1" to 3" is required.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- A self-propelled gasoline saw maximizes green sawing performance with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handles increase operator comfort and reduce fatigue.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame increases stability for better cutting performance.
- 20 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Switch activated blade depth control and retractable guide reduce operator fatigue and increase production.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	13.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 4200	1-1/4" - 2" DOC	2" - 3" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, 1 each	505777401	\$28.00
Pump belt, 2 pack	505484802	33.00
Idler pulley	505483401	75.00
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	133.00
Battery 12VDC	505487601	158.00
Aluminum wrap for battery	505487801	28.00
Headlight bulb	505485101	37.00
Side light bulb, 2 pack	505487002	6.55
Switch (for all actuators), 5 pack	505487201	120.00
Switch (for lights), 2 pack	505483601	32.00
Blade idler spring (front)	505482405	30.00
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Snapper pin (holds on skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Spark plug, 2 pack	505666601	16.90
Oil filter, 2 pack	505487701	38.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2500.



SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2500	E
Item no.	966845401	
List price	\$20,111.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (228) - 10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/8 (16) - 1-1/2 (38)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	11 (8)/Honda
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,200
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.5 (88)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2.3 (1.1)
Air filter	Dry type dual element
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 3 (102 x 76); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	8 x 3 (203 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Electric
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each 2 band 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	GX390
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	347 (157)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	418 (190)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	76 x 23 x 36 (1,930 x 584 x 914)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight	505752201	\$49.00
Ignition key, 2 pack	505487401	33.00
Side light	505486901	29.00
Blade wrench	505719901	12.22

A versatile and easy to use saw with high production rates. The fastest Soff-Cut® saw available when cutting 6"- 8" thick slabs in warehouse/retail spaces.

Applications.

- Ideal for medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where 1" to 1-1/2" depth is required.
- Several blade widths can be used, allowing different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- A self-propelled gasoline saw maximizes green sawing performance with positraction drive, hydrostatic transmission and travel speed indicator.
- Switch-activated electronic adjustable handles increase operator comfort and reduce fatigue.
- High-strength, lightweight aluminum frame increases stability for better cutting performance.
- 10 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Switch activated blade depth control and retractable guide reduce operator fatigue and increase production.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	9" BLADE	10" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 2500	1/2" - 1" DOC	1" - 1-1/2" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, 1 each	505740401	\$16.29
Pump belt, 2 pack	505484801	35.00
Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	505482304	84.00
Air filter (replacement Robin)	505482303	126.00
Headlight bulb, 2 pack	505485101	37.00
Headlight lens, 2 pack	505485201	41.00
Side light bulb, 2 pack	505487001	9.22
Switch (for all actuators), 5 pack	505487201	120.00
Switch (for lights), 2 pack	505483601	32.00
Blade idler spring (front), 2 pack	505482404	19.61
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Idler pulley	505483401	75.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Spark plug (Robin), 2 pack	505482801	16.31
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 4000	E
Item no.	966845503	
List price	\$14,126.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305) - 13-1/2 (343)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1-1/8 (28.5) - 2-3/4 (76)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*engine mfg.	20 (15)/Kohler
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,500
Blade flanges, in (mm)	5-7/8 (150)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/2 (38)
Displacement, cu in (l)	39.1 (640)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	3.0 (77)/2.6 (67)
Cylinders/cycle	2/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	4.34 (16.4)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	2 (1.9)
Air filter	Heavy duty canister
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	3 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Electric
Engine specifications	CH640
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	420 (191)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	518 (235)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A Headlight kit	505484702	\$253.00
Blade wrench	505719901	12.22

An economical saw when cutting depths of 1" to 2-3/4" are required.

Applications.

- Perfect for industrial and large production jobs.
- Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission that enables consistent forward cutting speeds.
- Electronic key start enables easy starting of the machine.
- Electric blade depth control reduces operator fatigue and increases production.
- 15 amp regulated charging system maintains maximum performance while saw is making multiple cuts over short distances.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide enables operator to raise/lower the guide while cutting.
- Roll cage frame with built-in lifting system protects engine and simplifies transporting.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.

SOFF-CUT[®]
SAWS

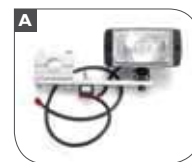
Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	12" BLADE	13.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 4000	1-1/4" - 2" DOC	2" - 2-3/4" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, 1 each	505483902	\$27.25
Pump belt, 2 pack	505484801	35.00
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	133.00
Starter (motor)	505484302	212.00
Guide cable	505487501	129.00
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Blade idler spring (front), 2 pack	505482404	19.61
Blade idler pulley	505484501	74.00
Pump idler pulley	505484601	98.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Spark plug, 2 pack	505666601	16.90
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61



4000 headlight kit.



4000 controls.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.



SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 2000	E
Item no.	966845301	
List price	\$12,293.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (228) - 10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1/8 (16) - 1-1/2 (38)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	9 (7)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,200
Blade flanges, in (mm)	4-1/4 (108)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	1-1/4 (32)
Displacement, cu in (l)	16.2 (265)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (75)/2.3 (60)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	1.59 (6.0)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	1.05 (1.0)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Electric
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	1 (25.4)/1 (25.4)
Wheels front, in (mm)	4 x 4 (102 x 102); 2 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	10 x 3-5/8 (254 x 92); 1 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	2 (1 each banded 3VX)
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX27
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	317 (144)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	388 (176)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxVxH	94 x 29 x 34 (2,388 x 737 x 864)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
Headlight kit	505484701	\$129.00
Blade wrench	505719901	12.22

Designed to be a versatile, easy to use and economical saw with high production rates.

Applications.

- Used on medium to heavy-duty commercial, industrial and paving applications where a depth of 1-1/2" is required.
- Mechanical saw that uses several blade widths to allow for different joint widths and crack control simultaneously.

Benefits.

- Self-propelled gasoline saw with hydrostatic transmission, which enables consistent forward cutting speeds.
- Electronic remote key start and choke easily start the machine.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Roll cage frame with built-in lifting system protects engine and simplifies transporting.
- Mechanical depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Mechanical remote retractable guide allows operator to raise/lower the guide while sawing.
- Cyclonic air filter increases engine longevity and reduces air filter maintenance.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	9" BLADE	10" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 2000	1/2" - 1" DOC	1" - 1-1/2" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, 1 each	505691501	\$14.40
Pump belt	505484002	13.25
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482306	133.00
Starter (motor)	505484301	410.00
Key switch assembly	505484401	111.00
Blade idler spring (front)	505737301	17.86
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Blade idler pulley	505484501	74.00
Pump idler pulley	505484601	98.00
Driver tube set	505484202	164.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Spark plug (Robin), 2 pack	505482801	16.31
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.



Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 150	E
Item no.	966844805	
List price	\$2,799.00	

Technical specifications.

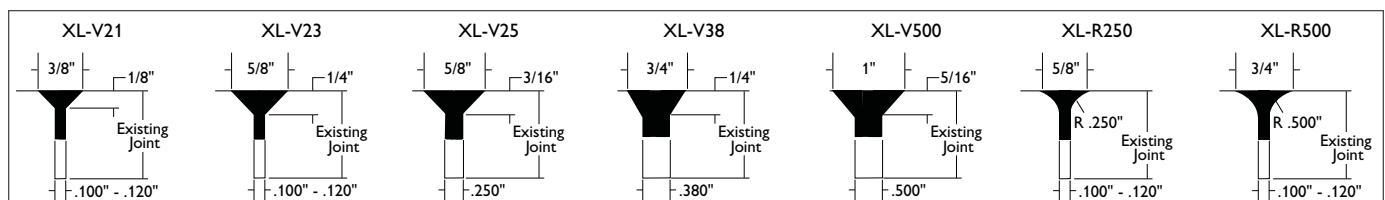
Blade diameter, in (mm)	4 (101) - 6 (152)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1/2 (12) - 1-3/16 (30)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	4.3 (3)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4 (19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	87 (39)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	120 (54)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism for the 150 saw required to use beveled blades P152128	505398101	\$295.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



For tight places on commercial work where bigger saws won't fit – such as sidewalks, driveways, etc. The saw is light enough for one person to lift and move it around the job.

Applications.

- Push saw designed for residential and light commercial contractors where depth of 1-3/16" is needed.
- Great for contractors that handle some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts.

Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine facilitates fast, reliable starts.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Mechanical blade depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels reduce the chance of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Folding handle creates a compact unit for storage or when transporting.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor ensure maximum green cutting performance.

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	4" BLADE	6" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 150	1/2" DOC	1" - 1-3/16" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, set of two single belts	505482201	\$9.85
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	36.00
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Blade release cable	505482701	117.00
Spark plug (robin), 2 pack	505482801	16.31
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61
Blade wrench	505483102	9.86

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150 D.



SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 150 D	E
Item no.	966844807	
List price	\$3,100.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum blade diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum power, hp (kW)*/engine mfg.	4.3 (3)/Robin
Average bladeshaft, rpm	3,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	3 (76)
Power source	Gasoline
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	3/4 (19)
Displacement, cu in (l)	7.69 (126)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	2.9 (58)/1.9 (48)
Cylinders/cycle	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	0.7 (2.7)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	0.63 (0.60)
Air filter	Dry type dual element with pre-cleaner
Starter	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air
Axle front/rear, in (mm)	3/4(19)/3/4 (19)
Wheels front, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	3 x 3 (76 x 76); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Number of belts	1
Blade depth control	Manual
Engine specifications	EX13
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	102 (46)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	140 (63)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	68 x 19 x 33-1/2 (1,727 x 483 x 851)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Perfect saw for making quick, hassle-free decorative cuts. It provides better production rates than a decorative handheld saw.

Applications.

- Push saw designed for the contractor that needs to make numerous beveled or radius edges in an existing joint.
- Hassle-free method for decorative, spalled joints or miles of airport joints that need to be profiled.

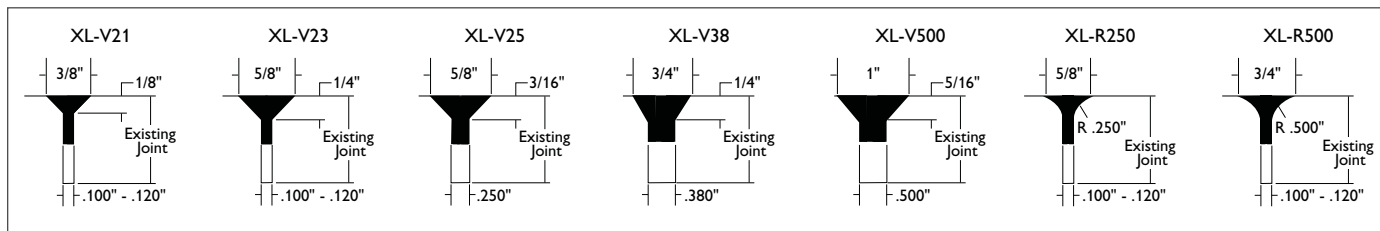
Benefits.

- Gasoline saw with easy pull start engine facilitates fast, reliable starts.
- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust impact on surrounding areas.
- Mechanical blade depth control enables operator to quickly raise and lower the saw.
- Non-marking and non-stick polyurethane wheels reduce the chance of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Self-aligning guide wheels guarantee proper blade alignment with the saw joint every time.
- Folding handle creates a compact unit for storage or when transporting.
- Integrated weight block maintains proper weight balance for a consistent cut.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.

Spare parts.

		P
Blade belt, set of two single belts	505482201	\$9.85
Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	505482301	36.00
Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	505482401	30.00
Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	505482501	21.00
Blade release cable	505482701	117.00
Spark plug (Robin), 2 pack	505482801	16.31
Blade block cover knobs	505482901	61.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61
Blade wrench	505483102	9.85
Guide wheel - 1/8"	505590201	33.00
Guide wheel - 1/4"	505590601	33.00
Guide wheel - 3/8"	505590901	60.00
Guide wheel - 1/2"	505590701	60.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 390.

The perfect saw for contractors that need a saw to meet strict emission specifications where catalytic converters or propane are not permitted.



Product specifications.

Soff-Cut 390		E
Item no.	966844901	
List price	\$4,369.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,725
Voltage/amperage	115/15
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127) - 5-1/2 (140)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1/8 (16) - 1-1/8 (29)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	5,800
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Wheels front, in (mm)	2-1/2 (64); 1 each
Wheels rear, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70); 2 each
Handlebar adjustment	Additional extensions
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	27 (12)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	74 (34)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	44-1/4 x 15 x 11-1/2 (1,124 x 381 x 292)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P	
Rebuild kit: Includes motor box and necessary hardware to return the saw to running condition. Specify model no. 250, 250-A, 250-C, 260, 260-A, 260-C, 270, 280, 310, 310-A, 560, 565, 566 or 580	Call to order		Call to order
ProEdge height adjustment mechanism required to use beveled blades P1120	505873701		\$216.00

Applications.

- Electric push saw designed for residential to light commercial applications.
- Handles some decorative cutting or cleaning up of spalled cuts.

Benefits.

- Aggregate adjustment system allows operator to easily adjust the saw for cutting in different conditions.
- Hour meter helps identify when service is required.
- 110 volt, 15 amp electric motor enables smooth, vibration free cutting.
- Spring retractable guide system makes it easier for the operator to raise/lower the guide when approaching a wall or finishing a cut.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

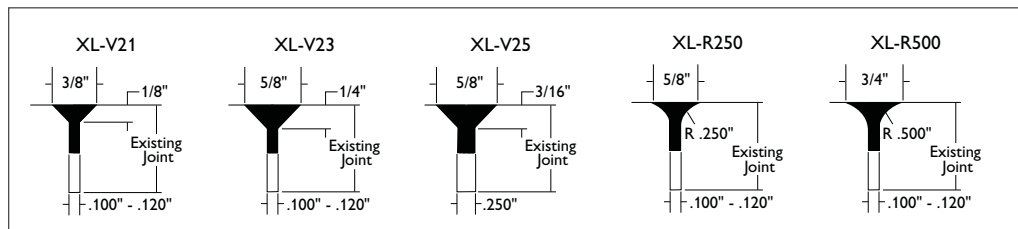
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	5" BLADE	5.5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 390	1/2" - 1" DOC	3/4" - 1-1/8" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

Spare parts.

		P
Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	505483801	\$35.00
Cable model 310 (3 pack)	505490201	40.00
Wire harness	505490701	52.00
Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	505487301	61.00
Proximity switch	505490801	135.00
Guide spring (2 pack)	505490901	9.88
Back up cable spring (2 pack)	505491001	9.32
Outer arbor washer	505491501	20.00
Blade arbor hex bolt	505483701	1.61
Electric brush	505491101	7.02
Brush cap cover	505491201	1.07
3' handle with clamp (rear)	505491302	56.00
3' handle with clamp (front)	505491301	56.00
Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	505491401	45.00
Blade wrench	505483101	3.53
Case (only)	505626301	233.00

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



390 saw comes with a carrying case.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 50.



SOFF-CUT[®]
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 50	E
Item no.	966844701	
List price	\$895.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, watts	1,495
Voltage/amperage	115/13
Blade diameter, in (mm)	5 (127)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	1/8 (16) - 1 (25.4)
Average bladeshaft, rpm	11,000
Blade flanges, in (mm)	1.5 (38.1)
Power source	Electric
Arbor	Triangular
Bladeshaft diameter, in (mm)	.67 (17)
Handlebar adjustment	Fixed
Blade guard type	Enclosed
Blade depth control	Manual
Maximum weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	9 (4)
Maximum weight crated, lbs (kg)	14 (6.3)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxVxH	22 x 10 x 9-1/2 (559 x 254 x 241)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P
Case (only)	505838301	\$82.00

Blade Size/Depth of Cut.

HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT SAW	5" BLADE
HUSQVARNA SOFF-CUT 50	5/8" - 1" DOC

DOC = Depth of Cut. Depths may vary 1/8".

The ideal handheld saw to use for finishing cuts close to walls or columns.

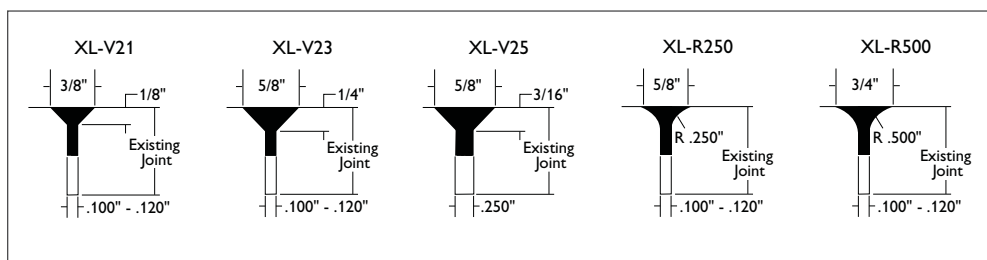
Applications.

- Perfect for small decorative scoring on patios and sidewalks.
- Can be used indoors or outdoors thanks to the electric motor.

Benefits.

- The low-noise and low-dust blade block enclosure reduces noise and dust on surrounding areas.
- 12 amp 120 volt electric motor enables smooth, vibration free cutting.
- Adjustable blade depth control 1/4" - 1" (6-25mm) allows multiple cutting applications.
- Retractable front guide system makes it easier for operator to raise/lower the guide when approaching a wall or finishing a cut.
- Rear guide improves alignment when starting in an existing cut.
- Curvilinear scoring at 2 ft. (.6m) minimum radius at 1/2" (13mm) depth for decorative applications.
- Chase existing curvilinear saw cuts with 5 ft. (1.5m) minimum radius using ProEdge beveled blades for decorative applications.
- The dry-cut diamond blade, anti-ravel skid plate and safety arbor prevent chipping and spalling.
- Adjustable motor position for operator comfort.
- Cuts < 1" (25mm) from the wall.
- Paddle switch allows multiple hand positions to ease operator fatigue.

ProEdge beveled blade profiles.



Husqvarna Soff-Cut 1000 Soff-Vac.



SOFF-CUT®
SAWS

Product specifications.

	Soff-Cut 1000 SOFF-VAC	E
Item no.	966845201	
List price	\$13,688.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)*	11 (8)
Engine	Gasoline
Air flow, cu. ft./min.	300
Pressure water lift, in	93
Inlet hose diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Waste collection capacity (primary), gal (l)	30 (114)
Waste collection capacity (secondary), gal (l)	9 (34)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	521 (236)
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	513 (232)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	58 x 28 x 72 (1,473 x 711 x 1,829)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
750/1500 Attachment kit	505494002	\$445.00
450/1500 Attachment kit	505494001	672.00
2000 Attachment kit	505494003	577.00
4200 Attachment kit	505494006	652.00
2500 Attachment kit	505494004	443.00
4000 Attachment kit	505494005	780.00
5000 Attachment kit	505494007	652.00

Spare parts.

		P
Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	505493501	\$226.00
Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	505493601	254.00

EPA and OSHA approved vac that provides a dust-less cutting environment. Since the system does not use water, slurry is not created and therefore no need for Hazmat removal of waste.

Applications.

- A hassle-free, gas-powered dust collection system that prevents scratching concrete while using Soff-Cut® saws.
- High efficiency cyclonic separator with secondary long-life fine filter removes 99.9% of 0.5 micron or larger dust particles.

Benefits.

- High-efficiency cyclonic separator with plastic bag and quick tilt-to-empty system filters heavy cuttings.
- External manual shaker enables periodic cleaning of secondary fine filter with lever activated drop down dust pan for easy cleaning.
- Heavy-duty non-marking polyurethane wheels with locking brakes minimize the probability of disturbing the surrounding finished concrete surface.
- Works with Soff-Cut's standard blades and skid plates.



The Husqvarna Soff-Cut[®] blade line is designed and tested to meet all aggregate conditions. The diamond blades are color-coded and feature a unique triangular shaped safety arbor that fits precisely on the saw's arbor, ensuring no damage is done by imitators. Husqvarna's blades are designed to work specifically with the Soff-Cut[®] system, the only true, Ultra Early Entry[™] system. An anti-ravel skid plate comes with every blade to allow for same day cutting without chipping or spalling on newly finished concrete.

Soff-Cut[®] blades are specially designed to cut in the Green Zone[™]. The Green Zone[™] is the window of opportunity to place control joints during the first two hours after finishing and before final set. Cutting in the Green Zone[™] is the best guarantee for the prevention of random cracking. It also allows for same day cutting as well as cutting dry with dust control. When cutting in the Green Zone[™], more aggregate interlock is achieved and less joint filler is needed due to a shallower cut.

Excel blades application chart.

MATERIAL	EXCEL 1000 PURPLE	EXCEL 2000 GREEN	EXCEL 3000 RED	EXCEL 4000 ORANGE	EXCEL 5000 YELLOW	EXCEL 6000 BLACK	EXCEL TURBO
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	○	●	—	—	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	○	●	●	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	—	○	○	●	—	—	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	—	○	●	●	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	—	—	○	○	●	—
SOFT AGGREGATE, SOFT LIMESTONE SAND	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	67	68	68	69	69	70	70

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Paver blades application chart.

MATERIAL	PAVER 2000 GREEN	PAVER 4000 ORANGE	PAVER 6000 BLACK
ULTRA-HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (FLINT)	●	—	—
HARD AGGREGATE, NON-ABRASIVE SAND (CHERT)	○	—	—
MEDIUM TO HARD AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (TRAP-ROCK)	●	●	—
MEDIUM AGGREGATE, MEDIUM ABRASIVE SAND (QUARTZ)	○	●	—
MEDIUM TO SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (GRANITE)	—	●	●
SOFT AGGREGATE, ABRASIVE SAND (LIMESTONE)	—	○	●
Read more on page	68	69	70

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAWS



SOFF-CUT™
SAWS

Ultra Early Entry™ Concrete Blades



Husqvarna Excel 1000 Series Purple.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Ultra hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.

Skid plate included with purchase.



ULTRA EARLY ENTRY CONCRETE BLADES			D
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1000	542777005	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1000	542756137	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1000	542756100	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-1000	542756292	558.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1000	542756105	451.00
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-1000	542756164	675.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-1000	542756291	706.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-1000	542756273	993.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1000	542756112	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-1000	542756261	789.00

Ultra Early Entry™ Concrete Blades



Husqvarna Excel 2000 Series Green.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Hard aggregate, non-abrasive sand.

Skid plate included with purchase.



SOFF-CUT
SAWS

Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-2000	542777006	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-2000	542756131	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-2000	542756101	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-2000	542756106	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-2000	542756113	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-2000	542756170	465.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-2000	542756207	733.00
12 (305) x .380	PV12S38-2000	510384601	1,026.00
12 (305) x .500	PV12S50-2000	542756211	1,320.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-2000	542756173	542.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-2000	542756176	817.00

Husqvarna Excel 3000 Series Red.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Medium to hard aggregate, medium abrasive sand.

Skid plate included with purchase.



Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756119	\$160.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A	542756118	133.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-3000A-X50	542756120	133.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S-3000-X50	542756182	238.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756181	275.00
5.16 (131) x .225	XL5S310-3000A	542756180	247.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL5S-3000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756122	170.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL5S-3000A	542756121	140.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-3000	542777007	124.00
6 (152) x .225	XL6S225-3000	542777011	230.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-3000	542756132	247.00
8 (203) x .225	XL8S225-3000	542756158	396.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-3000	542756159	301.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-3000	542756102	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-3000	542756161	558.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-3000	542756189	801.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-3000	542756107	451.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-3000	542756165	706.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-3000	542756197	993.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-3000	542756199	1,281.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-3000	542756114	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-3000	542756168	789.00
13-1/2 (343) x .380	XL14S38-3000	510401601	1,104.00

Ultra Early Entry™ Concrete Blades



Husqvarna Excel 4000 Series Orange.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Medium aggregate, medium abrasive sand.



Skid plate included with purchase.

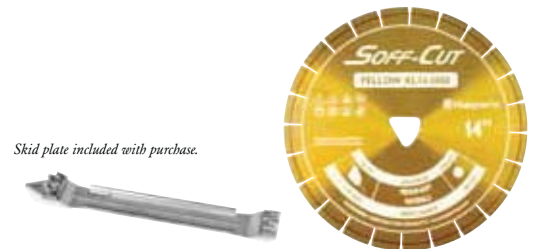
Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-4000	542777008	124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-4000	542756133	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-4000	542756103	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-4000	542756108	451.00
12 (305) x .220	XL12S22-4000	542756111	675.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-4000	542756115	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-4000	542756171	465.00
12 (305) x .250	PV12S14-4000	542756208	733.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-4000	542756174	542.00
14 (350) x .250	PV14S14-4000	542756177	817.00

SOFF-CUT™
SAWS

Husqvarna Excel 5000 Series Yellow.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Medium to soft aggregate, abrasive sand.



Skid plate included with purchase.

Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756139	\$160.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A	542756138	133.00
5 (127) x .095	XL5-5000A-X50	542756140	133.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000AC (with maintenance coupon)	542756124	170.00
5-1/2 (140) x .095	XL55-5000A	542756123	140.00
6 (152) x .100	XL6-5000	542777009	124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-5000	542756134	247.00
9 (230) x .100	XL9-5000	542756160	301.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-5000	542756104	349.00
10 (254) x .250	XL10S14-5000	542756163	558.00
10 (254) x .380	XL10S38-5000	542756190	801.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-5000	542756109	451.00
12 (305) x .250	XL12S14-5000	542756166	406.00
12 (305) x .380	XL12S38-5000	542756198	993.00
12 (305) x .500	XL12S50-5000	542756200	1,281.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-5000	542756116	529.00
13-1/2 (343) x .250	XL14S14-5000	542756169	789.00
13-1/2 (343) x .380	XL14S38-5000	542756206	1,104.00

Ultra Early Entry™ Concrete Blades



Husqvarna Excel 6000 Series Black.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Soft aggregate, abrasive sand.

Skid plate included with purchase.



SOFF-CUT
SAWS

Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-6000	542756150	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-6000	542756179	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-6000	542756136	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-6000	542756110	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-6000V	542756167	529.00
Paver blades - for 5000 saw only			
12 (305) x .120	PV12-6000	542756172	465.00
14 (350) x .120	PV14-6000	542756175	542.00

V = undercut protection.

Husqvarna Excel Turbo Series.

ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW BLADES

- Soft aggregate, soft manufactured sand (limestone).

Skid plate included with purchase.



Size - Inches (mm)	Blade	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .100	XL6-1XX1TB	542756183	\$124.00
8 (203) x .100	XL8-1XX1TB	510402902	247.00
10 (254) x .100	XL10-1XX1TB	542756187	349.00
12 (305) x .120	XL12-1XX1TB	542756192	451.00
13-1/2 (343) x .120	XL14-1XX1TB	510401401	529.00

Husqvarna Score Cutting Blade for 150 Saw.

- Score cuts 1/2" deep (maximum) in cured concrete.

Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
4 (102) x .100	XL4-Score	516029402	\$105.00

Husqvarna Joint Protectors.

Description	Item No.	List Price
Black – bag of 150 – For 5", 5-1/2" x .095" wide blades	505483201	\$11.00
Red – bag of 150 – For 6", 8", 10" x .100" wide blades	505483202	11.00
Blue – bag of 150 – For 12", 14" x .120" wide blades	505483203	11.00
Red – bag of 50 – For 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225" wide blades	505483204	15.00
Blue – bag of 50 – For 10", 12", 14" x .250" wide blades	505483205	14.00
Red – bag of 50 – For all .380" wide blades	505483206	15.00



JOINT PROFILE BLADES



Husqvarna ProEdge.

JOINT PROFILE BLADES

- Bevel cuts with straighter joint lines, higher production and reduced labor versus hand tooling.
- Residential and commercial applications: driveways, sidewalks, hardscape, patios, pool decks, parking garages and commercial sitework.
- ProEdge blades and model 390, 50, 150 and 150 D saws can be used to chase standard joints the day after early entry dry-cut control joints are cut.



SOFF-CUT[®]
SAWS

ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 390 Electric Saw.

Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21	542756141	\$287.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23	542756142	324.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25	542756143	339.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250	542756144	354.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500	542756145	380.00

ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 150 and 150 D Saws.

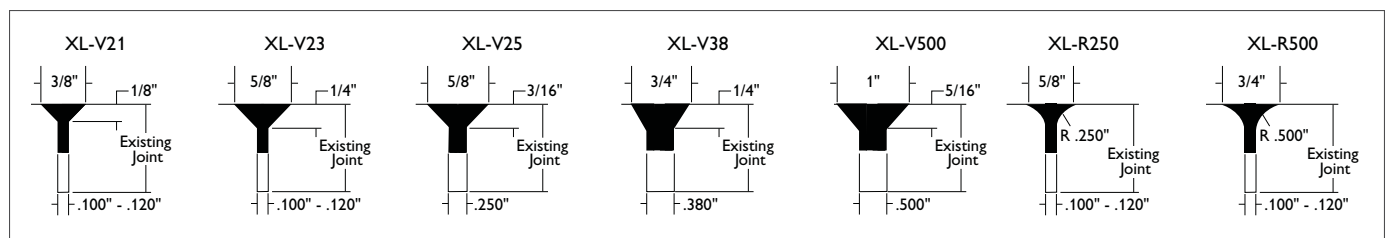
Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V21	542756151	\$307.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V23	542756152	345.00
6 (152) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V25	542756153	375.00
6 (152) x .750 V x (.380 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V38	542756154	454.00
6 (152) x 1.0 V x (.500 Pilot)	V-Line XL6-V500	542756155	536.00
6 (152) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R250	542756156	394.00
6 (152) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL6-R500	542756157	447.00

ProEdge Series Diamond Blades for 50 Handheld Electric Saw.

Size - Inches (mm)	Description	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x .375 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V21-X50	542756146	\$287.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.125 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V23-X50	542756135	324.00
5 (127) x .625 V x (.250 Pilot)	V-Line XL5-V25-X50	542756147	339.00
5 (127) x .250 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R250-X50	542756148	354.00
5 (127) x .500 Radius x (.125 Pilot)	Radius Line XL5-R500-X50	542756149	380.00



ProEdge beveled blade profiles.





DRILL MOTORS AND STANDS



Application Overview	88
Range Overview	90
Drill Motors and Stands	96
Diamond Core Bits	126

CORE DRILLS

“Our days are extremely busy, and our confidence in Husqvarna's equipment and diamonds ensures we are exceeding our customers' deadlines time and time again. With the addition of the DM 340 and AD 10 to all our service trucks, we have almost doubled production on large core drilling projects.”

*Jamey Johnston, Sales Manager
M6 Concrete Cutting and Coring
Wichita, KS*

Smart drilling solutions that help you work faster.

In addition to their renowned power and reliability, all Husqvarna drilling systems share a unique advantage: they are designed to make your job easier, allowing you to work faster. Our new high frequency PRIME™ drilling system, the DM 650/PP 65, enables users to use a high power drill with a low weight and easy setup.

Husqvarna DM 650 is our most powerful and versatile electric drill motor featuring high frequency PRIME™ technology. The high power output, dual voltage, low weight, user-friendly setup and intelligent design make it suitable for most drilling applications. It can handle bits up to 24". The DM 650 is used with the PP 65 power source.



Husqvarna PRIME™ system. Light equipment for heavy jobs.

Our new range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers an outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional flexibility. Using the same power source, you can perform wall sawing, drilling or handheld cutting. In short, heavy jobs can be accomplished with extremely portable equipment.



Husqvarna PP 65 is a versatile power source for the DM 650 drill motor, K 6500 handheld power cutter and K 6500 Ring power cutter. The low weight, compact design and user-friendly interface with a digital menu makes the Husqvarna PP 65 very easy to use.












Husqvarna DM 220 is equipped with an electronic positioning system that shows when the machine is in preferred vertical or horizontal position. This provides more efficient drilling.














Husqvarna AD 10, our automatic drilling system, communicates with the drill motor to optimize the feed rate. This results in faster drilling and less wear on the diamond tool. And best of all, you can work more efficiently.

Drilling – range overview.









CORE DRILLS

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION
<p>Husqvarna DMS 800.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 8 (6) Voltage/amperage, V/amps 115/230/480 Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm) 14 (350) Travel length, in (mm) 25-1/2 (648) Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm 350/780/1,340 Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm 240/540/930 Weight, lbs (kg) 108 (49) Available with DM 650, DM 340 and DM 280.</p> <p>Page 96</p>	 <p>Diamond Core Bits</p> <p>Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years of core drilling experience. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantee trouble-free operation for the most demanding applications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ HARD CONCRETE ✓ MEDIUM CONCRETE ✓ SOFT CONCRETE ✓ MASONRY BLOCK ✓ ASPHALT
<p>Husqvarna DS 450/DM650.</p> 	<p>Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW) 8/4 (6/3) Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V 480/230 Max bit diameter with spacer, in (mm) 16 (400) Travel length, in (mm) 25-1/2 (648) Spindle speed no load 3-phase/1-phase, rpm 125-250/270-530 Weight, lbs (kg) 88 (40)</p> <p>Page 98</p>	 <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B800 Series. Page 128</p>
<p>Husqvarna DMS 340.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 4 (3.3) Voltage/amperage, V/amps 115 Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm) 16 (400) Travel length, in (mm) 25-1/2 (648) Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm 170/380/650 Weight, lbs (kg) 86 (39)</p> <p>Page 100</p>	 <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B700 Series. Page 129</p>
<p>Husqvarna DMS 280.</p> 	<p>Power, hp (kW) 3 (2.3) Voltage/amperage, V/amps 115/20 Max bit diameter with spacer, in (mm) 16 (400) Travel length, in (mm) 25-1/2 (648) Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm 350/780/1340 Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm 240/540/930 Weight, lbs (kg) 86 (39)</p> <p>Page 100</p>	 <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Banner Line Series. Page 131</p>  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Core Bit. Page 132</p>

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																				
<p>Husqvarna DMS 240.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>51 (23.3)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 102</p>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	 <p>Diamond Core Bits</p> <p>Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years of core drilling experience. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantee trouble-free operation for the most demanding applications.</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>✓</td><td>HARD CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>MEDIUM CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>SOFT CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>MASONRY BLOCK</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>ASPHALT</td></tr> </table>	✓	HARD CONCRETE	✓	MEDIUM CONCRETE	✓	SOFT CONCRETE	✓	MASONRY BLOCK	✓	ASPHALT				
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)																					
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)																					
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																					
✓	HARD CONCRETE																					
✓	MEDIUM CONCRETE																					
✓	SOFT CONCRETE																					
✓	MASONRY BLOCK																					
✓	ASPHALT																					
<p>Husqvarna DMS 180.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>2.3 (1.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>19 (483)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>51 (23.3)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 103</p>	Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115	Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)	Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)	<table border="1"> <tr><td>✓</td><td>HARD CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>MEDIUM CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>SOFT CONCRETE</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>MASONRY BLOCK</td></tr> <tr><td>✓</td><td>ASPHALT</td></tr> </table>  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B800 Series. Page 128</p>	✓	HARD CONCRETE	✓	MEDIUM CONCRETE	✓	SOFT CONCRETE	✓	MASONRY BLOCK	✓	ASPHALT
Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)																					
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115																					
Max bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	6 (152)																					
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)																					
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)																					
✓	HARD CONCRETE																					
✓	MEDIUM CONCRETE																					
✓	SOFT CONCRETE																					
✓	MASONRY BLOCK																					
✓	ASPHALT																					
<p>Husqvarna DM 650.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)</td> <td>8/4 (6/3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V</td> <td>380/230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed no load 3-phase/1-phase, rpm</td> <td>125-250/270-530</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4"-7 UNC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>31 (14)</td> </tr> </table> <p>PP 65 Page 105</p> <p>Page 104</p>	Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	8/4 (6/3)	Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V	380/230	Spindle speed no load 3-phase/1-phase, rpm	125-250/270-530	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7 UNC	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	 <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B700 Series. Page 129</p>  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B600 Series. Page 130</p>								
Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	8/4 (6/3)																					
Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V	380/230																					
Spindle speed no load 3-phase/1-phase, rpm	125-250/270-530																					
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7 UNC																					
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)																					
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)																					
<p>Husqvarna DM 340.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.4 (3.3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td> <td>230/13, 110/30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td> <td>170/380/650</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Spindle thread</td> <td>1-1/4"-7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>31 (14)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 106</p>	Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	230/13, 110/30	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	170/380/650	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	 <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Banner Line® Series. Page 131</p>  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Core Bit. Page 132</p>								
Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)																					
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	230/13, 110/30																					
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	170/380/650																					
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7																					
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																					
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)																					

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION														
<p>Husqvarna DM 280.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>3 (2.3)</td></tr> <tr><td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td><td>115/20</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm</td><td>350/780/1,340</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm</td><td>240/540/930</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1/4"-7</td></tr> <tr><td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>29 (13)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 108</p>	Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340	Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	 <p>Diamond Core Bits</p> <p>Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years of core drilling experience. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantee trouble-free operation for the most demanding applications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ HARD CONCRETE ✓ MEDIUM CONCRETE ✓ SOFT CONCRETE ✓ MASONRY BLOCK ✓ ASPHALT
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)															
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20															
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350/780/1,340															
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240/540/930															
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7															
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)															
<p>Husqvarna DM 220.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>2.3 (1.7)</td></tr> <tr><td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td><td>115/20</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td><td>700/1,700/3,600</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)</td><td>4 (102)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>12 (5.4)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 112</p>	Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20	Spindle speed full load, rpm	700/1,700/3,600	Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11	Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B800 Series. Page 128</p>
Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)															
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/20															
Spindle speed full load, rpm	700/1,700/3,600															
Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11															
Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)															
Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)															
Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)															
<p>Husqvarna DM 230.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>2.4 (1.8)</td></tr> <tr><td>Voltage/amperage, V/amps</td><td>115/15</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle speed full load, rpm</td><td>500/1,400/2,900</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)</td><td>4 (102)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>12 (5.4)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 114</p>	Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)	Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/15	Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900	Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11	Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>B700 Series. Page 129</p>
Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)															
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	115/15															
Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900															
Spindle thread	1-1/4" - 7 and 5/8" - 11															
Max bit dia. w/stand, in (mm)	6 (152)															
Max bit dia. handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)															
Max weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)															
<p>Husqvarna DM 406 H.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Flow requirements</td><td>10 gpm @ 2,000 psi</td></tr> <tr><td>High range motor speed, rpm</td><td>1,400/980/580</td></tr> <tr><td>Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>1 to 5</td></tr> <tr><td>Low range motor speed, rpm</td><td>340/230/120</td></tr> <tr><td>Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)</td><td>5 to 24</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td><td>35 (16)</td></tr> <tr><td>Spindle thread</td><td>1-1/4"-7</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 116</p>	Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi	High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580	Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 to 5	Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120	Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 to 24	Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)	Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7	  <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Banner Line® Series. Page 131</p>   <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Core Bit. Page 132</p>
Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi															
High range motor speed, rpm	1,400/980/580															
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 to 5															
Low range motor speed, rpm	340/230/120															
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 to 24															
Weight, lbs (kg)	35 (16)															
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7															

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DRILL RECOMMENDATION
<p>Husqvarna AD 10.</p> 	<p>Speed, ft/sec (m/s) 0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2) Weight, lbs (kg) 8 (3.6)</p> <p>Page 110</p>	<p>DM 340</p>  <p>DM 280</p> 
<p>Husqvarna DS 800.</p> 	<p>Max bit diameter, in (mm) 24 (600)* Travel length, in (mm) 25 1/2 (648) Weight, lbs (kg) 108 (49) <i>*with spacer</i></p> <p>Page 118</p>	<p>DM 650 DM 280</p>  <p>DM 340 DM 406 H</p> 
<p>Husqvarna DS 450.</p> 	<p>Max bit diameter, in (mm) 16 (400)* Travel length, in (mm) 28 1/2 (711) Max tilt angle 60° Weight, lbs (kg) 57 (26) <i>*with spacer</i></p> <p>Page 119</p>	<p>DM 650 DM 280</p>  <p>DM 340 DM 406 H</p> 
<p>Husqvarna DS 250.</p> 	<p>Max bit diameter, in (mm) 10 (254) Travel length, in (mm) 27 (680) Max tilt angle 60° Weight, lbs (kg) 33 (15)</p> <p>Page 120</p>	<p>DM 220</p>  <p>DM 230</p> 

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DRILL RECOMMENDATION								
<p>Husqvarna DS 150</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>19 (480)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>60°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>31 (14)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 121</p>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)	Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)	Max tilt angle	60°	Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	<p>DM 230</p> 
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)									
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)									
Max tilt angle	60°									
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)									
<p>Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>26 (660)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>+/90°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>141 (64)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 122</p>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)	Max tilt angle	+/90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)	<p>DM 650 DM 280</p>  <p>DM 340 DM 406 H</p> 
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)									
Travel length, in (mm)	26 (660)									
Max tilt angle	+/90°									
Weight, lbs (kg)	141 (64)									
<p>Husqvarna DS 70 AT.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Max bit diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Travel length, in (mm)</td> <td>27 (680)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max tilt angle</td> <td>+/90°</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>71 (32)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 124</p>	Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)	Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)	Max tilt angle	+/90°	Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	<p>DM 650 DM 280</p>  <p>DM 340 DM 406 H</p> 
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	24 (600)									
Travel length, in (mm)	27 (680)									
Max tilt angle	+/90°									
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)									



Husqvarna DS 800 drill stands with motors.

Its proven design and durability on the most demanding core drilling jobs makes it the choice for drilling contractors.

Applications.

- A 1" to 14" bit capacity is standard, extra spacers are required for drilling larger holes up to 16".
- 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling.

Benefits.

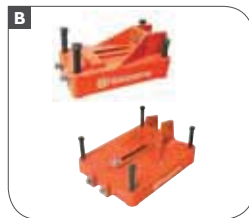
- Reinforced base for added rigidity.
- Optional control panel includes on/off switch, ammeter and two receptacles for the motor and vacuum pump, which allows the operator to run the drill at one location.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability when ceiling bracing.
- Precision rack and pinion gear system enables smooth operation.
- Adjustable and replaceable brass shims inside slide carriage provide less flex, promote precise head alignment and smooth feed travel.
- Roller carriage option is ideal when drilling larger diameter holes that require minimal adjustments.



CORE DRILLS



Spacer blocks.



Combo and anchor bases.



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



DS 800 gasket.



Vacuum assembly for combo base.



DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base.



42", 60", 72" and 80" drill columns.

Product specifications.

	DS 800/DM 650*	DS 800/DM 340 LOW SPEED	DS 800/DM 280 HIGH SPEED	DS 800/DM 280 E LOW SPEED
Combo base item no.	967284001	965177237	965177225	965177231
List price	\$10,490.00	\$4,156.00	\$3,808.00	\$3,808.00
Combo base, vacuum assembly item no.	967284002	965177238	965177226	965177232
List price	\$10,890.00	\$4,533.00	\$4,186.00	\$4,186.00
Anchor base item no.	967284003	965177239	965177227	965177233
List price	\$10,340.00	\$4,009.00	\$3,661.00	\$3,661.00
Combo base, roller carriage item no.	967284004	965177240	965177228	965177234
List price	\$11,190.00	\$5,091.00	\$4,743.00	\$4,743.00
Combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly item no.	967284005	965177241	965177229	965177235
List price	\$11,590.00	\$5,469.00	\$5,121.00	\$5,121.00
Anchor base, roller carriage item no.	967284006	965177242	965177230	965177236
List price	\$11,040.00	\$4,932.00	\$4,584.00	\$4,584.00

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	8 (3-phase) 4 (1-phase) (6/3)	4.4 (3.3)	3 (2.3)	3 (2.3)
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	480 (3-phase) 230 (1-phase)	115/30	115/20	115/20
Maximum bit diameter without spacer, in (mm)	24 (600) with stand and spacers	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)
Spindle speed full no load, rpm	125-250 (3-phase) 270-530 (1-phase)	240/530/900	440/970/1,670	300/660/1,140
Spindle speed full load, rpm	-	170/380/650	350/780/1,340	240/540/930
VWeight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	122 (55)	122 (55)	122 (55)
Recommended generator size	PP 65	7,000 watt	5,000 watt	5,000 watt

Refer to extension cord information on page 292.

*Includes PP 65 power pack.



DS 800 angle bracket assembly.



Adapter cord.



30 amp control panel.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



Core bit quick disconnect ring.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Accessories.

			P
A	DS 800 2" spacer block	502624801	\$180.00
A	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	504544201	154.00
B	Anchor base for DS 800	541403895	289.00
B	Combo base for DS 800	504539502	541.00
	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	541403519	4.54
C	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150	115.00
C	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145	115.00
D	DS 800 combo base gasket	541201985	16.28
D	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	541201981	15.03
	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	541400057	1,388.00
E	Vacuum assembly for combo base	505190201	951.00
F	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	541401607	817.00
	Vacuum pump without fittings	505549502	338.00
	Vacuum pad with gasket	541401932	191.00
G	42" drill column	541402574	424.00
G	60" drill column	541401109	863.00
G	72" drill column	541401107	1,037.00
G	80" drill column	541401105	1,072.00
	120" drill column	541404256	2,977.00
H	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	541400064	806.00
I	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120	24.00
J	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	541404016	246.00
	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	506608801	53.00
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591	171.00
K	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590	228.00
L	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093	153.00
L	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302	77.00
	Water feed assembly	M30084	63.00
	Copper washer for 1-1/4"-7 spindles	541400568	6.26
M	Core bit quick disconnect	543052878	123.00
	Quick disconnect washer 1-1/4"	162849	1.38
	Quick disconnect washer 1-5/8"	162848	1.38
	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	541400076	124.00
N	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302	365.00

Husqvarna DS 450/DM 650.



An all-around drill stand and our most powerful High Frequency drill motor combined. The perfect machine for large drilling applications, up to 16" in diameter (400mm).

Applications.

- For heavy core drilling in walls, floors and roofs, up to 16" (400mm) with spacer.
- For a variety of materials, including reinforced concrete, brick and other building materials.
- For larger holes such as channels for ventilation, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes.

Benefits.

- A light, compact and wheeled stand that is easy to transport and install.
- The two speed carriage gearbox gives the possibility to choose cranking speed for best drilling performance.
- Equipped with eight guide rollers to correctly position the carriage and stabilize the unit for accurate drilling.
- Adjusting screws on carriage and back support can be turned using the supplied 3-spoke handle.



CORE DRILLS

Product specifications.

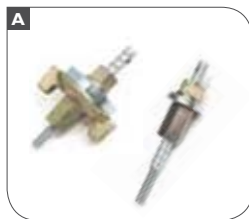
	DS 450/DM 650	E
Anchor base item no.	967284101	
List price	\$10,300.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	967284102	
List price	\$10,480.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate, pump item no.	967284103	
List price	\$11,330.00	

Technical specifications.

Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	8/4 (6/3)
Electric motor	3-phase/1-phase, electric
Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V	480/230
Speeds	18 (2 mechanical, 9 electric)
Spindle speed no load, rpms	125-250 (3-phase) 270-530 (1-phase)
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2
Column height, in (mm)	42 (1,066)

Accessories for DS 450/DM 650.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	522966001 620.00
C	Vacuum plate assembly complete	541405093 177.00
	Vacuum plate base gasket	541405132 19.38
D	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 24.00
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
E	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
F	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
F	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
G	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
H	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	525857601 605.00
	Column extension	581577901 475.00
I	NEW! 2" quick disconnect motor spacer	579501001 392.00
	Wheel kit - DS 450	541405083 170.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



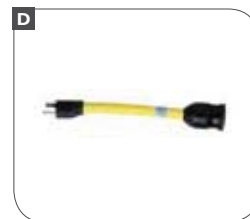
"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Vacuum plate.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Extended column.



NEW! - 2" quick disconnect motor spacer.

Husqvarna DMS 340.

Wheel kit included.



An all-around drill stand and drill motor combination that can handle a variety of drilling applications. It can be easily and quickly disassembled for transportation.

Applications.

- Used for angle drilling and core drilling up to 16" (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Ideal for drilling water/waste evacuation holes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column from damage.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect feature enables operator to easily remove or mount drill motor.
- Water-cooled, 3-speed gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and increases life.
- The LED indicator shows the load of the machine and makes it possible for the operator to drill at maximum pressure for best performance.
- Equipped with Elgard™ which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloaded to prevent motor damage and increase product life.

Husqvarna DMS 280.



A strong and lightweight stand equipped with a quick disconnect feature, which enables a drill motor to be easily removed and attached to the stand, making it simple to move around the job site.

Applications.

- Can handle drill bits up to 16" in diameter (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to drill channels for ventilations, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes as well as angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column from damage.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect feature enables operator to easily remove or mount a drill motor.
- Optional extended column available for deep drilling applications.

Bit sold separately. Shown with optional vacuum plate and pump.

Product specifications.

	DMS 340 LOW SPEED	DMS 280 HIGH SPEED	DMS 280 LOW SPEED	E
Anchor base item no.	967208601	966720101	966720104	
List price	\$3,726.00	\$3,310.00	\$3,310.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	967208602	966720102	966720105	
List price	\$3,904.00	\$3,484.00	\$3,484.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate and pump item no.	967208603	966720103	966720106	
List price	\$4,757.00	\$4,320.00	\$4,320.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)	3 (2.3)	4.4 (3.3)
Electric motor	1-phase	1-phase	1-phase
Voltage, V	115	115	115
Rated output, watts	3,400	1,500	3,400
Rated current, amps	30	20	30
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7	1-1/4"-7	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer	10 (254)	16 (400) with spacer
Travel length, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)
Spindle speed no load	240/530/900	440/970/1,670	300/660/1,140
Spindle speed full load	170/380/650	350/780/1,340	240/540/930
Column height, in (mm)	42 (1,066)	42 (1,066)	42 (1,066)
Weight, lbs (kg)	86 (39)	86 (39)	86 (39)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99	99	99
Sound power level, dB(A)	106	106	106
Recommended generator size	7,000 watt	5,000 watt	5,000 watt

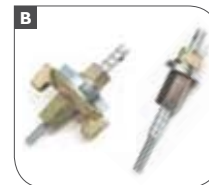
Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories for DMS 340 and DMS 280.

		P
A	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (110V)	966666603 \$1,633.00
A	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (230V)	966666606 1,633.00
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 115.00
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
C	Vacuum pump with fittings	522966001 620.00
D	Vacuum plate assembly complete	541405093 177.00
	Vacuum plate base gasket	541405132 19.38
E	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120 24.00
F	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
F	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
G	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
G	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
H	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00
I	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
J	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	525857601 605.00
	Column extension	581577901 475.00
	Motor plate spacer - 2"	579501001 392.00
	Wheel kit - DS 450	541405083 170.00
	AD 10 mounting bracket kit	585164501 133.00



AD 10 automatic drilling system.



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Vacuum plate.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



Extended column.



Core bit quick disconnect ring.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DMS 240.

CORE DRILLS



Bit sold separately.

A small, lightweight drilling system that is well suited for medium to light core drilling applications, especially when mounted on walls. It's perfect for the contractor that needs to move around the job site.

Applications.

- Capable of core drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter.
- Drills holes for ventilation and plumbing channels, waste evacuation pipes, barriers and road signs in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to angle and stitch drill.

Benefits.

- Electronic overload protection guards against overheating and extends product life.
- Includes wheels, which makes the unit easy to transport.
- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- The drill stand is able to be tilted with a rigid locking back support system for reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.

Product specifications.

	DMS 240	E
Item no.	965173601	
List price	\$1,910.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	965173606	
List price	\$2,545.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.9 (2.2)
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,500
Rated current, amps	20
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Travel length, in (mm)	24 (600)
Column height, in (mm)	39 (1,000)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)
Recommended generator size	4,500 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.



Quick connection plate for optimal drilling performance and fast mounting of the drill motor.

Accessories for DMS 240.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 623.00
	Vacuum plate gasket	578932101 14.51
C	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 24.00
D	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
D	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
	Wheel Kit	541405089 57.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.

Husqvarna DMS 180.



Bit sold separately.

A lightweight core drill rig for the rental shop or professional who requires high performance in a compact machine. Ideal for use with the DM 230 handheld drill.

Applications.

- Ideal for core drilling up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to angle drill.

Benefits.

- Single-speed gearbox with electronic overload protection guards against overheating and extends product life.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.
- Mechanical clutch reduces risk of motor damage.
- 19" drilling stroke accommodates standard wet core drilling bits.
- Integrated handle increases portability.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment and improves drilling performance.

Product specifications.

	DMS 180	E
Item no.	966916101	
List price	\$1,223.00	
With vacuum pump item no.	966916102	
List price	\$1,815.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)
Electric motor	1-phase
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	950
Rated current, amps	15
Drill connection	1-1/4"-7
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Travel length, in (mm)	19 (483)
Column height, in (mm)	35 (890)
Weight, lbs (kg)	51 (23.3)
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	89
Sound power level, dB(A)	102
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Supplied with metal exhaust hose (including fasteners), 3 spike props, strap, wrench and water connection. Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 623.00
	Vacuum plate gasket	578932101 14.51
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
D	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
D	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
E	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
	Wheel kit	541405089 58.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 6" and bit capacity.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Core bit quick disconnect ring.

Husqvarna DM 650.



CORE DRILLS



The LED load indicator and 9-step adjustable speed control enables optimal drilling production

Our most powerful, High Frequency electric drill motor. It can easily handle a variety of drilling applications and quickly disassemble for transportation.

Applications.

- Ideal for all core drilling 4" (100mm) to 24" (600mm) in reinforced concrete, brick and other building materials.
- Perfect for heavy-duty applications like water drains, ventilation (HVAC), plumbing channels, waste drain pipes, gas supply pipes, manholes and barriers.

Benefits.

- Very powerful drill motor delivering 6,000 W on the spindle (3,000 W on 1-phase).
- 18-step adjustable rpm range ensures optimal speed for all drill bit dimensions.
- It is easy to adjust the speed while drilling.
- The low weight and ergonomic design make it easy to carry and install.
- Dust-proof, water-cooled motor with minimal service requirements.
- When drilling in steel or difficult materials, the torque boost reduces speed to increase drilling torque.
- Durable, shock-proof design protects the electronics.
- Elgard™ enables drilling at maximum pressure without risk of overload.

Product specifications

	DM 650	E
DM 650 and PP 65 Item no.	967227903	
List price	\$8,999.00	
DM 650 Item no.	966563601*	
List price	\$4,999.00	

**must be used with PP65 power pack.*

Technical specifications.

Power, 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	8/4 (6/3)
Motor	3-phase/1-phase, electric
Rated voltage, 3-phase/1-phase, V	380/230V
Speeds	18 (2 mechanical, 9 electrical)
Spindle speed no load, rpm	125–250 (3-phase) / 270–530 (1-phase)
Drill diameter with stand, max in (mm)	24 (600)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7 UNC
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	113
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Water tanks.

Accessories for DM 650.

		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 168.00
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 224.00
B	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 150.00
B	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 75.00
C	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 359.00
D	Water feed assembly	M30084 62.00
E	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 67.00
F	1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 73.00
F	1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 52.00
F	5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 80.00
F	5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 80.00
F	1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 166.00
F	M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 48.00
F	M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 75.00
G	1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 66.00
G	5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 49.00
G	5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 68.00
G	1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.00
G	1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 125.00
	Motor adapter	541400325 137.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.



Shaft adapters.



Extensions.

Husqvarna PP 65.



Applications.

- Electric power pack for Husqvarna's K 6500, K 6500 Ring and DM 650 high frequency products.
- Suitable for applications where easy transportation to and around the job site is required.
- Can be used in surroundings where water usage should be kept at a minimum.

Benefits.

- Easy to carry and use thanks to low weight and ergonomic design.
- Digital menu and display for efficient control and service of the unit.
- The PP unit is separated from the cutting equipment, which means less exposure to dirt and vibrations.
- It can connect to both 3- and 1-phase power.
- It is air-cooled – the water connection is needed only for wet cutting.

Product specifications

	PP 65	E
Item no.	966563703	
List price	\$4,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Power output 3-phase / 1-phase, hp (kW)	8.7/4.7 (6.5/3.5)
Rated current, amps	10A/16A
Voltage 3-phase/1- phase,V	180-530/220-240
Weight, lbs (kg)	22 (10)

Available drill stands for DM 650.

	RECOMMENDED			
	DS 450	DS 800	DS 50 GYRO	DS 70 AT
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer	16 (400) with spacer	14 (350)	16 (400)
Max travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	25-1/2 (648)	26 (660)	27 (680)
Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	57 (26)	141 (64)	71 (32)
Read more on page	119	118	122	124

Husqvarna DM 340.



CORE DRILLS



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.



Top-mounted load indicator (LED) for optimal load.

Most powerful drill motor available for heavy-duty core drilling applications where high production rates are needed, especially with large diameter core bits.

Applications.

- Able to drill holes up to 16" in diameter with DS 800, DS 450, DS 70 or Gyro 50 drill stands.
- Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Perfect for a variety of applications including water/waste evacuation pipes, channels for ventilation and plumbing, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall saw openings.
- Angle drilling and positioning in all directions.

Benefits.

- Water-cooled, three-speed gearbox facilitates optimal drilling performance and increases life.
- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates, via an LED, when the machine overloads. This prevents motor damage and increases product life.
- Smartstart® reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- Water hose can be turned 180 degrees to improve hose management when drilling in tight spaces.

Product specifications.

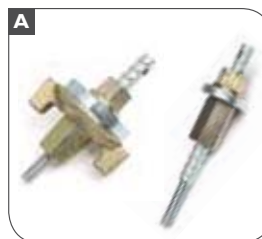
	DM 340 230 V	DM 340 115 V	E
230 Volt item no.	965987210	965987204	
List price	\$2,423.00	\$2,423.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	4.4 (3.3)	4.4 (3.3)
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	230	115
Rated output, watts	2,850	3,400
Rated current, amps	13	30
Speeds	3	3
Spindle speed no load, rpm	240/530/900	240/530/900
Spindle speed full load, rpm	170/380/650	170/380/650
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	16 (400)	16 (400)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	31 (14)	31 (14)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt	5,000 watt

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 24.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 6.26
D	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
F	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
G	Water feed assembly	M30084 63.00
H	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 68.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 66.00
I	5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 49.00
I	5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 68.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 125.00
J	1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 74.00
J	1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 53.00
J	5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 82.00
J	5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 82.00
J	1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 161.00
J	M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 49.00
J	M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 77.00
	Motor adapter	541400325 140.00



"Wing" and "Pro" style



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Core bit quick disconnect ring.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Available drill stands.

	RECOMMENDED		
	DS 450	DS 50 GYRO	DS 70 AT
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer	14 (350)	16 (400)
Max travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	26 (660)	27 (680)
Weight, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	141 (64)	71 (32)
Read more on page	119	122	124

Husqvarna DM 280.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the DM 280.



CORE DRILLS



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox for optimal drilling performance.



Top mounted with load indicator (LED) for optimal load.

This drill motor is equipped with a LED load indicator, 3-speed water-cooled gearbox and Elgard™, which make it possible to drill at optimum performance.

Applications.

- Ideal for heavy-duty applications like water evacuation, channels for ventilation and plumbing, waste evacuation pipes, gas supply pipes, barriers, road signs and holes in corners for wall sawing openings.
- Drills up to 14" in diameter with DS 450 or Gyro 50 drill stands in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Perfect for angle drilling and positioning in all directions.

Benefits.

- The LED load indicator shows the load of the machine and makes it possible for the operator to drill at maximum pressure for best performance.
- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloads. This prevents motor damage and increase product life.
- Smartstart reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The machine has an integrated handle for easier transport and faster setup.
- Water hose can be turned 180 degrees to improve hose management when drilling in tight spaces.

Product specifications.

	DM 280	E
Low speed item no.	96654104	
List price	\$2,056.00	
High speed item no.	96654109	
List price	\$2,056.00	

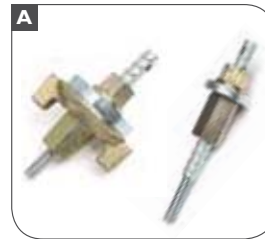
Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,750 / 1,850
Rated current, amps	20
Speeds	3
Spindle speed no load high speed, rpm	440 / 970 / 1,670
Spindle speed no load low speed, rpm	300 / 660 / 1,140
Spindle speed full load high speed, rpm	350 / 780 / 1,340
Spindle speed full load low speed, rpm	240 / 540 / 930
Max drill diameter with stand, in (mm)	14 (350)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	98
Sound power level, dB(A)	105
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)
Recommended generator size	5,000 watt

Refer to more extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Adapter cord 20 A twist to 15 A straight	173120 24.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	541400568 6.26
D	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
F	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
G	Water feed assembly	M30084 63.00
H	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 68.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 66.00
I	5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 49.00
I	5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 68.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 125.00
J	1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 74.00
J	1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 53.00
J	5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 82.00
J	5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 82.00
J	1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 161.00
J	M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 49.00
J	M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 77.00



"Wing" and "Pro" style



Adapter cord.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



Core bit quick disconnect ring.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Available drill stands.

	RECOMMENDED		
	DS 450	DS 70 AT	DS 50 GYRO
Max bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	16 (400)	14 (350)
Max travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	27 (680)	26 (660)
Weight, incl. carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	71 (32)	141 (64)
Read more on page	119	124	122

Husqvarna AD 10.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the AD 10.



CORE DRILLS



An automatic system that assures constant, high efficiency drilling, with reduced fatigue on the operator. When combined with the DMS 280 or DMS 340, optimal drilling performance is achieved with increased overall production.

Applications.

- Facilitates core drilling small to large diameter holes.
- Ideal when multiple holes need to be drilled at high production rates.

Benefits.

- Works with Husqvarna DM 280, DM 340 drill motors and fits Husqvarna DS 450 and DS 50 Gyro drill stands.
- Optimal drilling performance at all times, regardless of application.
- The operator can comfortably remain upright instead of leaning/bending over to operate the drill.
- A variable speed of 0-10 ft/min, in both directions, makes it the fastest product of its kind on the market.
- While it moves, the unit can sense when the drill head has gone through the material and then automatically stops both the power supply and drilling.
- The unit is simple to mount and maneuver. In a few seconds, it snaps firmly into place at any angle on the drill.
- With the aid of a controller knob, the operator directs the feed rate, direction and power of the AD 10 and the drill.
- Compact design, it weighs only 8 lbs for easy transporting.
- A new AD 10 mounting bracket kit enables the unit to be attached to multiple DS 450 drill stands.

Product specifications.

	AD 10 (230V)	AD 10 (110V)	E
Item no.	96666606	96666603	
List price	\$1,633.00	\$1,633.00	

Technical specifications.

Speed control, ft/sec (m/s)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)	0 - 10-1/2 (0 - 3.2)
Return speed, ft/sec (m/s)	10-1/2 (3.2)	10-1/2 (3.2)
Weight, lbs (kg)	8.0 (3.6)	8.0 (3.6)
Voltage/amperage, V/amps	230	115/2

AD 10 mounts in seconds, can be positioned at any angle. It attaches on either side of a DS 450 drill stand.



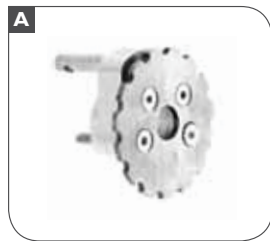
A single, easy-to-use dial controls both speed and direction.



Easily attached mounting ring fits AD 10 or standard cranking handle.

Accessories

			P
A	AD 10 mounting bracket kit	585164501	\$133.00



Recommended drill motors.

	DM 280	DM 340
Power, watts	2,300	3,300
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115	230, 115
Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (13)	31 (14)
Read more on page	108	106

Recommended drill stands.

	DS 450	DS 50 GYRO
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	14 (350)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)	26 (660)
Maximum tilt angle	60°	+ /- 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)	141 (64)
Read more on page	119	122



Husqvarna DM 220.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the DM 220.



Easy to maneuver and the ergonomic properties allow the drill to be adapted to all users – from inexperienced operators to professionals. The electronic positioning system allows the operator to focus on drilling while being in control of the machine's position.

Applications.

- Drill motor can be used for handheld core drilling up to 3" or mounted on the DS 250 drill stand for angle drilling and holes up to 6".
- Used for dry applications when drilling bricks, blocks or other building materials.
- Used for wet applications when drilling reinforced concrete.
- Perfect tool for drilling smaller holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cable openings.

Benefits.

- Drilling machine with an electronic system for exact positioning. The system guides the operator when positioning and starting a hole, resulting in more efficient drilling.
- Equipped with an LED indicator that shows when the machine is in a vertical or horizontal position and can also be calibrated to help guide the operator while angle drilling.
- The positioning system makes it possible for the operator to focus on drilling while controlling the position of the machine via the LED indicators.
- Dust collection system can be used for dry drilling to reduce dust (for use with bits that have 1-1/4"-7 adapters).
- Smartstart reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The Elgard™ function significantly increases the motor's operating life by protecting it from overload. An LED indicates the machine's load and helps the operator drill with maximum efficiency at all times and warns the user of an approaching overload.

CORE DRILLS

Easy to read LED display indicates perfect positioning in both horizontal and vertical planes.



Multiple holes can be drilled at precisely the same angle by programming the angle into the leveling system.



Handle can be positioned to suit the operator's comfort.



DM 220 complete with carrying case.

Product specifications.

	DM 220	E
Item no.	966563503	
List price	\$1,876.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,100
Rated current, amps	15
Speeds	3
Spindle speed no load, rpm	900/2,150/4,500
Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum bit diameter handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)
Mounting collar, in (mm)	238 (60)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
Spindle thread, inner	5/8"-11
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	90
Sound power level, dB(A)	94
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Accessories.

		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
B	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
C	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
D	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tank (metal).



Water tank (plastic).



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Easily converts between wet or dry drilling using a conventional water system or vacuum attachment (for use with bits that have 1-1/4"-7 adapters).

CORE DRILLS



DM 220 mounted on DS 250 drill stand. Core bit not included.

Husqvarna DM 230.

CORE DRILLS



A smaller, more compact handheld core drill. It's a good drill for horizontal drilling and when in confined spaces.



Water-cooled 3-speed gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.



The ergonomically designed handle with pistol grip gives the user good control of the drill bit torque.

Applications.

- It is used for handheld drilling applications up to 4" in diameter. It can be mounted on the DS 150 drill stand for angle drilling applications and drilling holes up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to drill holes for ventilation, plumbing pipes, joints, electrical sockets and telecom cables in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.

Benefits.

- Equipped with Elgard™, which indicates via pulsation when the machine is overloaded, provides a longer product life.
- Smartstart™ reduces drill motor RPMs to decrease vibration when starting a hole.
- Softstart™ slowly increases motor RPMs when starting, which reduces wear on the motor and brushes.
- The 3-speed, water-cooled gearbox provides optimal drilling performance and longer service intervals.
- Designed with a plastic housing, which makes it more durable against drops and daily wear.
- The handle and controls are designed and positioned to further enhance drilling performance and ergonomics.

Product specifications.

	DM 230	E
Item no.	968411301	
List price	\$1,774.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Rated output, watts	1,100
Rated current, amps	15
Speeds	3
Spindle speed no load, rpm	900/2,150/4,500
Spindle speed full load, rpm	500/1,400/2,900
Maximum bit diameter with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum bit diameter handheld, in (mm)	4 (102)
Mounting collar, in (mm)	238 (60)
Spindle thread, outer	1-1/4"-7
Spindle thread, inner	5/8"-11
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	90
Sound power level, dB(A)	94
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)
Recommended generator size	3,500 watt

Refer to extension cord information on page 292.

Accessories.

		P
A	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
B	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
C	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
D	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tank (metal).



Water tank (plastic).



WT 15 pressurized water tank.



Husqvarna DM 406 H.

CORE DRILLS



Gearbox leveling handles.



Husqvarna PP 518 power pack.



Husqvarna PP 325 E power pack.

A very powerful and versatile hydraulic drill motor that can handle drilling 2" – 24" diameter holes when used with the DS 70 AT or DS 800 drill stands. RPM/speed adjustments can be made while drilling for optimum performance – especially in heavily reinforced materials.

Applications.

- Used to drill reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Able to drill holes for waste evacuation pipes, stitch drill as well as drill large openings and deep holes for other channels and pipes.
- Ideal for use with Husqvarna's PP 518 gas or PP 325 E electric power packs.

Benefits.

- Six speeds accommodate 2" to 24" diameter bits.
- Two mechanical and three hydraulic gears provide a wide range of RPM's with maximum power and production.
- The hydraulic gearbox enables the operator to change spindle speeds while drilling.
- The operator can adjust the speed when starting to drill a hole, which enables a smoother start and straighter holes.

Product specifications.

	DM 406 H	E
Item no.	965158207	
List price	\$5,600.00	

Technical specifications.

Flow requirements	10 gpm @ 2,000 psi
High range motor speed	1,400/980/580 rpm
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	1 - 5 (25 - 127)
Low range motor speed	340/230/120 rpm
Recommended bit diameter, in (mm)	5 - 24 (127 - 609)
Weight - lbs. (kg)	35 (16)
Spindle thread	1-1/4"-7

Accessories.

		P
A	Motor mount adapter for DS 800	541400325 \$140.00
B	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 115.00
B	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590 228.00
D	Core bit quick disconnect ring	543052878 123.00
	Copper washer for 1-1/4"-7 spindles	541400568 6.26
E	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
E	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
F	Water feed assembly	M30084 63.00
G	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	531119032 68.00
H	1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400067 66.00
H	5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	541400066 49.00
H	5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	541400070 68.00
H	1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	541201737 91.00
H	1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	541404607 125.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404608 74.00
I	1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541201736 53.00
I	5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	541404609 82.00
I	5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404610 82.00
I	1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404611 169.00
I	M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	541404612 49.00
I	M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	541404613 77.00

Power Packs.

	PP 518	PP 325 E	E
Power output, hp (kW)	18 (13.5)	12.5 (9)	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	2,000 (140)	
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5,8,10 (20,30,40)	10 (40)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)	205 (93)	
Read more on page	176	177	

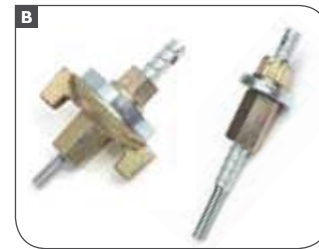
Drill stands.

	DS 70 AT	DS 800	E
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	24 (600)*	
Max travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	25-1/2 (648)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	71 (32)	108 (49)	
Read more on page	124	118	

*With spacers.



Motor mount adapter for DS 800.



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring and attachment.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" and 10" bit capacity.



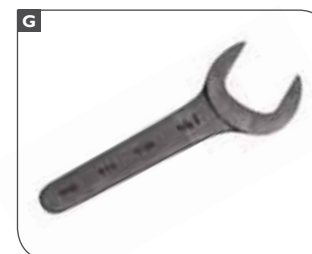
Core bit quick disconnect ring.



Water tanks.



Water feed assembly.



Spindle wrench.



Extensions.



Shaft adapters.

Husqvarna DS 800.

CORE DRILLS



Its proven design and durability on the most demanding core drilling jobs makes it the choice for drilling contractors.

Applications.

- A 1" to 14" bit capacity is standard, extra spacers are required for drilling larger holes up to 16".
- 42" long, precision ground and plated 2-7/8" square column reduces flex for more accurate drilling.

Benefits.

- Reinforced base for added rigidity.
- Optional control panel includes on/off switch, ammeter and two receptacles for the motor and vacuum pump, which allows the operator to run the drill at one location.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability when ceiling bracing.
- Precision rack and pinion gear system enables smooth operation.
- Adjustable and replaceable brass shims inside slide carriage provide less flex, promote precise head alignment and smooth feed travel.
- Roller carriage option is ideal when drilling larger diameter holes that require minimal adjustments.

Product specifications.

	DS 800	E
Combo base stand less control panel item no.	965176901	\$1,467.00
Anchor base stand less control panel item no.	965176902	1,358.00
Combo base stand with control panel item no.	965176903	1,699.00
Anchor base stand with control panel item no.	965176904	1,662.00
Combo base with roller carriage less control panel item no.	965176905	2,158.00
Anchor base with roller carriage less control panel item no.	965176906	2,013.00

Technical specifications.

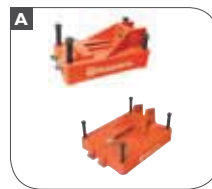
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	24 (600) with spacer
Max travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Weight, lbs (kg)	108 (49)

Recommended drill motors.

	DM 280	DM 340	DM 650	DM 406 H
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	4 (3.3)	8 (3-phase)/ 4(1-phase) (6/3)	-
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	3-phase/1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage, V	110	230, 110	480/230	-
Max pressure, psi (bar)	-	-	-	2,000 (14)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	-	-	-	10 (38)
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (133)	31 (14)	31 (14)	35 (16)
Read more on page	108	106	104	116

Accessories.

	P
A Anchor base for DS 800	541403895 289.00
A Combo base for DS 800	504539502 541.00
DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	541403519 4.54
B DS 800 combo base gasket	541201985 16.28
B DS 800 slot gasket combo base	541201981 15.03
Vacuum assembly for anchor base	541400057 1,388.00
C Vacuum assembly for combo base	505190201 951.00
D DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	541401607 817.00
Vacuum pump without fittings	505549502 338.00
Vacuum pad with gasket	541401932 191.00
E 42" drill column	541402574 424.00
E 60" drill column	541401109 863.00
E 72" drill column	541401107 1,037.00
E 80" drill column	541401105 1,072.00
120" drill column	541404256 2,977.00
F DS 800 angle bracket assembly	541400064 806.00



Combo and anchor bases.



DS 800 gasket.



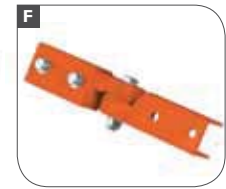
Vacuum assembly for
combo base.



DS 800 vacuum pump
with fittings for anchor
base.



42", 60", 72" and 80"
drill columns.



DS 800 angle bracket
assembly.

Husqvarna DS 450.



Wheel kit not included.



Use the QR-tag to check out more about the DS 450 core drill stand.

A strong and light weight stand equipped with a quick disconnect feature enabling a drill motor to be easily removed and attached to the stand.

Applications.

- Can handle drill bits up to 16" in diameter (extra spacer required) in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to drill channels for ventilations, plumbing and stitch drilling with larger holes as well as angle drilling.

Benefits.

- The two-speed carriage gearbox features two feed speeds for optimal drilling performance.
- Plastic strips protect the aluminum column from damage.
- V-groove roller carriage facilitates accurate alignment, which requires minimal adjustment.
- Back support for optimized stability.
- Quick disconnect feature enables operator to easily remove or mount drill motor.
- Optional extended column available for deep drilling applications.

Product Specifications

	DS 450	E
Anchor base item no.	966829810	
List price	\$1,339.00	
Anchor base, vacuum plate item no.	966829811	
List price	\$1,522.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with spacer
Maximum travel, in (mm)	25-1/2 (648)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	57 (26)

Recommended drill motors.

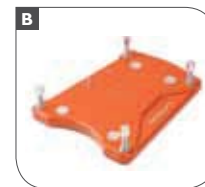
	DM 280	DM 340	DM 650	DM 406 H
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	4 (3.3)	8 (3-phase)/ 4(1-phase) (6/3)	-
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	3-phase/1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage, V	110	230, 110	480/230	-
Max pressure, psi (bar)	-	-	-	2,000 (14)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	-	-	-	10 (38)
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (133)	31 (14)	31 (14)	35 (16)
Read more on page	108	106	104	116

Accessories.

		P
A	Vacuum pump with fittings	522966001 620.00
B	Vacuum plate assembly complete	541405093 177.00
	Vacuum plate base gasket	541405132 19.38
C	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	525857601 605.00
	Column extension	581577901 475.00
	Wheel kit - DS 450	541405083 170.00



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Vacuum plate.



Extended column.

Husqvarna DS 250.

This drill stand is used with the DM 220 drill motor. A lighter weight version of the DS 450, it tackles smaller drilling applications with increased maneuverability.

Applications.

- Perfect stand for drilling in walls and floors up to 10" in diameter when drilling ventilation channels, plumbing and joints.
- Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials.
- Used to angle drill and stitch drill.

Benefits.

- Two versions, 1-speed and 2-speed, are available. Both can be used with most drill motors on the market, thanks for the universal connection plate and ring adapter (optional on DS 250, 2-speed)
- The carriage has a universal quick connection plate for fast mounting and fits most drill motors on the market.
- Light and compact unit includes wheels, making it easy to transport and mount the stand.
- Combo base with base and slot gasket are standard for vacuum mounting.
- Equipped with guide rollers, for stable and accurate drilling.
- The drill stand can be tilted with a rigid locking system for the back support to provide reliable and stable angle drilling.
- Adjustment screws on base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle to easily level the drill stand.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability for ceiling bracing.

CORE DRILLS



Product specifications.

	DS 250	DS 250	E
Item no.	966827302	966827304	
List price	\$962.00	\$764.00	

Technical specifications.

	2-speed	1-speed
Carriage gearbox	2-speed	1-speed
Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)	27 (680)
Maximum tilt angle	60°	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	33 (15)	32 (14)

Accessories for DS 250.

		P	
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150	\$115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145	115.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078	623.00
C	Ring adapter for DS 250 2-speed *	581257101	93.00
	Vacuum plate gasket	578932101	14.51
	Wheel Kit	541405089	57.00

* Standard with DS 250 1-speed.

Recommended drill motors.

	DM 220	DM 230
Power, hp (kW)	2.3 (1.7)	2.4 (1.8)
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115	115
Max bit with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)	6 (152)
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)	12 (5.4)
Read more on page	112	114



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Ring adapter for DS 250 2-speed.

Husqvarna DS 150.



Ideal for smaller jobs where a fast set up is needed and multiple applications are used at the same job site.

Applications.

- This drill stand can be used with the DM 230 hand drill.
- Drills in reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials up to 6" in diameter.
- Used to angle drill.

Benefits.

- Light and compact, it is easy to transport and mount the stand.
- Equipped with stabilizing guide rollers for accurate drilling.
- The back support is clamped to the column with a rigid patented locking system, which promotes straight holes.
- Adjustment screws on base plate, carriage and back support can be adjusted with the feed handle to easily level the drill stand.
- Jack screw is standard and provides stability for ceiling bracing.

Product specifications.

	DS 150	E
Item no.	966827202	
List price	\$762.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	6 (152)
Maximum travel length, in (mm)	19 (480)
Maximum tilt angle	60°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	31 (14)

Recommended drill motors.

	DM 230
Power, hp (kW)	2.4 (1.8)
Motor	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	115
Max bit with stand, in (mm)	6 (152)
Weight, lbs (kg)	12 (5.4)
Read more on page	114

Accessories.

		P
A	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachment	192150 \$115.00
A	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachment	192145 115.00
B	Vacuum pump with fittings	541400078 623.00
	Vacuum plate gasket	578932101 14.51
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591 171.00
D	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	M30093 153.00
D	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	506326302 77.00
E	WT 15 pressurized water tank	966708302 365.00
	Wheel kit	541405089 57.00



"Wing" and "Pro" style quick anchoring attachment.



Vacuum pump with fittings.



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Water tanks.



WT 15 pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna DS 50 GYRO.

Use the QR-tag
to check out more
about the DS 50
Gyrocore drill stand.



This stand is used for horizontal drilling applications above head height and difficult angles. It can drill several holes in various positions, upside down, angled or horizontal, with only one set-up.

Applications.

- Drilling up to 14" diameter holes and a travel length of 26".
- Can angle drill reinforced concrete or bricks.
- Ideal for stitch drilling.

Benefits.

- Fast and easy setup between horizontal and vertical drilling operations.
- The column can be tilted and turned, making it the most efficient drill stand for drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup.
- Anchoring is not needed due to clamping between floor and ceiling.
- As a result of the versatile column and few lifting steps, the stand offers excellent ergonomics.



The most efficient drill stand for drilling several holes in various positions with only one setup.

Product specifications.

	DS 50 GYRO	E
Item no.	965157822	
List price	\$6,254.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum bit diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)
Maximum travel, in (mm)	26 (660)
Length, ceiling support (extended), in (mm)	125 (3,175)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ / - 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	141 (64)
Recommended drill motor	DM 280

Recommended drill motor.

	DM 280	DM 340	DM 650	DM 406 H
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	4 (3.3)	8 (3-phase)/ 4(1-phase) (6/3)	-
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	3-phase/1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage,V	110	230, 110	480/230	-
Max pressure, psi (bar)	-	-	-	2,000 (14)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	-	-	-	10 (38)
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (133)	31 (14)	31 (14)	35 (16)
Read more on page	108	106	104	116

Accessories.

		P
A	Extension pole, outer	506408505 326.00
A	Extension pole, inner	506400503 287.00
B	Back support with wheels	506407610 1,095.00
C	Multi-expandable support	544966001 576.00
D	Truck stand	544969201 1,384.00
E	Stop ring	544140201 139.00
F	Stop rubber foot	544966901 239.00
G	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404 948.00
G	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402 997.00
G	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406 1,054.00
H	Collector 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310 1,290.00
H	Collector 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302 1,269.00
H	Collector 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314 1,290.00
I	Top support	506408408 279.00
J	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601 252.00

For cutting up to a 3" hole.

		P
Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	544967404	\$948.00
Collector, 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	544967310	1,290.00
Top support	506408408	279.00

For cutting up to a 5" hole.

		P
Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	544967402	\$997.00
Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	544967302	1,269.00
Top support	506408408	279.00

For cutting up to a 10" hole.

		P
Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	544967406	\$1,054.00
Collector, 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	544967314	1,290.00
Top support	506408408	279.00



Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig and CD 40.



Back support with wheels.



Multi-expandable support.



Stand support to be used with a truck.



Facilitating angle drilling and measuring drill depth, stop rubber foot and stop ring.



Water collector system for overhead vertical drilling with electrical drill motor, including bellows with holder, collector and top support.



Tool kit 1, included in standard package.

Husqvarna DS 70 AT.



Contractors like this stand because it rotates 360 degrees and tilts 180 degrees for various positioning. It delivers optimum drilling depth by eliminating loss of core bit drilling travel.

Applications.

- Heavy core drilling up to 16" (back support required) and a travel length of 26".
- Drills reinforced concrete, bricks and other building materials for applications where good stability and fixing are needed.
- Used to angle and stitch drill with large holes.

Benefits.

- Outstanding drilling performance due to high stability and rigidity.
- The column rotates 360 degrees for quicker positioning and longer travel length.
- The operator can easily remove or mount the drill motor, especially with the DM 340 and DM 280 drill motors.
- The column tilts 180 degrees enabling it to drill in various positions.
- The optional back support provides optimum strength and accuracy when drilling.
- Modular components facilitate easy setup.



Back support with wheels.

Product specifications.

	DS 70 AT	E
Item no.	965164901	
List price	\$3,924.00	

Technical specifications.

Maximum drill diameter, in (mm)	16 (400) with back support
Maximum travel, in (mm)	27 (680)
Rotating column	Continuously adjustable
Maximum tilt angle	+ /- 90°
Weight, including carriage, lbs (kg)	71 (32)

Recommended drill motors.

	DM 280	DM 340	DM 650	DM 406 H
Power, hp (kW)	3 (2.3)	4 (3.3)	8 (3-phase)/ 4(1-phase) (6/3)	-
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	3-phase/1-phase, electric	Hydraulic
Voltage, V	110	230, 110	480/230	-
Max pressure, psi (bar)	-	-	-	2,000 (14)
Max flow, gal/min (l/min)	-	-	-	10 (38)
Max drill diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	16 (400)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Weight, lbs (kg)	29 (133)	31 (14)	31 (14)	35 (16)
Read more on page	108	106	104	116

Accessories.

			P
A	Back support with wheels	506407610	\$1,095.00
B	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	541402591	171.00
C	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	541402590	228.00
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	531074622	279.00
D	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	531280007	357.00
E	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	506408601	252.00



Slurry vacuum ring, 5" bit capacity.



Slurry vacuum ring, 10" bit capacity.



V-shaped slurry collector.



Tool kit.



Husqvarna's range of core bits is the result of more than 60 years of core drilling experience. Husqvarna works hand in hand with customers worldwide, continually developing and improving specifications to ensure top-quality products are

optimized for most applications. Laser welding technology and high-temperature brazing guarantee trouble-free operation for the most demanding users.

General core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	CORE BIT MODEL												
	B817	B820	B828	B715	B725	B735	B735PS	B610	B628	B635	B680	BANNER LINE®	VARI-CUT™
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○	○
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Read more on page	128	128	128	129	129	129	129	130	130	130	130	131	132

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Low power 15 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	WET		DRY	
	BANNER LINE®	BANNER LINE® HANDHELD	DRI5 DRI BIT™	DRI8 DRI BIT™
HARD CONCRETE	○	○	—	—
MEDIUM CONCRETE	●	●	○	—
SOFT CONCRETE	●	●	●	○
MASONRY BLOCK	○	○	●	●
Read more on page	131	135	135	135

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



20 to 30 Amp core bit application chart.

MATERIAL	B817	B820	B828	B715	B725	B735	B735PS	B610	B628	B635	B680	BANNER LINE®	VARI-CUT™
HARD CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●
MEDIUM CONCRETE	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	○	○	●	—	●	●
SOFT CONCRETE	○	○	●	—	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	●	●
MASONRY BLOCK	—	○	●	—	—	●	—	—	○	○	○	●	●
ASPHALT	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—
Read more on page	128	128	128	129	129	129	129	130	130	130	130	131	132

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Husqvarna Professional® B800 Series.

PROFESSIONAL BITS

- B817 HR: flint, chert, hard aggregates with steel reinforcing.
- B820 FC: concrete with heavy reinforcing, granite, marble, stone.
- B828 Standard: critically hard materials with steel reinforcing, brick, block.
- Custom specs are available including: open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" - 11 adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7 thread adapter.








B817

B820

B828 Crown



CORE DRILLS

PROFESSIONAL      WET CUTTING		LASER WELD (1" - 8") BRAZED (9"+)			
Diameter		B800 Series Professional® with Adapter			
Inches	mm	B817 HR	B820 FC	B828 Standard	List Price
3/8	10	-	-	542786860*	\$137.00
1/2	13	-	-	541060965*	138.00
5/8	17	-	-	541060966*	139.00
3/4	19	-	-	541060967*	140.00
7/8	22	-	-	541060968*	142.00
1	25	-	542785111	541060969*	143.00
1-1/8	29	-	542785112	541060970*	157.00
1-1/4	32	-	542785113	541060971*	163.00
1-3/8	35	-	542785114	541060972*	174.00
1-1/2	38	-	542785115	541060973*	182.00
1-5/8	42	-	-	541060974*	191.00
1-3/4	44	-	542785116	541060975*	195.00
1-7/8	48	-	542785117	541060976*	202.00
2	51	542787468	542785118	542785150	205.00
2-1/4	57	542787469	542785119	542785151	236.00
2-1/2	63	542787470	542785120	542785152	256.00
2-3/4	70	542787471	542785121	542785153	281.00
3	76	542787472	542785122	542785154	294.00
3-1/2	89	542787474	542785124	542785156	352.00
4	100	542787475	542785125	542785157	382.00
4-1/4	108	542787476	542785126	542785158	452.00
4-1/2	114	542787477	542785127	542785159	484.00
5	127	542787478	542785128	542785160	506.00
5-1/2	140	542787479	542785129	542785161	572.00
6	152	542787480	542785130	542785162	615.00
6-1/4	159	542787481	542785131	542785163	687.00
7	178	542787482	542785132	542785164	796.00
8	203	542787483	542785133	542785165	825.00
9	230	542787484	542785134	542785166	982.00
10	254	542787485	542785135	542785167	1,054.00
11	280	542787486	542785136	542785168	1,187.00
12	305	542787487	542785137	542785169	1,321.00
13	330	542787488	542785138	542785170	1,484.00
14	350	542787489	542785139	542785171	1,648.00

Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

*Crown bits



Husqvarna Professional® B700 Series.

PROFESSIONAL BITS

- B715 FC: medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- B725 Soft: medium-hard to hard concrete with heavy steel.
- B735 Medium: cured concrete with medium to soft aggregates with or without steel reinforcing.
- B735 Prestressed: prestressed concrete, concrete with stressed rebar.
- 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7 thread adapter.



B715



B725



B735 Prestressed



B735 Crown



CORE DRILLS

PROFESSIONAL		WET CUTTING		LASER WELD (1" - 8")		BRAZED (9"+)	
Diameter		B700 Series Professional® with Adapter					
Inches	mm	B715 FC	B725 Soft	B735 Medium	List Price	B735 Prestressed**	List Price
3/8	10	-	-	542786579*	\$124.00	542786579*	\$124.00
1/2	13	-	-	542786580*	125.00	542786580*	125.00
5/8	17	-	-	542786581*	126.00	542786581*	126.00
3/4	19	-	-	542786582*	126.00	542786582*	126.00
7/8	22	-	-	542786583*	128.00	542786583*	128.00
1	25	542786521	542786550	542786584*	129.00	542786584*	129.00
1-1/8	29	542786522	542786551	542786585*	141.00	542786585*	141.00
1-1/4	32	542786523	542786552	542786586*	146.00	542786586*	146.00
1-3/8	35	542786524	542786553	542786587*	157.00	542786587*	157.00
1-1/2	38	542786525	542786554	542786588*	164.00	542786588*	164.00
1-5/8	42	542786526	542786555	542786589*	172.00	542786589*	172.00
1-3/4	44	542786527	542786556	542786590*	175.00	542786590*	175.00
1-7/8	48	542786528	542786557	542786591*	181.00	542786591*	181.00
2	51	542786529	542786558	542786592	184.00	542786613	217.00
2-1/4	57	542786530	542786559	542786593	212.00	542786614	249.00
2-1/2	63	542786531	542786560	542786594	231.00	542786615	272.00
2-3/4	70	542786532	542786561	542786595	253.00	542786616	298.00
3	76	542786533	542786562	542786596	265.00	542786617	311.00
3-1/4	83	542786534	542786563	542786597	299.00	542786618	351.00
3-1/2	89	542786535	542786564	542786598	317.00	542786619	373.00
4	100	542786536	542786565	542786599	344.00	542786620	405.00
4-1/4	108	542786537	542786566	542786600	407.00	542786621	479.00
4-1/2	114	542786538	542786567	542786601	436.00	542786622	513.00
5	127	542786539	542786568	542786602	455.00	542786623	536.00
5-1/2	140	542786540	542786569	542786603	515.00	542786624	606.00
6	152	542786541	542786570	542786604	553.00	542786625	651.00
6-1/4	159	542786542	542786571	542786605	618.00	542786626	727.00
7	178	542786543	542786572	542786606	716.00	542786627	838.00
8	203	542786544	542786573	542786607	743.00	542786628	869.00
9	230	542786545	542786574	542786608	884.00	542786629	1,038.00
10	254	542786546	542786575	542786609	948.00	542786630	1,112.00
12	305	542786547	542786576	542786610	1,190.00	542786631	1,389.00
13	330	542786548	542786577	542786611	1,336.00	542786632	1,555.00
14	350	542786549	542786578	542786612	1,483.00	542786633	1,743.00

Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

*Crown bits

**Prestressed bits 3/8" to 1-7/8" use crowns, same as medium spec.



Husqvarna Professional® B600 Series.

SUPER PREMIUM BITS

- B610 Turbo: critically hard concrete, concrete with heavy steel reinforcing.
- B628 Soft: soft to hard concrete with steel reinforcing.
- B635 Medium: medium-hard to soft concrete with or without steel reinforcing.
- B680 Hard: asphalt and concrete with soft abrasive aggregate, air-cured refractories.
- 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" - 11 adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7 thread adapter.
- Total segment height is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



B610

B628



CORE DRILLS

SUPER PREMIUM		WET CUTTING		LASER WELD (1" - 8")		BRAZED (9"+)	
Diameter		B600 Series Professional® with Adapter					
Inches	mm	B610 Turbo	B628 Soft	B635 Medium	B680 Hard	List Price	
1	25		542785005	542786797		\$116.00	
1-1/8	29		542785006	542786798		127.00	
1-1/4	32		542785007	542786799		132.00	
1-1/2	38		542785009	542786801		147.00	
1-3/4	44		542785010	542786802		158.00	
1-7/8	48		542785011	542786803		164.00	
2	51	542787325	542785012	542786804	541060145	172.00	
2-1/4	57	542787326	542785013	542786805	541060146	191.00	
2-1/2	63	542787327	542785014	542786806	541060147	208.00	
2-3/4	70	542787328	542785015	542786807	541060148	228.00	
3	76	542787329	542785016	542786808	541060149	238.00	
3-1/2	89	542787331	542785018	542786810	541060151	285.00	
4	100	542787332	542785019	542786811	541060152	310.00	
4-1/4	108	542787333	542785020	542786812	541060153	367.00	
4-1/2	114	542787334	542785021	542786813	541060154	392.00	
5	127	542787335	542785022	542786814	541060155	410.00	
5-1/2	140	542787336	542785023	542786815	541060156	464.00	
6	152	542787337	542785024	542786816	541060157	499.00	
6-1/4	159	542787338	542785025	542786817	541060158	557.00	
7	178	542787339	542785026	542786818	541060160	645.00	
8	203	542787340	542785027	542786819	541060161	668.00	
9	230	542787341	542785028	542786820	541060162	794.00	
10	254	542787342	542785029	542786821	541060163	853.00	
11	280	542787343	542785030	542786822		987.00	
12	305	542787344	542785031	542786823	541060164	1,070.00	
13	330	542787345	542785032	542786824		1,202.00	
14	350	542787346	542785033	542786825	541060165	1,335.00	

Total segment height for this series is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).






Husqvarna Banner Line®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- General purpose drilling of concrete with soft to hard aggregate and light to medium steel reinforcing, masonry, brick, granite, marble, stone.
- Custom specs are available: open-end, spoke-back, non-standard length and threaded tubing for deep drilling.
- 3/8" to 1-1/2" bits have a 5/8" adapter. Bits 1-5/8" and above have a 1-1/4" - 7 thread adapter.



PREMIUM   		WET CUTTING	LASER WELD (1" - 8")	BRAZED (9"+)
Diameter				
Inches		mm	Item No.	List Price
3/8		10	542786634*	\$104.00
1/2		13	542786635*	105.00
5/8		17	542786636*	106.00
3/4		19	542780100*	107.00
7/8		22	542780101*	108.00
1		25	542780102	109.00
1-1/8		29	542780103	110.00
1-1/4		32	542780104	112.00
1-3/8		35	542780105	123.00
1-1/2		38	542780106	128.00
1-3/4		44	542780107	150.00
1-7/8		48	542780108	156.00
2		51	542780109	159.00
2-1/4		57	542780110	173.00
2-1/2		63	542780111	195.00
2-3/4		70	542780112	199.00
3		76	542780113	214.00
3-1/4		83	542780114	232.00
3-1/2		89	542780115	251.00
4		100	542780116	284.00
4-1/4		108	542780117	309.00
4-1/2		114	542780118	329.00
5		127	542780119	358.00
5-1/2		140	542780120	396.00
6		152	542780121	428.00
6-1/4		159	542780122	464.00
7		178	542780123	527.00
8		203	542780124	624.00
9		230	542780125	721.00
10		254	542780126	821.00
11		280	542780127	922.00
12		305	542780128	1,022.00
13		330	542780129	1,111.00
14		350	542780130	1,200.00

Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

*Crown bits



Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Bit.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Fast drilling in concrete with or without steel reinforcing, brick, block, stone.
- Bits have a 1-1/4"-7 adapter and 14" drilling depth.

Turbo Segment



CORE DRILLS

QUALITY	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD (2" - 8")	
Diameter			
Inches	mm	Item No.	List Price
2	51	542787950	\$130.00
2-1/2	63	542787951	150.00
3	76	542787952	165.00
3-1/2	89	542787953	190.00
4	100	542787954	205.00
5	127	542787955	255.00
6	152	542787956	295.00
8	203	542787957	420.00

Total segment height for this series is .300" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

Husqvarna Professional® B700 Series Large Diameter.

CURED CONCRETE BITS

- B725: cured, concrete with medium to hard aggregates and medium to heavy steel reinforcing.
- Solid back: diameters up to 20", full range
- Bolt-on: include the complete barrel and adapter, no separate components required.
- Non-standard diameters up to 72" or special lengths are available upon request.



Adapter Thread: 1-1/4" - 7

PROFESSIONAL	WET CUTTING	BRAZED	
Diameter		Core Travel	
Inches	mm	Item no.	List Price
Solid back			
16	400	20"	542786773 \$1,797.00
18	450	22"	542786774 2,072.00
20	508	24"	542786775 2,276.00
Bolt-on			
16	400	20"	542775851 2,049.00
18	450	22"	542775852 2,216.00
20	508	24"	542775853 2,383.00
22	559	24"	542775854 2,478.00
24	600	24"	542775855 2,584.00
26	660	24"	542775856 3,378.00
28	864	24"	542775857 3,873.00
30	762	24"	542775858 4,255.00
36	914	36"	542775860 5,303.00
42	1,067	36"	542775861 6,557.00
48	1,219	36"	542775862 7,809.00

Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



3-Piece Expansion Adapters for Open End Bits.



Diameter - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
1-1/4 (32)	542751273	\$75.00
2 (51)	542751274	95.00
2-1/2 (64)	542751267	109.00
3 (76)	542751276	125.00
4 (100)	542751277	145.00
4-1/2 (114)	542751278	175.00
6 (152)	542751279	225.00



Shaft Extensions.

Model	Thread	Length - in. (mm)	Item no.	List Price
T-410006	1-1/4"-7	6 (152)	541400067	\$66.00
T-415007	5/8"-11	6 (152)	541400066	49.00
T-415012	5/8"-11	12 (305)	541400070	68.00
T-420012	1-1/4"-7	12 (305)	541201737	91.00
T-420024	1-1/4"-7	24 (600)	541404607	125.00

Threaded Shaft Adapters.



Model	Female	Male	Item no.	List Price
T-420410	1-1/4"-7	1/2"-20	541404608	\$74.00
T-420415	1-1/4"-7	5/8"-11	541201736	53.00
T-415410	5/8"-11	1/2"-20	541404609	82.00
T-415420	5/8"-11	1-1/4"-7	541404610	82.00
T-410415	1/2"-20	5/8"-11	541404611	169.00
DM100-1	M-18	5/8"-11	541404612	49.00
DM100-2	M-18	1-1/4"-7	541404613	77.00

Additional Core Bit Lengths.

DIAMETER in. (mm)	LIST PRICE PER INCH OF ADDITIONAL LENGTH
3/4 (19)	\$3.00
7/8 (22)	3.00
1 (25)	3.00
1-1/8 (29)	4.00
1-1/4 (32)	4.00
1-3/8 (35)	4.00
1-1/2 (38)	4.00
1-3/4 (44)	5.00
1-7/8 (48)	5.00
2 (51)	5.00
2-1/4 (57)	6.00
2-1/2 (63)	6.00
2-3/4 (70)	6.00
3 (76)	6.00
3-1/4 (83)	7.00
3-1/2 (89)	7.00
4 (100)	8.00
4-1/4 (108)	9.00
4-1/2 (114)	10.00
5 (127)	11.00
5-1/2 (140)	13.00
6 (152)	13.00
6-1/4 (159)	15.00
7 (178)	17.00
8 (203)	19.00
9 (230)	23.00
10 (254)	25.00
11 (280)	30.00
12 (305)	35.00
13 (330)	40.00
14 (350)	45.00

CORE DRILLS

Common Bit Size Adapters and Drill Depths.

Bit Diameter	Adapter Thread	Handheld Bit Specifications
3/8" - 1-1/2"	5/8" - 11	Core Bit Size 2-1/4" - 4"
1-5/8" +	1-1/4" - 7	Thread Size 5/8" - 11
		Core Travel 10"

Bit Diameter	Standard Core Travel	Handheld Bit Specifications
1" - 14"	14"	Core Bit Size 1" - 2"
16" - 17"	20"	Thread Size 5/8" - 11
18" - 19"	22"	Core Travel 12"
20" - 31"	24"	
32" +	36"	

Dri Bit Specifications	
Overall Length	10-1/2"
Core Travel	10"
Thread Size	5/8" - 11



Husqvarna Threaded Crown Bits and Extensions.

- Increase drilling depth capabilities.
- Available in bit diameters of 1"-6" and comes standard with a 14" core travel.
- Tube extensions can be purchased in lengths of 12" and 24" for deeper drilling. Available only in Millenium® B5500.
- 12-gauge tubing for bits 3" in diameter and smaller. 11-gauge tubing for bits larger than 3". Threaded connections are 6 TPI.



CORE DRILLS

Diameter		Threaded Crown, 14CT Barrel and 1-1/4"-7 Adapter	List Price	Replacement Crown	List Price
Inches	mm				
1	25	542751206	\$208.00	542751216	\$171.00
1-1/4	32	542751207	275.00	542751217	190.00
1-1/2	38	542751208	295.00	542751218	246.00
2	51	542751209	324.00	542751219	255.00
2-1/2	64	542751210	388.00	542751220	295.00
3	77	542751211	436.00	542751221	323.00
4	100	542751212	474.00	542751223	373.00
4-1/2	114	542751213	559.00	542751224	394.00
5	127	542751214	597.00	542751225	416.00
6	152	542751215	675.00	542751227	460.00

Total segment height for this series is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).


Diameter		Replacement Adapters	List Price	Barrel Extension to 14CT		Barrel Extension to 24"	
Inches	mm			List Price	List Price	List Price	
1	25	542751228	\$41.00	542751240	\$42.00	542751252	\$72.00
1-1/4	32	542751229	41.00	542751241	44.00	542751253	75.00
1-1/2	38	542751230	41.00	542751242	46.00	542751254	78.00
2	51	542751231	41.00	542751243	53.00	542751255	90.00
2-1/2	64	542751232	52.00	542751244	65.00	542751256	110.00
3	77	542751233	56.00	542751245	71.00	542751257	121.00
4	100	542751235	65.00	542751247	99.00	542751259	149.00
4-1/2	114	542751236	70.00	542751248	110.00	542751260	168.00
5	127	542751237	76.00	542751249	122.00	542751261	185.00
6	152	542751239	95.00	542751251	148.00	542751263	222.00



Husqvarna Banner Line® Handheld.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Banner Line® Handheld general purpose drilling with a handheld drill.
- Thin-wall tubing makes them lightweight and easy to control.

PREMIUM 		WET CUTTING ONLY	LASER WELD	
Diameter				
Inches	mm		Item No.	List Price
1	25		542751170	\$96.00
1-1/4	32		542751172	112.00
1-1/2	38		542751174	128.00
1-5/8	42		542751175	143.00
1-3/4	44		542751176	150.00
2	51		542751178	159.00
2-1/4	57		542784451	173.00
2-1/2	63		542784452	195.00
2-3/4	70		542784453	205.00
3	76		542784454	214.00
3-1/2	89		542784456	251.00
4	100		542784457	284.00

Total segment height for this series is .200" (.200" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



Handheld Bit Specifications

Core Bit Size 1" - 4"

Thread Size 5/8" - 11


Core Travel 10"

CORE DRILLS

Husqvarna Dri Bits™.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY BITS

- DRI5: block, brick or soft aggregate concrete when used with angle grinders or handheld drills.
- DRI8: lightweight block, concrete block on hand drills or angle grinders. Can also be used on brick with hand drills.
- Use these bits on core drilling machines or right angle grinders (mount bits directly onto standard 5/8"-11 grinder spindles).

SUPER PREMIUM 		WET OR DRY CUTTING		LASER WELD	
Diameter					
Inches	mm	DRI5	DRI8	Max rpm / Min rpm	List Price
1	25	542750636	542750649	6,000/2,300	\$103.00
1-1/4	32	542750637	542750650	6,000/2,300	105.00
1-1/2	38	542750638	542750651	5,000/1,600	112.00
1-3/4	44	542750639	542750652	5,000/1,600	121.00
2	51	542750640	542750653	5,000/1,200	133.00
2-1/4	57	542750641	542750654	5,000/1,200	145.00
2-1/2	63	542750642	542750655	5,000/1,200	155.00
3	76	542750643	542750656	5,000/800	189.00
3-1/2	89	542750644	542750657	5,000/800	215.00
4	100	542750645	542750658	5,000/700	223.00
4-1/2	114	542750646	542750659	5,000/700	279.00
5	127	542750647	542750660	2,500/700	329.00
6	152	542750648	542750661	2,500/600	399.00

Total segment height for this series is .320" (.250" diamond depth; .070" segment base).



DRI5

DRI8

Dri Bit™ Specifications

Overall Length 10-1/2"

Core Travel 10"

Thread Size 5/8" - 11




Husqvarna Dri Vacuum Drill Bits™.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY BITS

- DRI-5: brick
- DRI-8: block
- Large threaded adapter with 1-1/4"-7 threads/inch for maximum-size vacuum hole.
- Reduced core travel length (10") for easier start-up and low side run-out.



CORE DRILLS

SUPER PREMIUM 		DRY DRILLING		
Diameter				
Inches	mm	DRI-5 Vacuum	DRI-8 Vacuum	List Price
1	26	542788330	542788352	\$103.00
1-1/4	32	542788331	542788353	\$105.00
1-1/2	38	542788332	542788354	\$112.00
1-3/4	44	542788263	542788355	\$121.00
2	51	542788264	542788356	\$133.00
2-1/2	63	542788265	542788357	\$155.00
3	76	542788266	542788358	\$189.00
3-1/2	89	542788267	542788359	\$215.00
4	100	542788268	542788360	\$223.00
4-1/2	114	542788269	542788361	\$279.00
5	127	542788270	542788362	\$329.00
6	152	542788271	542788363	\$399.00
5/8" - 11 Threads per inch			581094102	\$32.00

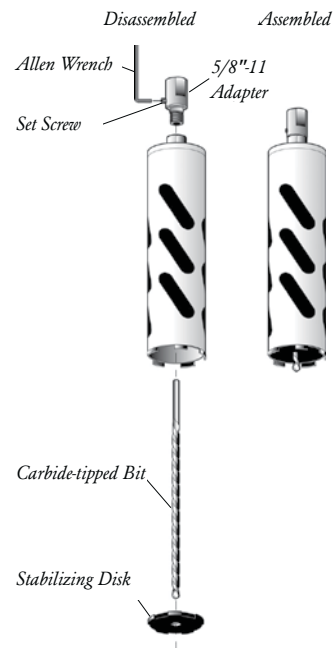
Replacement Strainer (Filter) for DM 220 Motor



Husqvarna Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kits.

GENERAL PURPOSE, MASONRY

- Easy to start a hole with a handheld core drill. The carbide-tipped centering bit helps stabilize the core bit until it penetrates the surface being drilled.
- After the core bit is sufficiently started, the starter bit is easily and quickly removed by loosening the set screw in the adapter.
- There are many uses for these kits, particularly for horizontal and corner drilling.



COMPLETE KIT (STABILIZING DISK, BIT, ADAPTER, ALLEN WRENCH) P

Diameter		Item No.	List Price
Inches	mm		
1-1/2	38	542751179	\$82.00
1-3/4	44	542751180	82.00
2	51	542751181	83.00
2-1/4	57	542751182	83.00
2-1/2	64	542751183	83.00
3	76	542751184	84.00
3-1/2	89	542751185	84.00
4	100	542751186	85.00
4-1/2	114	542751187	87.00
5	127	542751188	88.00
6	152	542751189	89.00
1-1/2 - 6	38-152	542751190*	152.00

*Includes complete set of stabilizing disks.

SELF-CENTERING KIT REPLACEMENT PARTS P

Diameter	Item No.	List Price
5/8" - 11 adapter	542751191	\$31.22
Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"	542751192	48.83
Set screw	542751193	5.38
Allen wrench	542751194	5.22
1-1/2" stabilizing disk	542751195	11.96
1-3/4" stabilizing disk	542751196	12.27
2" stabilizing disk	542751197	12.65
2-1/4" stabilizing disk	542751198	13.05
2-1/2" stabilizing disk	542751199	13.45
3" stabilizing disk	542751200	14.33
3-1/2" stabilizing disk	542751201	15.23
4" stabilizing disk	542751202	16.09
4-1/2" stabilizing disk	542751203	17.37
5" stabilizing disk	542751204	18.34
6" stabilizing disk	542751205	23.44

Ideal for plumbers and electricians.

CORE DRILLS



Husqvarna Wizzard Bit Assembly.

- A combination of retractable carbide metal cutting hole saw and a diamond bit.
- Drill through 4-1/4" to 4-1/2" of concrete until the metal duct is reached. The diamond bit can then be raised and the carbide hole saw is extended. Continue to drill through the metal duct "dry".
- This tool provides a fast solution to recessed inserts in Walker Duct.
- The Wizzard uses 1-1/4" - 7 thread pattern.

CORE DRILLS

WIZZARD BIT	PROFESSIONAL	◆◆◆◆◆	Item No.	List Price
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)			
Wizzard bit assembly	2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole		542751264	\$759.00
Wizzard bit assembly	2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole		542751265	776.00
Wizzard			542751266	454.00
Expansion adapter	2-1/2 (63)		542751267	109.00
	2-3/4 (70)		542751268	150.00
Carbide hole saw	2-1/4 (57)		542751269	149.00
	2-1/2 (63)		542751270	167.00

OPEN ENDED BITS	PROFESSIONAL	◆◆◆◆◆	Item No.	List Price
Diameter	Size - Inches (mm)			
Diamond bit	2-1/2 (63)		542751271	\$259.00
Diamond bit	2-3/4 (70)		542751272	272.00

DIMENSIONS		Sizes - Inches (mm)
Overall length		18 (457)
Overall length with carbide tip extended		18-3/4 (476)
Core bit length		8-1/2 (216)
Core bit cutting depth		4-1/4 (106)
Extended carbide tip depth		3/8 (10)



Wizzard Bit
(Components)

Wizzard Bit
(Assembled)



Wizzard



Diamond
Bit



Expansion
Adapter



Carbide Hole
Saw

**Ideal for electrical
contractors.**




Husqvarna Diamond Bits for Porcelain and Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Drilling of small openings for fasteners in porcelain and tiled areas, natural and engineered stone on the market.
- 3/8" diameter solid shank. The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



PREMIUM 	WET CUTTING	Item No.	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)			
5/32 (4) diameter		542761285	\$14.00
3/16 (5) diameter		542761286	16.00
1/4 (6) diameter		542761287	18.00
5/16 (8) diameter		542761288	22.00
3/8 (10) diameter		542761289	26.00
1/2 (12) diameter		542761290	30.00
9/16 (14) diameter		542761438	34.00


CORE DRILLS

Husqvarna Dri Bit™ for Tile.

GENERAL PURPOSE BITS

- Used with a standard electric hand drill for soft to medium-hard ceramic tile and stone.
- The drilling depth is 1-1/4".



PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	Item No.	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)			
1 (25) diameter		542761294	\$41.00
1-1/8 (29) diameter		542761295	42.00
1-1/4 (32) diameter		542761296	43.00
1-3/8 (35) diameter		542761297	44.00
1-1/2 (38) diameter		542761298	47.00
1-5/8 (43) diameter		542761299	53.00
1-3/4 (44) diameter		542761300	55.00
2 (51) diameter		542761301	57.00




Husqvarna Segmented Bits.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- Drilling of granite and marble faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.



CORE DRILLS


SUPER PREMIUM 	WET CUTTING	Item No.	List
Size - Inches (mm)			
Price			
1 (25)		542761358	\$89.00
1-1/8 (28)		542761359	101.00
1-1/4 (32)		542761360	107.00
1-3/8 (35)		542761361	116.00
1-1/2 (38)		542761362	119.00
1-5/8 (41)		542761363	122.00
1-3/4 (44)		542761364	124.00
1-7/8 (47)		542761365	127.00
2 (51)		542761366	133.00
2-1/4 (57)		542761367	156.00
3 (76)		542761368	164.00
4 (102)		542761369	219.00

Husqvarna Non-Coring Bits for Stone.

GRANITE AND MARBLE BITS

- Drilling of granite and marble faucet openings in countertops, vanities and general slab drilling.
- The segment height is .200", 5/8 - 11 thread, 4" overall length.




SUPER PREMIUM 	WET CUTTING	Item No.	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)			
1/4 (6)		542761336	\$102.00
3/8 (10)		542761337	107.00
1/2 (13)		542761338	123.00

Husqvarna Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits.

GRANITE, MARBLE AND PORCELAIN BITS

- Drilling granite, marble and porcelain.
- 5/8 - 11 thread, 3" overall length.



SUPER PREMIUM 	WET CUTTING	THIN-WALL BIT	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	
1 (25)		542786066	\$73.00
1-1/4 (32)		542786067	81.00
1-3/8 (35)		542786068	96.00
1-1/2 (38)		542786069	101.00
2 (51)		542786070	128.00







Application Overview	144
Range Overview	146
Gas Power Cutters	152
Electric Power Cutters	166
Air-Powered Power Cutters	175
Hydraulic Power Cutters	173
High Frequency Power Cutters	170
Power Packs	176
Diamond Blades For Power Cutters	178
Abrasive Blades For Power Cutters	188

“The K 760 Cut-n-Break is more than a power cutter. It is basically a new technique - it changed the way I approach cutting an opening. It is able to cut efficiently through various materials, which saves time.”

*Stanley Baldwin, Owner
Baldwin Concrete Cutting
Columbia, SC*

Smart cutting solutions that help you work faster.

All Husqvarna power cutters are characterized by good ergonomics, low vibration levels and class-leading power/weight ratios, which all contribute to fast cutting with minimal effort.

We've updated the **Husqvarna K760**, our most popular gas power cutter. The new K760, including the OilGuard, Cut-n-Break and Rescue models, has been improved with a considerable number of features, making it even more efficient and user-friendly than the previous model.

Precise, easily accessible water valve (patent pending)

Water system uses less water

Convenient choke/starting throttle

Belt guard with integrated heat shield

Fuel cap handle for easy opening



Light weight Magnesium blade guard

Digital ignition with starting boost and optimized idling performance

Ergonomic starter handle

Easy, interchangeable blade bushing

Improved engine cooling

New cylinder design for optimized engine performance





**Husqvarna PRIME™ product range.
Light equipment for heavy jobs.**

Our new range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers an outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional flexibility. Using the same power source, you can perform wall sawing, drilling or handheld cutting. In short, heavy jobs can be accomplished with extremely portable equipment.

Husqvarna K 6500 is equipped with high frequency PRIME™ technology, making it our most powerful electric handheld power cutter ever. The high power output, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make this machine very efficient and easy to use in all handheld cutting applications. The K 6500 is used with the PP 65 power pack.



Husqvarna PP 65 is a versatile power source for a range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment: K 6500 handheld power cutter, K 6500 Ring power cutter and the DM 650 drill motor. The low weight, compact design and user-friendly interface with a digital menu make the Husqvarna PP 65 very easy to use.











Husqvarna K 6500 Ring is equipped with high frequency PRIME™ technology, making it our first and most powerful electric ring saw ever. The 10.5" (270mm) cutting depth and built-in intelligence ensures optimal power and rpms for each cutting job. The K 6500 Ring is used with the PP 65 power pack.




Handheld power cutters – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																
<p>Husqvarna K 760.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>12/14 (305/350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4/5 (100/127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>21.6 (9.8)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 152</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	<p>Power Cutter Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna blades are developed for the highest possible performance, cutting speed and product life.</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna HG Series.</p> <p>page 180</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																	
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																	
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 760 OilGuard.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>21.6 (9.8)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 154</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	 <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna HI Series.</p> <p>page 180</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna Barracuda™ blade.</p> <p>page 184</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																	
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																	
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 970.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14/16 (350/400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5/6 (127/152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>25.1 (11.4)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 156</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)	 <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna EH Series.</p> <p>page 181</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna Vari-Cut Series.</p> <p>page 182</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																	
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																	
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	25.1 (11.4)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 1260.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>7.3 (119)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>7.8 (5.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14/16 (350/400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5/6 (127/152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.3 (1.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>32.1 (14.4)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 158</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)	 <p>◆◆◆◆◆ The Husqvarna VH Series.</p> <p>page 183</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																	
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	14" (5,400) 16" (4,700)																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																	
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	32.1 (14.4)																	




PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																
<p>Husqvarna K 1260 Rail.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr> <tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>7.3 (119)</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>.8 (5.8)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>6 (152)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,700</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.3 (1.2)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>47 (21.2)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 159</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)	Power, hp (kW)	.8 (5.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)	Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)	 <p>Page 188</p> <p>◆ ◆</p> <p>EHS High-Speed Series. The EHS is an abrasive blade used for cutting concrete to ductile iron.</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)																	
Power, hp (kW)	.8 (5.8)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,700																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)																	
Max weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)																	
<p>Husqvarna K760 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr> <tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>4.5 (74)</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>5 (3.7)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>9 (230)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>.95 (.9)</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>23.3 (10.1)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 160</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)	 <p>Page 185</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>EL 35CnB. The EL 35CnB is perfect for general purpose cutting of a wide variety of materials.</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																	
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																	
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 970 Ring.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr> <tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.4 (4.8)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>5,400</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>29.8 (13.5)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 162</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)	 <p>Page 186</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>Ringsaw Blades. From concrete to ductile iron, we have a blade for you.</p>
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																	
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																	
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 970 Chain.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Engine</td><td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td></tr> <tr><td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td><td>5.7 (94)</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, hp (kW)</td><td>6.4 (4.8)</td></tr> <tr><td>Bar, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>15 (381)</td></tr> <tr><td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td><td>1.1 (1.0)</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>20.7 (9.4)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 164</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	 <p>Page 187</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>Diamond Chains. General purpose cutting of a wide variety of materials.</p>		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																	
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																	
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																	
Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	15 (381)																	
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																	
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																	

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																		
<p>Husqvarna K970 Rescue.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>5.7 (94)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>6.4 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>1.1 (1.0)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>23.4 (10.6)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 141</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)	 <p>Page 184</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>NXX Series. Metal Cutting / Fire Rescue blades used to cut metal, concrete, stone, rebar brick/block. Extremely fast turbo segment.</p>		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																			
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)																			
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)																			
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																			
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																			
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																			
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)																			
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.4 (10.6)																			
<p>Husqvarna K760 Rescue.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Engine</td> <td>Air-cooled 2-stroke engine</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Displacement, cu in (cc)</td> <td>4.5 (74)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (3.7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>12 (305)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>4 (100)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fuel capacity, qt (l)</td> <td>.95 (.9)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td> <td>20.7 (9.4)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 141</p>	Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)	Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)	Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)	 <p>Page 184</p> <p>◆ ◆</p> <p>FR3 Series. Specially recommended when free cutting of any material is a critical requirement, including steel. Brazed diamond technology.</p>		
Engine	Air-cooled 2-stroke engine																			
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)																			
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)																			
Blade diameter, in (mm)	12 (305)																			
Depth of cut, in (mm)	4 (100)																			
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																			
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)																			
Weight without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)																			
<p>Husqvarna K3000 Vac.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Electric motor, volts</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated output, watts</td> <td>1,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated current, amps</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)</td> <td>4-1/2 (119)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)</td> <td>16.3 (7.4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)</td> <td>2.2 (1)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 142</p>	Electric motor, volts	120	Rated output, watts	1,800	Rated current, amps	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)	Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)	Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)	 <p>Page 182</p> <p>◆ ◆</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Series. Vari-Cut™ is a general purpose blade made to cut cured concrete and brick. Its broad range of applications makes it a perfect combination blade.</p>
Electric motor, volts	120																			
Rated output, watts	1,800																			
Rated current, amps	15																			
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																			
Depth of cut with Vac., in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)																			
Depth of cut without Vac., in (mm)	5 (127)																			
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																			
Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)																			
Weight of Vac unit lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)																			
<p>Husqvarna K3000 Wet.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Electric motor, volts</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated output, watts</td> <td>1,800</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rated current, amps</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>17.4 (7.9)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 143</p>	Electric motor, volts	120	Rated output, watts	1,800	Rated current, amps	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)	 <p>Page 182</p> <p>◆ ◆</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Turbo. Vari-Cut™ Turbo is a general purpose blade made for fast cutting hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.</p>				
Electric motor, volts	120																			
Rated output, watts	1,800																			
Rated current, amps	15																			
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																			
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																			
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500																			
Weight, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)																			

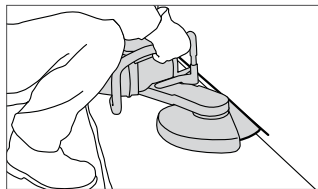
PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION														
<p>Husqvarna K3000 Cut-n-Break.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Electric motor, volt</td><td>120</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated output, watt</td><td>1,800</td></tr> <tr><td>Rated current, amp</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>9 (230)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>4,500</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18 (8.2)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 168</p>	Electric motor, volt	120	Rated output, watt	1,800	Rated current, amp	15	Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500	Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)	 <p>Page 185</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>EL 35CnB.</p> <p>The EL 35CnB is perfect for general purpose cutting of a wide variety of materials.</p>
Electric motor, volt	120															
Rated output, watt	1,800															
Rated current, amp	15															
Blade diameter, in (mm)	9 (230)															
Depth of cut, in (mm)	16 (400)															
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,500															
Weight, without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)															
<p>Husqvarna K 6500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Electric high frequency</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)</td><td>7.4/4 (5.5/3)</td></tr> <tr><td>Volts 3-phase / 1-phase, V</td><td>480/220</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max cutting depth, in (mm)</td><td>6 (145)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade speed, rmp</td><td>4200</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>22 (10)</td></tr> </table> <p>PP 65 page 172</p> <p>Page 170</p>	Motor	Electric high frequency	Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)	Volts 3-phase / 1-phase, V	480/220	Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (145)	Blade speed, rmp	4200	Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	22 (10)	 <p>Page 182</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>DIAGRIP™</p> <p>HG Series.</p> <p>The HG3 blade is a general purpose blade used to cut heavily reinforced concrete. Superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.</p>
Motor	Electric high frequency															
Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)															
Volts 3-phase / 1-phase, V	480/220															
Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)															
Max cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (145)															
Blade speed, rmp	4200															
Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	22 (10)															
<p>Husqvarna K 6500 Ring.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Electric high frequency</td></tr> <tr><td>Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)</td><td>7.4/4 (5.5/3)</td></tr> <tr><td>Volts, 3-phase / 1-phase, V</td><td>480 (220)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade, in (mm)</td><td>16 (400)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max cutting depth, in (mm)</td><td>10.5 (270)</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)</td><td>29 (13.1)</td></tr> </table> <p>PP 65 page 172</p> <p>Page 171</p>	Motor	Electric high frequency	Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)	Volts, 3-phase / 1-phase, V	480 (220)	Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)	Max cutting depth, in (mm)	10.5 (270)	Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29 (13.1)	 <p>Page 186</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>DIAGRIP™</p> <p>Diagrip Ringsaw Series.</p> <p>The R1220 blade is used to cut stone, hard to medium concrete, soft concrete and some brick.</p>		
Motor	Electric high frequency															
Power, 3-phase/ 1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)															
Volts, 3-phase / 1-phase, V	480 (220)															
Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)															
Max cutting depth, in (mm)	10.5 (270)															
Weight without cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29 (13.1)															
<p>Husqvarna K3600 MK II.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr><td>Motor</td><td>Hydraulic gear motor</td></tr> <tr><td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td><td>2,500 (150)</td></tr> <tr><td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td><td>10 (40)</td></tr> <tr><td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td><td>14 (350)</td></tr> <tr><td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td><td>10 (254)</td></tr> <tr><td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td><td>3,000</td></tr> <tr><td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td><td>18.3 (8.3)</td></tr> </table> <p>Page 173</p>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)	Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	 <p>Page 186</p> <p>◆ ◆ ◆ ◆</p> <p>ELR Series.</p> <p>The ELR series is color coded and used to cut a variety of materials from general concrete to abrasive concrete.</p>
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor															
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,500 (150)															
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)															
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)															
Depth of cut, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Max blade RPM (no load)	3,000															
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)															

Handheld power cutters – range overview.

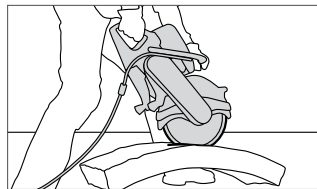
PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																
<p>Husqvarna K 2500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Motor</td> <td>Hydraulic gear motor</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pressure, psi (bar)</td> <td>2,200 (150)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)</td> <td>10 (40)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (400)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>6 (152)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>4,300</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight without blade, lbs (kg)</td> <td>18.3 (8.3)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 148</p>	Motor	Hydraulic gear motor	Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)	Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)	Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300	Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)	 <p>Page 180</p> <p>◆◆◆◆◆</p> <p>HI Series.</p> <p>The HI5 blade is used for fast cutting of a wide variety of materials on the first pass, such as cured concrete and brick.</p>		
Motor	Hydraulic gear motor																	
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)																	
Flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	16 (400)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	6 (152)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	4,300																	
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)																	
<p>Husqvarna K 40.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Motor</td> <td>Air</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)</td> <td>100-125 (2.8-3.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Air pressure, psi (bar)</td> <td>100 (7)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.3 (3.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max blade RPM (no load)</td> <td>5,400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>21.6 (9.8)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 149</p>	Motor	Air	Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)	Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)	Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400	Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)	 <p>Page 182</p> <p>◆◆</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Series.</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ is a general purpose blade made to cut cured concrete and brick. Its broad range of applications makes it a perfect combination blade.</p>
Motor	Air																	
Air requirement, cfm (m3/min)	100-125 (2.8-3.5)																	
Air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)																	
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)																	
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																	
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																	
Max blade RPM (no load)	5,400																	
Weight, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)																	

POWER CUTTERS

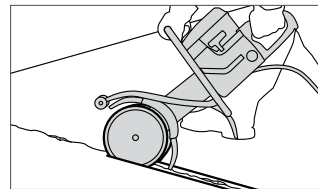
Handheld power cutting – application overview.



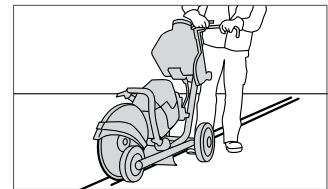
Floor and wall cutting.



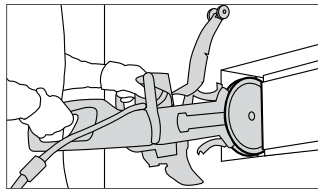
Cutting building blocks, curbstones and garden pavers.



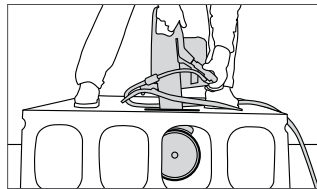
Cutting grooves for expansion joints and crack repair.



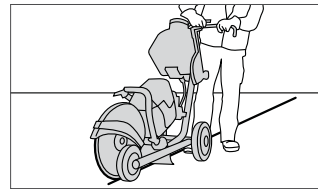
Burying of signal cables.



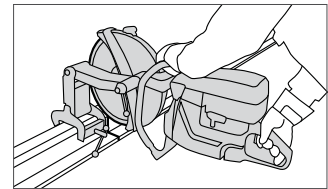
Minor adjustments of window and door openings.



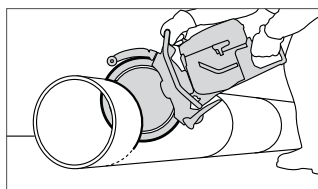
Cutting cast concrete.



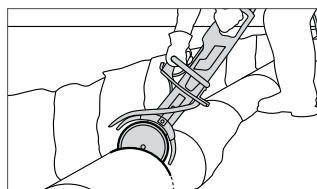
Asphalt cutting in roadwork.



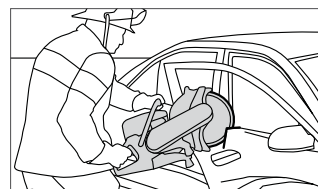
Rail cutting.



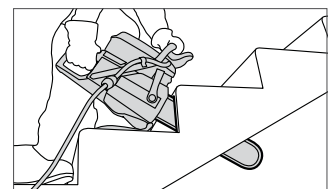
Pipe cutting.



Deep cutting in pipe trenches.



Rescue cutting.



Irregular deep cutting.

OilGuard - Premium 2-stroke engine oil.



OilGuard is a synthetic blend designed for power cutters and any other 2-cycle equipment used in tough, dirty conditions. OilGuard oil lowers engine operating temperatures and reduces smoke. OilGuard's unique yellow color is used to regulate the Husqvarna patented OilGuard system in selected power cutter models to eliminate piston and cylinder failures caused by lack of lubrication.

Product specifications.

		P
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal mix	504067201	\$83.00
1 case of 48, 6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	504067301	132.00
1 case of 24, 12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	504067401	138.00
1 case of 4, 1 gal bottles - 50 gal mix	504067501	191.00

1-9 cases - standard discount applies. 10-49 cases - receive an additional 5% off. 50+ cases - receive an additional 10% off, freight prepaid.

Recommended dealer list price per bottle

2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal mix	\$3.00
6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	4.00
12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	8.00
1 gallon bottles - 50 gal mix	49.00

POWER CUTTERS

Pre-Mixed Fuel - 2-stroke engines.

Newly developed by Husqvarna, the Pre-Mixed Fuel is a High Octane (95) fuel mixed with Husqvarna's best synthetic oil blend. It is available in a 1 quart, 50:1 mix can and is ready to use, just pour and start. There is no need for mixing or measuring. The fuel protects fuel systems, saves carburetors and extends equipment life because it does not contain ethanol.

Product specifications.

		P
1 case of 6, 1 quart cans	581158701	\$46.00

*Minimum purchase 2 cases.

1-9 cases - standard discount applies. 10-49 cases - receive an additional 5% off. 50+ cases - receive an additional 10% off, freight prepaid.

Recommended dealer list price per can

1 quart can	\$7.89
-------------	---------------



Husqvarna K760.



Blade sold separately.

An all-around, all-purpose power cutter with an ergonomic design and safety features. It has a low cost to operate and high production rates, when compared to other power cutters in its class.

Applications.

- Can be used for a variety of cutting applications including curbstones and pavers in landscaping, metal/ pipes in installation work, concrete in buildings as well as roadwork applications.
- When used with the KV 760 cart (pg. 155), it can be utilized for small flat work jobs.

Benefits.

- Optimal ergonomics thanks to high power-to-weight ratio, low vibrations (below 2.5 m/s^2) and steplessly adjustable magnesium blade guard.
- Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air.
- Optimized engine performance and 5% fuel savings through new efficient cylinder design, digital ignition system and X-Torq® engine technology.
- Blades with 20 mm and 25.4 mm bore can be fitted.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- DuraStarter™, the dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- DEX dust-handling system provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



Active Air Filtration™ is a highly efficient filter system that removes concrete dust from the intake air and also enables long service intervals.



The new cylinder design improves the efficient X-Torq® engine even further. Increased reliability, optimized performance, 5% less fuel consumption and 15% lower emissions.

Product specifications.

	K 760	E
K760, 12"	967181001	
List price	\$1,089.00	
K760, 14"	967181002	
List price	\$1,119.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	12/14 (305/350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	4/5 (100/127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.24/.23 (.39/.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7/21.6 (9.4/9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	115
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	113
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	<2.5/<2.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	<2.5/<2.5



K760 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX, dust-handling system.
Cleaner cutting, less water usage.



WT15 (see page 177).



KV 760 cart (see page 155).

Accessories for K 760 and K 760 OilGuard.

		P
A	K760 transport box	506310802 \$224.00
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 77.00
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529 38.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard - steel	505095401 30.00
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)- steel	505095403 17.00
D	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	506340542 110.00
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544 130.00
E	WT 15 water tank	966708302 365.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501 26.00
	Wet kit magnesium guard	581476201 31.00
	Hose kit magnesium guard	581721501 28.00
	Magnesium blade guard 12" (300mm)	581351901 185.00
	Magnesium blade guard 14" (350mm)	581351902 200.00

Spare parts for K 760 and K 760 OilGuard.

		P
	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301 \$32.00
	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	544181602 22.00
	Pre filter (foam) K750	506367101 15.00
	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	542192608 53.00
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 66.00
	Foam filter oil, single 32oz bottle	505510302 10.00
	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201 83.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 151)
	For pre-mixed fuel	(See page 151)
	Reversible arbor bushing 20mm/1"	578398201 15.00
	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620 8.00
	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622 8.00
	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625 8.00
	Spark plug	503235109 6.00
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 9.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111 10.00
	Water hose coupler	503266003 7.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 14.00
	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K760	544908402 32.00
	Complete starter assembly K760	574362002 91.00
	Starter cord	506335615 11.00
	Starter cord bulk reel 165ft	506335650 360.00
	Long block assembly K760	581721902 595.00

Husqvarna K760 with OilGuard.



Blade sold separately.

POWER CUTTERS

The OilGuard option means added protection against incorrect fuel mixes, saving the owner repairs and downtime. Perfect for operators who do not use power cutters regularly on the job or who are casual users.

Applications.

- Used for cutting landscaping materials, metal/pipes in installation work, concrete in buildings and roadwork applications.
- When used with the KV 760 cart, it can be utilized for small flat work jobs.

Benefits.

- Prevents engine failures from raw gas or improper mixing.
- OilGuard is a quality oil developed specifically for dusty environments like construction sites.
- OilGuard oil is ideal for all air-cooled two-stroke engines.
- Use standard two-stroke oil in a K 760 OilGuard machine by removing the OilGuard button by the rear handle.
- One year warranty.



The heart of the OilGuard system is "the blue box". The fuel is led through the box where an LED shines through the fuel.

Product specifications.

	K760 OILGUARD	E
K 760, 14" OilGuard	967181402	
List price	\$1,219.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.23 (.38)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	115
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	113
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	<2.5/<2.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	<2.5/<2.5

Husqvarna KV760.



Benefits.

- A compact cutting cart, developed specifically for the Husqvarna K760/K750, K960/K970 and K1260.
- The quick mount makes it easy to install the cutter on the cart.
- Lateral adjustment makes straight line cutting easy to achieve and allows for cutting close to walls.
- Depth control accessible from working position.
- Easy to fold up and transport.
- Complete with a 4-gallon water tank.



Wheels are laterally adjustable, allowing saw to cut close to walls and curbs.

Husqvarna KV 970/K1260.



Product specifications.

		P
KV 760, standard two-wheel cart with water tank, Fits K760, K750.	965191601	\$659.00
KV 970/KV 1260, standard two-wheel cart with water tank. * Does not fit K 1250.	965191605	760.00

** Does not fit K 1250.*

Accessories.

Water tank, 4-gallon	502621602	\$186.00
----------------------	-----------	----------

** Includes shelf bracket, water coupling and whip hose.*

Husqvarna K 970.



Blade sold separately.

For the demanding contractor who performs highway or demolition work. The machine has added power to complete the job and a long working life.

Applications.

- Perfect for cutting concrete curbs and precast work, also great for general bridge work.
- Can be used for flat work with the KV 970/1260 cart (pg. 155).

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and 75% fewer emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- One year warranty.



K960/K970 transport box.



Pressurized water tank.



Water hose.



DEX dust-handling system.



WT15 (see page 177).

Product specifications.

	K970	E
K 970, 14" item no.	966477101	
List price	\$1,449.00	
K 970, 16" item no.	966477201	
List price	\$1,549.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power/weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.25 (.44/.41)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	24.2/26 (11/11.8)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	114
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	116
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3/3.9
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.7/4.4

Accessories.

		P
A	K960/K970 transport box	506310802 \$224.00
B	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 77.00
C	Water hose, 30'	531031529 38.00
D	Wet kit DEX guard	505095401 30.00
D	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403 17.00
D	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544 130.00
D	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546 142.00
E	WT 15 water tank	966708302 365.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501 26.00

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter (K970)	510244103	\$33.00
Air filter (K960)	506347002	33.00
Pre filter (foam) (K960)	506231901	18.00
Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) (K960)	510177701	61.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	66.00
Foam filter oil, single 32 oz bottle	505510302	10.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	83.00
Pre-mixed fuel		(see page 151)
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(see page 151)
Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620	8.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622	8.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625	8.00
Spark plug	503235109	6.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	9.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	10.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	7.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	14.00
Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K970,K960)	544908403	36.00
Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K970,K960)	544908404	36.00
Complete starter assembly (K970)	574507303	101.00
Starter cord	506335615	11.00
Starter cord bulk reel 165ft	506335650	360.00
Long block assembly (K970)	576412805	495.00

Husqvarna K 1260.



Blade sold separately.

It's the perfect tool for municipalities' and local governments' water and street maintenance crews when cutting concrete, pipes and masonry.

Applications.

- Ideal for challenging jobs that require extra power.
- When used with the KV 970/1260 cutting cart (pg.155), it can be utilized for flat work.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- SmartCarb™, built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.

Accessories.

		P
K1260, K1250 transport box	506310802	\$224.00
Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302	77.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	38.00
Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	26.00
Wet kit DEX guard	505095401	30.00
Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	505095403	17.00
DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	506340544	130.00
DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	506340546	142.00
KV 03 cart without mounting kit (K1250 only)	506295404	496.00
KV 03 K1250 mounting kit (K1250 only)	504111704	74.00
KV 1260 (K1260 only)	965191605	760.00
Water tank kit, 4-gallon	504143001	281.00

Product specifications.

	K 1260	E
K1260, 14" item no.	966003101	
List price	\$1,784.00	
K1260, 16" item no.	966003501	
List price	\$1,886.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14/16 (350/400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5/6 (127/152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26/.24 (.42/.40)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	30.2/32.1 (13.6/ 14.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.9/5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	6.3/5.2



WT15 (see page 177).



KV 1260 cart (see page 155).

Husqvarna K1260 Rail.



Blade sold separately. Includes RA10 attachment.



K1260 Rail transport box.

Product specifications.

	K 1260 RAIL	E
Item no.	966453401	
List price	\$2,666.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7.8 (5.8)
Power/weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.17 (.27)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	7.3 (119)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	47 (21.2)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.3 (1.2)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.1
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

Spare parts for K1260 and K1250 rail.

		P
Air filter (K1260)	510244103	\$33.00
Air filter (K1250)	506231803	33.00
Pre filter (foam)(K1250)	506268701	18.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	66.00
Foam filter oil, single 32 oz bottle	505510302	10.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	83.00
For pre-mixed fuel	(See page 151)	
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 151)	
Reversible arbor brushing 20mm/1"	578398201	15.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	506379620	8.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	506379622	8.00
Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	506379625	8.00
Spark plug	503235109	6.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	9.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	10.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	7.00
Combination wrench	501691702	14.00
Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1260, K1250	544976301	36.00
Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1260 R, K1250 R	544976302	36.00
Complete starter assembly K1260, K1250	506275503	112.00
Long block assembly K1260, K1250	576224001	969.00
Starter cord	506335615	11.00
Bulk reel 165ft	506335650	360.00

An exceptionally lightweight saw, perfect for railroad maintenance crews that need to make quick, accurate repairs.

Applications.

- Cutting rails in maintenance work on train, tram and underground rail systems.

Benefits.

- Equipped with double attachment mountings to allow cutting from both directions.
- Fast, stable mounting of the attachment on the rail.
- Exact, right-angle cuts in all planes.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning in three stages, extends product life and service intervals.



Rail cutting attachment.

The RA 10 attachment for the K 1260 Rail power cutter has a zero-play needle and ball bearings. It fits quickly to the rail and provides right-angle cuts on all planes. A folding guide marks the exact position of the cut. Weight 11.7 lbs.

For K 1250/1260 Rail saw only. Not for use with K 1250/1260 standard power cutter.

Product specifications.

		P
RA 10	506226611	\$780.00
RA 10 S (Wide Rail)	506226612	811.00

Abrasive discs.

Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	Page
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1 yellow QHS-RR	542751521	\$24.26	188

Accessories.

		P
A K1260 Rail transport box	575465301	\$254.00

Husqvarna K760 Cut-n-Break.



One set of EL 35 Cut-n-Break blades and breaking tool included. Designed for wet cutting only.

An intuitive, economical and versatile power cutter for anyone that needs to cut up to 16" deep.

Applications.

- Ideal for window and door openings where you don't want overcutting at the corners as well as cutting openings for burying signal cables.
- Cuts pipes in pipe trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack repairs.
- Designed for wet cutting only.

Benefits.

- Optimal ergonomics and safety thanks to high power-to-weight ratio and low vibration levels.
- Engine performance is optimized through efficient cylinder design, digital ignition system and X-Torq® engine technology.
- Active Air Filtration™, centrifugal air cleaning, extends product life and service intervals.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™ reduces wear on the starter.
- Easy view fuel indicator shows the fuel level in the tank.

Product specifications.

	K 760 CUT-N-BREAK	E
Item no.	967195701	
List price	\$1,819.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Power, hp (kW)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.22 (.37)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	23.3 (10.1)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	.95 (.9)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Fuel indicator in the tank	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.7

Accessories.

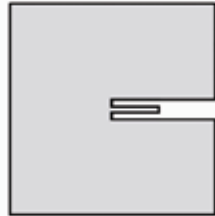
		P
A	Cut-n-Break tool	544178003 \$101.00
	Water hose, 30'	531031529 38.00



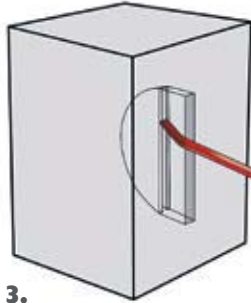
Cut-n-Break tool.



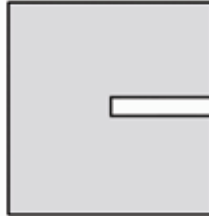
1.



2.



3.



4.

The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.

Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD		
			Item No.	List Price
			EL10CnB	\$458.00
			EL35CnB	458.00
			EL70CnB	458.00

Price includes two blades.



POWER CUTTERS

Spare parts.

		P
Air filter with spill (cage) K760	574362301	\$32.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	83.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 151)
For pre-mixed fuel		(See page 151)
Spark plug	503235109	6.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	9.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111	10.00
Water hose coupler	503266003	7.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	14.00
Belt K760 CnB	506372702	24.00
Blade bolt kit	501008802	41.00
Nose bearing cage kit	504142501	140.00
Nose bearing tool	544178101	23.00
Complete starter assembly K760 CnB	574362002	91.00
Starter cord	506335615	11.00
Starter cord bulk reel 165ft	506335650	360.00



Husqvarna K 970 Ring.



Blade sold separately.

The perfect tool for contractors who have to adjust windows doors and other openings. It's also a good tool for heavy-user and precast applications.

Applications.

- Cuts openings for alteration, renovation and new construction work. It also cuts pipe in installation applications.
- Designed for wet cutting only.
- The K 970 Ring power cutter is just as flexible, versatile and mobile as a standard gasoline driven power cutter.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.
- Easy to start, due to the decompression valve.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- The Poly V-belt provides better power transmission, less retensioning and increased product life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening make the machine more convenient to use.

Product specifications.

	K 970 RING	E
Item no.	966037901	
List price	\$3,699.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.21 (.34)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	29.8 (13.5)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Easy-adjust blade guard	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	118
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	104
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.7



K 970 Ring/K 960 Ring transport box.



Water hose.

Accessories.

			P
A	K970 Ring/K960 Ring transport box	506348002	\$254.00
B	Water hose, 30'	531031529	38.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Air filter (K970 Ring)	510244103	\$33.00
	Air filter (K960 Ring)	506347002	33.00
	Pre filter (foam)(K960 Ring)	506231901	18.00
	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam)K960 Ring	510177701	61.00
	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	66.00
	Foam filter oil, single 32 oz bottle	505510302	10.00
	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	83.00
	For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 151)	
	For pre-mixed fuel	(See page 151)	
	Drive disc (blade)	506178304	25.00
	Guide roller	506352005	46.00
	Support roller	506352103	46.00
	Knob with seal	506382202	19.00
	Spark plug	503235109	6.00
	Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903	9.00
	Fuel filter with weight	506264111	10.00
	Hose kit/valve handle	505095501	26.00
	Water hose coupler	503266003	7.00
	Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601	14.00
	Belt (Poly-V)	544908401	33.00
	Complete starter assembly (K970)	574507303	101.00
	Starter cord	506335615	11.00
	Starter cord bulk reel 165 ft	506335650	360.00
	Long block assembly (K970)	576881202	713.00



POWER CUTTERS

Cutting depth of 10", twice the depth of a traditional power cutter.



Ringsaw diamond blades.

SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
	Item No.	List Price
R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$438.00
R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	438.00
ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	398.00
ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	398.00
ELR70 (Red)	531100708	398.00
ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	447.00
DI Ring ductile iron	574478702	398.00
FLX Ring	542767358	330.00

Drive disk included in pricing.

Husqvarna K 970 Chain.



14" bar included.
Chain sold separately.

Ideal for corner cuts and making small, irregular openings less than 9", particularly useful in places where core drills can't fit.

Applications.

- An excellent companion to a wall saw, it helps avoid overcutting at the corners.
- Designed for wet cutting only.

Benefits.

- New generation Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air. Filter inspection required only with normal maintenance until filter needs to be replaced.
- Make up to 15" deep cuts from one side.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, higher torque and greatly reduced emissions.
- DuraStarter™, a dust-sealed starter, and the durable starter cord reduce the risk of downtime and increase reliability and service life.
- Efficient vibration and sound dampening.

Accessories.

		P
K970, K960 Chain transport box	575465101	\$173.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	38.00
Rim sprocket	506334201	33.00
14" bar	506346214	215.00
Chain repair tools	531031479	407.00
Segment repair kit	531101194	64.00
Master link repair kit (5pcs)	531101195	33.00



SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Item No.	List Price	Page	
PXC45	531101185	\$1,163.00	187
ELC45	531101187	999.00	187
ELC70	531101186	999.00	187
SLC45	531101184	770.00	187

Product specifications.

	K 970 CHAIN E
Item no.	966037802
List price	\$2,048.00

Technical specifications.

Bar, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	15 (381)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.30 (.48)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	20.7 (9.4)
Fuel capacity, qt (l)	1.1 (1.0)
Air-cooled 2-stroke engine	Yes
Active Air Filtration™	Yes
X-Torq®	Yes
SmartCarb™	Yes
DuraStarter™	Yes
EasyStart™	Yes
Self-lubricating clutch bearings	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	103
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5

Spare parts.

	P
Air filter (K970 Chain)	510244103 \$33.00
Air filter (K960 Chain)	506347002 33.00
Pre filter (foam)(K960 Chain)	506231901 18.00
Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam)(K960 Chain)	510177701 61.00
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801 66.00
Foam filter oil, single 32 oz bottle	505510302 10.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201 83.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil	(See page 151)
For pre-mixed fuel	(See page 151)
Spark plug	503235109 6.00
Fuel tank cap assembly	506255903 9.00
Fuel filter with weight	506264111 10.00
Water hose coupler	503266003 7.00
Combination wrench (Torx)	506382601 14.00
Complete starter assembly (K970 Chain)	574507303 101.00

Husqvarna K 970 / K 760 Rescue.



Specially designed starter handle.



Chromium-plated blade guard.

An efficient tool for search & rescue teams, firefighters, EMTs and emergency services to help rescue people by cutting through masonry, concrete and metal.

Applications.

- Creates openings in buildings, roads, bridges, trains and airplanes for rescue and clearing jobs.

Benefits.

- Active Air Filtration™ efficiently cleans air.
- Chromium-plated blade guard, visible in smoke and water spray, enhances control of the cutter.
- It's easy to change between blades with 20 mm and 25.4 mm bore sizes thanks to multi-fit blade bushing (K 760).
- Specially designed starter handle has room for heavy gloves.
- Adjustable carrying strap allows freedom of movement.
- Engine with X-Torq® produces more power, better fuel economy and greatly reduced emissions.
- SmartCarb™, a built-in automatic filter compensation, maintains high power and lowers fuel consumption.

Product specifications.

	K 970 RESCUE	K 760 RESCUE E
Item no.	966477301	967181501
List price	\$1,825.00	\$1,549.00

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)	12 (305)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)	4 (100)
Power, hp (kW)	6.4 (4.8)	5 (3.7)
Power / weight ratio, hp/lbs (kW/kg)	.26 (.44)	.24 (.39)
Displacement, cu in (cc)	5.7 (94)	4.5 (74)
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, lbs (kg)	24.2 (11)	20.7 (9.4)
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	116	113
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	102	97
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.5	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.6	4.6

*Does not come with wet cutting kit.

Accessories.

		P
K960/K760 transport box (wooden)	506310802	\$224.00

Spare parts.

		P
For K970 spare parts		(See page 156)
For K760 spare parts		(See page 152)
Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	505566801	\$66.00
Foam filter oil, single 32 oz bottle	505510302	10.00
1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	504067201	83.00
For other sizes of 2-cycle mix oil		(See page 151)
For pre-mixed fuel		(See page 151)
Starter grip rescue	506297502	13.00
K970 strap bracket rear handle	506302506	21.00
K760 strap bracket rear handle	506302504	21.00
Shoulder strap	506297661	66.00

DRY OR WET CUTTING		DIFFUSION BOND			
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price	Page	
	NXS	FR3			
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751722		\$321.00	184	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751723		378.00	184	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751724		443.00	184	
12 (305) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B		542777197	227.00	184	
14 (350) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B		542777184	255.00	184	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 - 20mm B		542773051	322.00	184	

Husqvarna K3000 Vac.



Blade sold separately.



Use the QR-tag to check out more about the K3000 Vac.

K3000 Vac is perfect to use when it's not possible to use water or when the operator wants to minimize the amount of dust in sensitive locations.

Applications.

- For the specialty contractor or rental house that needs to cut different materials indoors or in confined areas where gas shouldn't be used.
- Made for cutting indoors and outdoors.
- Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.

Benefits.

- One of the market's most powerful and versatile electric power cutters.
- Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Quick-locking of the spindle and a large outlet in the blade guard simplifies blade changes.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.
- Blade rotates forward, cutting material efficiently and with minimal strain on the operator.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 VAC	E
Item no.	966715901	
List price	\$964.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth with vac unit, in (mm)	4-1/2 (119)
Cutting depth without vac unit, in (mm)	5 (127)
Electric motor, volts	120
Rated output, watts	1,800
Rated current, amps	15
Weight incl. cable, not incl. cutting equipment and Vac unit, lbs (kg)	16.3 (7.4)
Weight of Vac unit, lbs (kg)	2.2 (1)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
"Pulling" rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	105
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.5

Accessories K 3000 Vac and K 3000 Wet

		P
A	K3000 Vac dust reducer unit	523095001 \$169.00
B	WT 15 water tank	966708302 365.00
C	DC1400 vacuum	966766805 1,329.00
D	Pressurized water tank with hose, 10'	506326302 77.00
	K3000 transport box	505399523 224.00

Spare parts K 3000 Vac and K 3000 Wet

		P
	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302 \$138.00
	Cord assembly with plug, dry	510222810 91.00
	Cord protection at handle	544900501 8.00
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	531031881 71.00
	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	575890003 142.00
	Trigger switch	531031883 25.00
	Carbon brush	581086801 15.00
	Combination wrench	501691702 8.00



K 3000 Vac dust reducer unit.



WT 15 water tank.



DC 1400 vacuum, and accessories (see page 205).



Pressurized water tank.

Husqvarna K3000 Wet.



Blade sold separately.



Use the QR-tag to check out more about the K3000 Wet.

For the specialty contractor or rental house that needs to cut different materials indoors or in confined areas where gas shouldn't be used.

Applications.

- Made for cutting indoors and outdoors.
- Ideal for quick and easy cutting of building block, pipe, reinforcement bar, supports, etc.
- Used in sensitive environments where only a limited quantity of slurry is accepted.

Benefits.

- One of the market's most powerful and versatile electric power cutters.
- Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Quick-locking of the spindle and a large outlet in the blade guard simplifies blade changes.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.
- Can be equipped with optional Vac attachment.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 WET	E
Item no.	966799401	
List price	\$964.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Electric motor, volts	120
Rated output, watts	1,800
Rated current, amps	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	17.4 (7.9)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
"Pulling" rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	1.7
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.8



POWER CUTTERS

Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.



DEX, dust-handling system, provides cleaner cutting with less water usage.



Considerable distance between handles for safe control and reduced load.

Husqvarna K3000 Cut-n-Break.



One set of EL10CnB blades included.



Specially developed, twin 9" blades provide high cutting speed and power.

The perfect tool for anyone that needs to make deep cuts indoors. An economical, intuitive power cutter with a convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.

Applications.

- Excellent choice for flush cutting, i.e., cutting tight against walls and floors.
- Suited for smaller jobs where avoiding overcutting at corners is desired.
- Ideal for cutting pipes in trenches, grooves for cabling, expansion joints and crack control.

Benefits.

- The ergonomic front handle facilitates both vertical and horizontal cutting.
- The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.
- Elgard™, the advanced electronic overload protection system, varies the rotation speed to warn of an approaching overload.
- Electronic Softstart™ provides starting with normal, slow-acting fuses.
- Generously dimensioned miter gear provides high durability, minimal power loss and low noise levels.



The K3000 Cut-n-Break is ideal for flush cutting, since its adjustable splash guard allows cutting close to walls and floors.



Efficient electric cutter with convenient method for cutting up to 16" deep.



The convenient, patented design of the rear handle makes operation easier.

Product specifications.

	K 3000 CUT-N-BREAK	E
Item no.	968388404	
List price	\$1,794.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	9 (230)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	16 (400)
Electric motor, volt	120
Rated output, watt	1,800
Rated current, amp	15
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18 (8.2)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	108
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	95
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.2
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.4

Accessories.

		P
A	Cut-n-Break tool	544178003 \$101.00



Cut-n-Break tool.

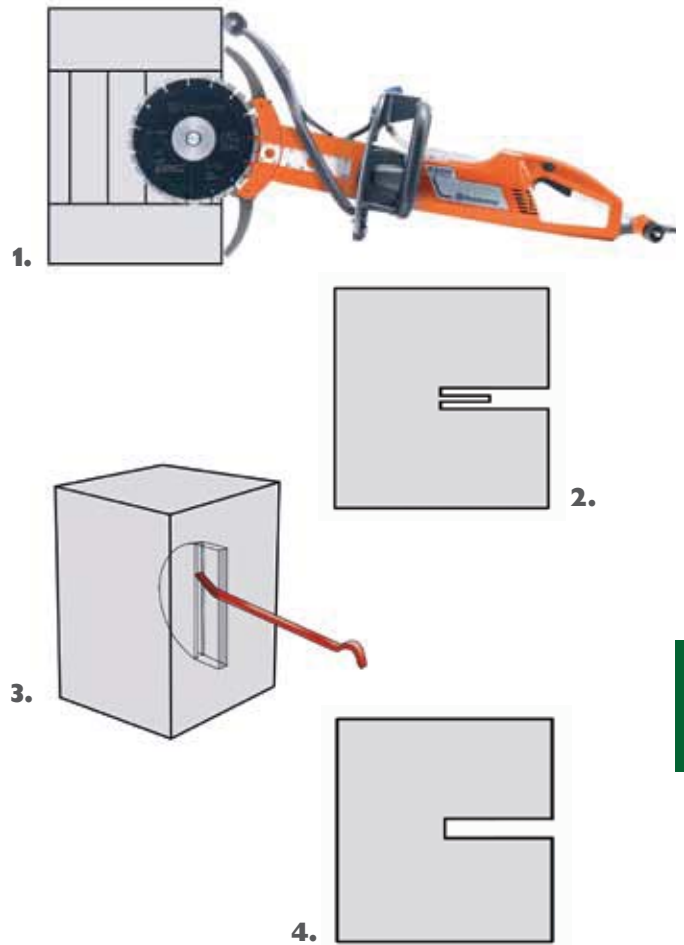
Spare parts.

		P
Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	510181302	\$138.00
Cord protection at handle	544900501	8.00
Elgard™ circuit protection, 110/120, wet	575890003	142.00
Trigger switch	531031883	25.00
Carbon brush	581086801	15.00
Combination wrench	501691702	14.00
Belt K3000 CnB	506372720	29.00
Blade bolt kit	501008802	41.00

Cut-n-Break diamond blades.

SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD		
	Item No.		List Price	Page
EL10CnB	576778401		458.00	185
EL35CnB	576778501		458.00	185
EL70CnB	576778601		458.00	185

Price includes two blades.



The Cut-n-Break method allows you to cut in stages through walls up to 16" thick.

1. Each cut can be up to 2-1/2" deep and 3/4" wide.
2. Since the cutter has twin blades, a core is formed in the saw cut.
3. The core can easily be broken off, using the accompanying breaking tool.
4. When the core has been broken off, continue cutting until the required depth is reached, maximum 16".



Husqvarna K 6500.



Blade sold separately.

The high power output, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make the Husqvarna K 6500 very efficient and easy to use in all handheld cutting applications.

Applications.

- Wet or dry cutting, both indoor and outdoor.
- Can be used for a variety of cutting applications including metal/pipes in installation work, pre-cutting in pipe trenches, concrete and masonry in buildings as well as roadwork applications.
- Perfect tool for cutting smaller openings and making adjustments to window and door openings.

Benefits.

- A powerful high frequency saw with a high power/weight ratio enables contractors to increase production.
- Operates with both 3- and 1-phase power.
- Extremely low vibration levels mean the saw can be run with less operator fatigue.
- Built-in intelligence ensures optimal power and rpms for each cutting job.
- You can easily adjust the water flow during operation.
- It is easy to carry and use due to its low weight and ergonomic design.
- Durable design with encapsulated motor contributes to less service requirements.

Product specifications.

	K 6500	E
Item no.	966726601	
List price	\$4,799.00	



Product specifications.

	K 6500 & PP 65	E
Item no.	967227603	
List price	\$8,740.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (145)
High frequency electric motor, volt	480 /230
Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)
Rated current, amp	16/10
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	22 (10)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
"Pulling" rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
DEX	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	111
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.0
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	3.0

Husqvarna K 6500 Ring.



Blade sold separately.

Our first high frequency electric ring cutter is one of our most powerful handheld cutters ever!

Applications.

- Deep cutting, both indoor and outdoor.
- Perfect for cutting concrete, stone and masonry in buildings as well as pipe cutting and pre-cutting of pipe trenches in installation work.
- Cutting openings or adjusting window and door openings.

Benefits.

- Cutting depth of 10.5" (270mm), twice the depth of a traditional blade.
- Operates with both 3- and 1-phase power.
- Built-in intelligence ensures optimal power and rpms for each cutting job.
- Low vibration levels.
- You can easily adjust the water flow during operation.
- Good control of sawing is maintained due to minimal gyroscopic forces.
- Durable design with encapsulated motor contributes to

Product specifications.

	K 6500 RING	E
Item no.	967205201	
List price	\$6,799.00	



Product specifications.

	K 6500 RING & PP 65	E
Item no.	967227703	
List price	\$10,350.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10.5 (270)
High frequency electric motor, volt	480 /230
Power 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	7.4/4 (5.5/3)
Rated current, amp	16/10
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	29 (13.1)
Elgard™, overload protection	Yes
"Pulling" rotation	Yes
Simple blade change	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
DEX	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	111
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	2.4
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	1.5

Husqvarna PP 65.



LED indicator helps the operator work with optimal power and warns if there is a risk for motor overload.



Applications.

- Electric power pack for Husqvarna's K 6500, K 6500 Ring and DM 650 high frequency products.
- Suitable for applications where easy transportation to and around the job site is required.
- Can be used in surroundings where water usage should be kept at a minimum.

Benefits.

- Easy to carry and use thanks to low weight and ergonomic design.
- Digital menu and display for efficient control and service of the unit.
- The PP unit is separated from the cutting equipment, which means less exposure to dirt and vibrations.
- It can connect to both 3- and 1-phase power.
- It is air-cooled – the water connection is needed only for wet cutting.

Product specifications.

	PP65	E
Item no.	966563703	
List price	\$4,999.00	

Technical specifications.

Power output 3-phase/1-phase, hp (kW)	8.7/4.7 (6.5/3.5)
Rated current, amps	10A/16A
Voltage 3-phase/1-phase, V	180-530/220-240
Weight, lbs (kg)	22 (10)

POWER CUTTERS



Ergonomic design with optimally positioned handles.



Rear handle with new design and two-finger trigger facilitates power control and change of grip during operation.

Husqvarna K3600 MK II.



Blade sold separately.

A hydraulic power cutter perfect for heavy-user and precast applications, it is also useful for correcting door and window openings and cutting pipe in installation jobs.

Applications.

- Ideal for indoor and outdoor cutting of everything from brick to reinforced concrete.
- Designed for wet cutting only.

Benefits.

- The machine has a great power-to-weight ratio and hydraulic drive that make for a highly efficient and maneuverable handheld power cutter.
- 10" cutting depth with a 14" blade, due to the eccentric rim drive system.
- Stable support rollers make adjustments and blade changes easier.
- Adjustable front handle with integrated, convenient water adjustment makes operation easier and more efficient.
- Large lower spray guard and integrated support foot.
- Low weight and ergonomic design.



See our ringsaw blade chart on page 186

Product specifications.

	K 3600 MK II	E
Item no.	968424101	
List price	\$3,701.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	10 (254)
Power, hp (kW)	6 (4.4)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Peripheral drive	Yes
Adjustable front handle	Yes
Automatic start for water flow	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	Yes
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	4.3
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	6

Accessories.

		P
K3600 transport box	506348002	\$254.00
Water hose, 30'	531031529	38.00

Spare parts.

		P
Drive disc blade	506178304	\$25.00
Guide roller	506352005	46.00
Support roller	506352103	46.00
Knob with seal	506382202	19.00
Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	506363802	40.00

Husqvarna K2500.

Blade sold separately.



POWER
CUTTERS

The hydraulic machine does not produce emissions or high noise levels; therefore it is especially suited for indoor operation.

Applications.

- Cuts at a higher speed at a lower cost, it is an excellent complement as a pre-cutting machine for the K 3600 MK II.

Benefits.

- Lightweight makes it a maneuverable saw.
- Powerful and durable, it allows efficient work during long shifts.
- High power output with hydraulic operation enables a 16" blade to cut smoothly through tough materials.
- Trigger servo to control motor speed depending on application.

Product specifications.

	K 2500	E
Item no.	968365401	
List price	\$2,180.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	16 (400)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	6 (152)
Power, hp (kW)	7 (5.2)
Maximum pressure, psi (bar)	2,200 (150)
Maximum flow rate, gal/min (l/min)	10 (40)
Weight without blade, lbs (kg)	18.3 (8.3)
Hydraulic gear motor	Yes
Servo for rpm control	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	85
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	7.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

Husqvarna K40.



Blade sold separately.

Municipalities use this saw when demolition is involved on street repairs or indoors where ventilation is poor.

Applications.

- Perfect for cutting jobs such as pipe trenches, deep building foundations, shipyard docks and other construction, engineering and shipbuilding applications.

Benefits.

- Powerful and reliable air-powered industrial power cutter, ideal for use indoors or outdoors with access to compressed air.
- Ideal for use indoors and in dust-sensitive areas as there is no emission from oil or exhaust.
- The power cutter has a long, slim body with good weight distribution and fine balance laterally between the handles.
- Automatic mist lubrication reduces water usage.
- Reversible cutting arm helps cut close to walls and floors.
- Wet cutting kit is included.

Product specifications.

	K 40	E
Item no.	968372401*	
List price	\$2,839.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade, in (mm)	14 (350)
Cutting depth, in (mm)	5 (127)
Power, hp (kW)	4.3 (3.2)
Air requirement, cfm (m ³ /min)	100–125 (2.8–3.5)
Maximum air pressure, psi (bar)	100 (7)
Weight without hose, mist lubricator and blade, lbs (kg)	21.6 (9.8)
Air motor	Yes
Automatic mist lubrication	Yes
Reversible cutting arm	Yes
Wet kit	Yes
Replaceable arbor bushing	Yes
Sound power level Lwa, dB(A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB(A)	92
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	9.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

* 8' whip hose and inline oiler included.

POWER CUTTERS

Husqvarna KV 03.

Designed for convenient and efficient cutting together with the Husqvarna K 40 and K 2500 for a wide range of applications. By utilizing the machine's anti-vibration system, work with the cutter is practically vibration free. The water tank holds 4 gallons, enough for 15–20 minutes of operation.

Product specifications.

		E
KV 03 cart without mounting kit	506295404	\$496.00

Accessories KV 03.

		P
Water tank, 4-gallon*	504143001	\$281.00
Mounting kit K40	506366201	74.00

*Includes shelf bracket, water coupling and whip hose.



Husqvarna PP 518.

Includes 25' hose set.



The PP 518 creates optimum power with precise flow control allowing you to get the most performance out of your hydraulic equipment.



All controls and hose attachments are grouped together at the front of the machine, improving operator efficiency.



Sound insulated side panels and a large volume muffler significantly reduce noise and add protection to the power pack.

A gasoline powered unit for hydraulic products like the WS 325 wall saw, DM 406 H drill motor, K3600 MK and K2500 power cutters.

Applications.

- A highly portable, self-contained power pack that is compact and easy to transport.
- Can power any hydraulic tool requiring 5, 8, or 10 gpm flow at 2,000 psi.
- Ideally suited to provide power for Husqvarna K 2500 power cutter, K 3600 MK II ring saw and other power cutters.
- Power for Husqvarna DM 406 H and other core drills.
- Perfect for hydraulic diamond chain saws.
- Use with Husqvarna WS 325 and other small wall saws.
- Also for breakers, tampers, drivers, chippers, drills, earth augers and more.

Benefits.

- Unique hydrostatic pump system does not use engine rpm to regulate flow, providing more consistent and accurate flow at 5, 8, and 10 gpm.
- Automatic power-on-demand saves fuel and adjusts for different tools and hose lengths. It can be switched off for constant power when desired.
- Hydraulic oil is cooled by a large air-to-oil exchanger and 9" fan to provide maximum machine life and power.

Product specifications.

	PP 518	E
Item no.	967153602	
List price	\$7,272.00	

Technical specifications.

Engine	Gas twin cylinder OHV, air-cooled, electric start
Power, hp (kW)/engine manufacturer	18 (13.5)/Briggs & Stratton
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)
Flow, gpm (lpm)	5, 8, 10 (20, 30, 40)
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	298 (135)
Hose set weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	22 (10)
Hose set (2 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 25 ft (7.5 m)
Hydraulic connections	Flat faced couplers with dust caps
Hydraulic oil capacity, gal (l)	4 (15)
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	3 (11.4)
Dimensions (LxVxH), in (mm)	35 x 21 x 29 (89 x 53 x 74)

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (2 hoses)		
1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	510202306	\$461.00
5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	510202308	600.00
5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	510202310	771.00



Husqvarna Power Pack PP 325 E.

The Husqvarna PP 325 E is a simple and efficient, yet versatile, cart-mounted electro-hydraulic power pack that includes a tubular frame which protects components. The PP 325 E can be easily transported and operated by one person.

Product specifications.

	PP325 E	E
Item no.	965156406	
List price	\$8,396.00	

Technical specifications.

Motor	Electric
Specifications	480V, 16 amp, 60 Hz, 3 PH
Pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)
Flow, gpm (lpm)	10 (40)
Output, hp (kW)	12.5 (9)
Hose set (3 hoses included as standard)	1/2" (13cm) x 26' (8m)
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	205 (93)

Accessories.

		P
Hydraulic hose set (3 hoses: 2 hydraulic and 1 water)		
1/2" x 26' (8m)	531115170	\$788.00



Husqvarna FC40.

Pressure and flow control allowing use of a tractor, truck or other source of hydraulic power. Supplied with no-spill HTMA standard couplings (flat face).

Product specifications.

	FC 40	E
Item no.	506197501	
List price	\$1,460.00	
Maximum input, gpm (lpm)	30 (120)	
Maximum input pressure, psi (bar)	3,000 (210)	
Flow rates, gpm (lpm)	10, 8, 5 (40, 30, 20)	
Maximum output pressure, psi (bar)	2,000 (140)	
Weight (with oil), lbs (kg)	9 (4.2)	



Husqvarna WA 20.

Wall cutting attachment complete with carriage, brackets and two 3.3' rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw.

Product specifications.

		P
WA 20, includes two 3.3' rails and mounting brackets for K3600 MK II and K2500	506319302	\$644.00
WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	506338703	101.00
Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	506323301	53.00
Mounting bracket for K2500	506323501	53.00

Husqvarna WT 15.

Includes one battery and charger.



Compact and easy-to-use, the WT 15 water tank comes equipped with an electric pump. The tank has a capacity of 3.96 gallons (15 liters) and allows continual cutting for 45 minutes. Battery-powered, 18.5 V Gardena Li-Ion accumulator system.

Product specifications.

	WT 15	E
Item no.	966708302	
List price	\$365.00	
Water tank capacity, gal (l)	3.96 (15)	
Battery type, Lithium-Ion	18V/1.6Ah	
Battery capacity	2 hours, continuous running	
Charger	18V/600mA	
External power source	12-24V, min 1.5 A	

Accessories.

		E
Lithium-Ion battery	505143101	\$108.00

New packaging - designed to make your choice easier



- NAME & PERFORMANCE
- MACHINES TO USE
- PRODUCT DESCRIPTION & DIRECTION ARROWS
- MATERIAL TO CUT
- DIRECTION ARROWS

POWER CUTTERS

MATERIAL TO CUT

▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶
CURED CONCRETE	GRANITE	ASPHALT OVER CONCRETE	METAL/STEEL	ASPHALT	BRICK

▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶	▶▶▶▶▶
BLOCK	DUCTILE IRON	MARBLE	TILE	UNIVERSAL	GREEN CONCRETE

A blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. With years of experience, Husqvarna knows which properties are required for each situation.

High-speed application chart.

MATERIAL	HG3	HG5	HI5	HI8	HI9	HI10	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10	EH5	EH8	EH10
CERAMIC TILE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRANITE	○	○	●	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
MARBLE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-
BRICK	○	○	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-
ROOF TILE, CLAY	○	○	●	●	-	-	●	●	-	-	●	●	-
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	-	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE	-	-	-	○	○	●	-	●	●	●	-	●	●
ASPHALT	-	-	-	○	○	●	-	○	○	○	-	○	●
STEEL BAR	○	○	○	-	-	-	○	-	-	-	-	-	-
DUCTILE IRON	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Read more on page	180	180	180	180	180	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable - = Not recommended

MACHINES TO USE

POWER CUTTER	TILE SAW	ANGLE GRINDER
FLOOR SAW	MASONRY SAW	

PERFORMANCE/ SPEED & LIFE

The number of diamonds guides you to choose a diamond blade tailored to fit your demands on performance and usage.

DIAMOND RATING

PROFESSIONAL	◆◆◆◆◆
SUPER PREMIUM	◆◆◆◆
PREMIUM	◆◆◆
QUALITY	◆◆
VALUE	◆

DIAMOND BLADES FOR POWER CUTTERS

MATERIAL	VARI-CUT™ PLUS	VARI-CUT™	VARI-CUT™ TURBO	QH5	VH5	VH10	BARRACUDA™	NXS	FR3	DI5
CERAMIC TILE	—	○	○	○	○	—	●	—	○	—
GRANITE	—	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	●	○
MARBLE	—	●	●	●	○	—	●	—	●	—
CURED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	○
REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
BRICK	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
ROOF TILE, CLAY	●	●	●	●	●	—	●	●	—	●
ABRASIVE MATERIAL/BLOCK	●	●	○	●	○	●	—	○	—	—
GREEN CONCRETE	●	○	○	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
ASPHALT	○	○	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	—
STEEL BAR	—	●	○	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
DUCTILE IRON	—	○	—	—	—	—	—	●	●	●
Read more on page	182	182	182	183	183	183	184	184	184	185

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Cut-n-Break application chart.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●
Read more on page	185	185	185

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Ringsaw application chart.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES			FLX	DI
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70	FLX RING	DI RING
STONE	●	○	●	○	—	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	●	○	—	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	●	—	○	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○	○	○	○	—
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	○	○	●	○	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	○	—	○	●	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Read more on page	186	186	186	186	186	186	186

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	○	—	○	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	○	○
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	○	●	○
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○
Read more on page	187	187	187	187

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Abrasives application chart.

MATERIAL	EHS	QHS
CONCRETE	●	●
GREEN CONCRETE	●	●
ASPHALT	—	●
MASONRY	●	●
METAL/STEEL	●	●
DUCTILE/CAST IRON	●	●
RAILROAD STEEL	—	●
Read more on page	188	188

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



Diagrip™ is a revolutionary new technology. The diamonds have a special treatment that ensures an optimal distribution and holds them in the segment longer. This enables the blades to have superior cutting capacity, longer life and a smooth, rapid cut.

The design of the segments promotes efficient cooling of the segments and steel core, which helps to dispose of the abrasive saw slurry. This provides extremely good cutting properties and long service life.

Husqvarna Diagrip™ HG Series.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- Diagrip™ HG3: general purpose, heavily reinforced concrete.
- Diagrip™ HG5: wide variety of materials, heavily reinforced concrete.

POWER CUTTERS



5 **5**^{*}
SPEED LIFE

PROFESSIONAL	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
Size Inches (mm)	HG3	HG5
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773672	542756483
List Price	\$400.00	\$400.00
Total Segment Height: .475" (.375 diamond depth; .100" segment base).		

Husqvarna HI Series.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- HI5: general purpose, cured concrete, brick.
- HI8: block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers, green concrete.
- HI9: green concrete with soft to medium aggregate.
- HI10: asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete with undercut protection.



5 **4**^{*}
SPEED LIFE

PROFESSIONAL	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
	Item No.	List Price
Total Segment Height:	.475" (.375 diamond depth; .100" segment base).	.400" (.300 diamond depth; .100" segment base).

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only



Husqvarna GH Series.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- GH5: cured concrete, masonry or stone materials.
- GH8: block, abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers.
- GH9: abrasive limestone aggregate and green concrete.
- GH10: asphalt, asphalt over concrete and some abrasive green concrete.



4 **4***

SPEED
LIFE



Size - Inches (mm)	SUPER PREMIUM DRY OR WET CUTTING		LASER WELD		List Price
	GH5	GH8	GH9	GH10	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751119	542751122	542751125	542751127	\$228.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751120	542751123	542751126	542751128	295.00
14 (350) x .187 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774249	-	-	-	398.00
14 (350) x .250 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774251	-	-	-	507.00
16 (406) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751121	542751124	-	542751129	395.00
Total Segment Height: .350" (.250 diamond depth; .100" segment base).					

POWER
CUTTERS

Husqvarna EH Series.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIALS, ASPHALT BLADES

- EH5: concrete, masonry and stone.
- EH8: soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete or cured concrete with soft aggregate.
- EH10: soft brick, abrasive block, green concrete and asphalt.



3 **3***

SPEED
LIFE



Size - Inches (mm)	PREMIUM DRY OR WET CUTTING		LASER WELD		List Price
	EH5	EH8	EH10		
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775594	542775596	542775599		\$190.00
12 (305) x .125 x 20mm	542777023	542777025	542777027		190.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542778735	542775597	542775600		225.00
14 (350) x .125 x 20mm	542777024	542777026	542777028		225.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775595	542775598	542775601		288.00
Total Segment Height: .450" (.350 diamond depth; .100" segment base).					

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only



Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Plus.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- Vari-Cut™ Plus: general purpose, cured concrete, abrasive material and light asphalt overlay with undercutting protection.



QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		585580801	\$225.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B		585580802	288.00
18 (450) x .140 x 1 DP		585580803	400.00
Total Segment Height: .400" (.300 diamond depth; .100" segment base).			

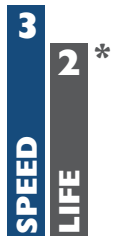
POWER CUTTERS

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™.



GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES

- Vari-Cut™: general purpose, cured concrete, brick.
- Perfect combination blade.



QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751358	\$145.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751359	170.00
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B		542751360	211.00
Total Segment Height: .400" (.300 diamond depth; .100" segment base).			

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Turbo.



GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Vari-Cut™ Turbo: fast cutting, hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.



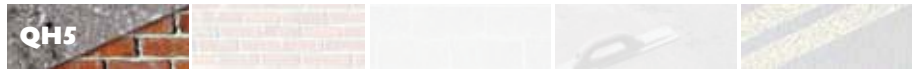
QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B		586107801	170.00
Total Segment Height: .400" (.300 diamond depth; .100" segment base).			



Husqvarna QH5.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- QH5: general purpose blade concrete and brick.



2 **2**
SPEED LIFE *

QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BOND
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773661	\$90.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542773481	108.00
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542793684	(\$82.00 each) 410.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542773811	(\$105.00 each) 525.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773670	(\$101.00 each) 1,010.00
Total Segment Height: .500" (.400 diamond depth; .100" segment base).		

Husqvarna VH Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- VH5: general purpose, cured concrete, brick.
- VH10: block, abrasive block, soft brick, concrete pavers and green concrete.



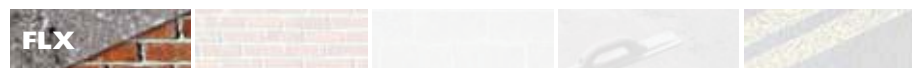
2 **1**
SPEED LIFE *

VALUE	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BOND
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
	VH5	VH10
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774462	\$75.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542774463	88.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777195	144.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542773482	(\$136.00 each) 680.00
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777989	(\$72.00 each) 360.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (5 pack)	542777987	(\$85.00 each) 425.00
12 (305) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773240	(\$68.00 each) 680.00
14 (350) x .118 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	542773241	(\$80.00 each) 800.00
Total Segment Height: .450" (.350 diamond depth; .100" segment base).		

Husqvarna FLX.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- FLX: general purpose, cured concrete and brick.



2 **1**
SPEED LIFE *

VALUE	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BOND
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B (10 pack)	543716232	\$625.00
Total Segment Height: .350" (.250 diamond depth; .100" segment base).		

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only

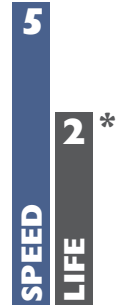
POWER CUTTERS



Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Barracuda™: masonry, tile, stone, hard concrete.
- Not recommended for abrasive materials like block and asphalt.



SUPER PREMIUM	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BOND	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	585983901	235.00	
Total Segment Height: .350" (.275 diamond depth; .075" segment base).			

POWER CUTTERS

Husqvarna NXS.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- NXS: metal, concrete, stone, rebar, brick/block.
- Thicker, electroplated core with cooling holes, for protection during deep cutting. Extremely fast turbo segment.

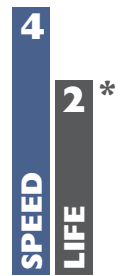


SUPER PREMIUM	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751722	\$321.00	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751723	378.00	
16 (400) x .140 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751724	443.00	
Total Segment Height: .200" diamond depth.			

Husqvarna FR3.

METAL CUTTING/FIRE RESCUE BLADES

- FR3: metal, concrete, brick/block. Brazed diamond technology.
- Specially recommended when free cutting of any material is a critical requirement, including steel.



QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price	
12 (305) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B	542777197	\$227.00	
14 (350) x .100 x 1 - 20mm B	542777184	255.00	
16 (400) x .125 x 1 - 20mm B	542773051	322.00	

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only



Husqvarna DI5.

DUCTILE IRON BLADES

- DI5: ductile iron.
- Can cut faster and last as long as up to 75 abrasive blades.
- Electroplating on the core.



3
SPEED

2
LIFE*

QUALITY	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
12 (305) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776407		\$225.00
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542776408		275.00
16 (400) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542777095		343.00
Total Segment Height: .200"			

STEEL BUSHING FOR HIGH-SPEED DIAMOND AND ABRASIVE BLADES			P
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
1 - 20mm B	542751283		\$2.00
1 - 7/8" B	542751284		4.00

B = bushing

Knurled bushings on high-speed blades stay in place unless manually removed.

Husqvarna Cut-n-Break Blade Sets.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE BLADES

- EL10CnB: cured concrete with hard to medium-hard aggregate.
- EL35CnB: general purpose, river rock, granite, heavily reinforced concrete, mica, precast panels, marble, quartz, trap rock, flint rock, and concrete over 6,000 psi tensile strength.
- EL70CnB: concrete block, green concrete, limestone, lava rock, slate, shale, sandstone, very abrasive softer material.
- All Cut-n-Break blade sets have a depth of 16", for wet cutting only.



SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
	Item No.		List Price
EL10CnB	576778401		\$458.00
EL35CnB	576778501		458.00
EL70CnB	576778601		458.00
Total Segment Height: .295"			

Price includes two blades.

Cut-n-Break application chart.

MATERIAL	EL10CNB	EL35CNB	EL70CNB
STONE	●	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○
BUILDING BRICK	●	●	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	○	○	●

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only



Husqvarna Diagrip™ Ringsaw Blades.

**HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE,
ABRASIVE MATERIAL BLADES**



- R1220 Diagrip™: stone, hard to medium concrete, soft concrete, some building brick.
- R1245 Diagrip™: medium to soft concrete, hard concrete, some building brick, some stone.



PROFESSIONAL	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
	Item No.	List Price
R1220 Diagrip™	574478701	\$438.00
R1245 Diagrip™	575657901	438.00
Total Segment Height: .200 diamond depth		

Drive disk included in pricing.

ELR SERIES BLADES.

- ELR20 (Yellow): available as .220" wide ringsaw blade for chainsaw precut.
- ELR45 (Blue): general concrete.
- ELR70 (Red): very abrasive, softer material, abrasive concrete.



DI RING BLADE.

- DI Ring: ductile iron. It has one layer of vacuum brazed diamonds.

SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
	Item No.	List Price
ELR20 (Yellow)	531108058	\$398.00
ELR45 (Blue)	531108059	398.00
ELR70 (Red)	531100708	398.00
ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	531101098	447.00
ELR20 (Yellow) .235" wide	542767375	470.00
DI Ring ductile iron	574478702	398.00
Total Segment Height: .200 diamond depth		

Drive disk included in pricing.

FLX RING BLADE.

- FLX Ring: general concrete.

PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD
	Item No.	List Price
FLX Ring	542767358	330.00
Total Segment Height: .200 diamond depth		

Drive disk included in pricing.



Ringsaw diamond blades.

MATERIAL	DIAGRIP™ SERIES		ELR SERIES			FLX	DI
	R1220	R1245	ELR20	ELR45	ELR70	FLX RING	DI RING
STONE	●	○	●	○	—	●	—
CONCRETE, HARD	●	○	●	○	—	●	—
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	●	○	●	—	○	—
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	●	○	○	○	○	—
BUILDING BRICK	○	○	○	○	●	○	—
ABRASIVE BUILDING BLOCK	—	○	—	○	●	—	—
DUCTILE IRON	—	—	—	—	—	—	●

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* Blade performance chart used for comparison purposes only

POWER CUTTERS



Husqvarna Diamond Chains.

GENERAL PURPOSE, ABRASIVE MATERIAL

- PXC45: general purpose, granite, hard brick.
- ELC45: general purpose, lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes, other precast concrete.
- SLC45: general purpose, lightly reinforced concrete, concrete pipes, other precast concrete.
- ELC70: concrete block, green concrete, limestone, sandstone.
- All diamond chains have depths to 15"; 32 segments/64 drive links.



SUPER PREMIUM	WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
	Item No.		List Price
PXC45	531101185		\$1,163.00
ELC45	531101187		999.00
ELC70	531101186		999.00
SLC45	531101184		770.00
14" bar	506346214		190.00
Chain repair tools	531031479		363.00
Segment repair kit	531101194		64.00
Master link repair kit (5 pcs)	531101195		33.00
Total Segment Height: .200 diamond depth			

POWER
CUTTERS

Diamond chain application chart.

MATERIAL	PXC45	ELC70	ELC45	SLC45
STONE	●	—	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	●	—	○	○
CONCRETE, MEDIUM	●	○	●	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	●	○	●	○
BRICK	●	—	●	○
ABRASIVE BLOCK	—	●	—	○

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended




Husqvarna EHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- Red EHS: concrete, masonry.
- Blue EHS: metals.
- Green EHS: cast iron, ductile iron.
- List price is for one blade, must purchase in packaged quantities (10/box).



QUALITY 		DRY CUTTING		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.			List Price
	RED EHS	BLUE EHS	GREEN EHS	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751490	542751494	542751498	\$6.28
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751491	542751495	542751499	6.28
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751492	542751496	542751500	8.50
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751493	542751497		8.50

Husqvarna QHS High-Speed Abrasive.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, METAL BLADES

- Red QHS-CM: general purpose, concrete, masonry materials.
- Blue QHS-MS: general purpose, metal.
- Green QHS-DI: general purpose, cast iron, ductile iron.
- Yellow QHS-RR: general purpose, railroad steel.
- Gray QHS-TM: general purpose, thin metals.
- Black QHS-AS: general purpose, asphalt.
- List price is for one blade, must purchase in packaged quantities (10/box).



PREMIUM 		DRY CUTTING						
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	Item No.			List Price	
	RED QHS-CM	BLUE QHS-MS		GREEN QHS-DI	YELLOW QHS-RR	GRAY QHS-TM		BLACK QHS-AS
12 (305) x 1/8 x 1	542751501	542751507	\$7.70	542751514			\$8.46	
12 (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751502	542751508	7.70	542751515			8.46	
12 (305) x 5/32 x 1						542751522	542751526	10.17
12 (305) x 5/32 x 20mm						542751523	542751527	10.17
14 (350) x 1/8 x 1	542751504	542751510	13.20	542751516	542751520			13.41
14 (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	542751505	542751511	13.20	542751517				13.41
14 (350) x 5/32 x 1						542751524	542751528	19.18
14 (350) x 5/32 x 20mm						542751525	542751529	19.18
16 (400) x 1/8 x 1				542751521				24.26
16 (400) x 5/32 x 1	542751506	542751512	28.67	542751518				24.26
16 (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	542751637	542751513	28.67	542751519				24.26



DIAMOND BLADES FOR WALL SAWS



Husqvarna wall saw blades have a unique design ensuring top performance of product life and cutting properties. The range has been developed specially for Husqvarna wall saws and

covers most types of applications and machine sizes. Blades are available in diameters from 14" to 42".

Application chart.

MATERIAL	WALL SAW BLADES		HAND SAW BLADES					
	W1107	W1120	HH605	HH610	HH630	HH650	HH510	HH530
HEAVILY REINFORCED CONCRETE	●	○	●	●	○	—	●	○
HARD CONCRETE/HARD BRICK	●	●	○	●	○	○	●	○
CURED CONCRETE AND BRICK	○	●	○	○	●	○	○	●
CURED CONCRETE BRICK AND BLOCK	○	●	—	—	○	●	—	○

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Millenium® Wide Notch.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE WALL SAW BLADES

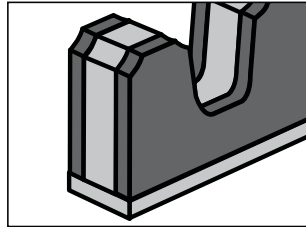
- W1107: use with low power air saws or hydraulic saws. Cuts heavily reinforced hard aggregate concrete.
- W1120: general purpose concrete with medium reinforcement.
- All blades have split sandwich segments, which provide free and fast cutting action. The sandwich segment provides better tracking and maintains side clearance.
- 1" arbor and a LYBHP. Other flush cut configurations are available upon request.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



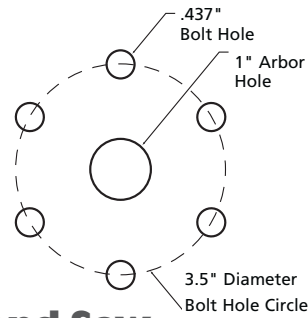
WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL		D	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	Item No.	List Price
Wide notch with LYBHP (1" arbor)	W1107	W1120			
24 (600) x .187	542755213	542776001			\$1,270.00
24 (600) x .220	542775788	542776002			1,358.00
24 (600) x .250	542775789	542776003			1,540.00
30 (762) x .187	542755215	542776007			1,600.00
30 (762) x .220	542775790	542776008			1,744.00
36 (914) x .187	542755217	542776013			2,066.00
36 (914) x .220	542775792	542776014			2,208.00
42 (1,067) x .187	542755219	542776016			3,162.00
42 (1,067) x .220	542776736	542776017			3,376.00



Wide notch.



Sandwich segment.





360 series bolt hole pattern - LYBHP (1" arbor).
Flush cut pattern.



Husqvarna Millenium® 600 Series Hand Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- HH605: fast cutting, heavily reinforced hard concrete, brick.
- HH610: heavily reinforced hard concrete, hard brick. It can be used with air powered saws when cutting lightly reinforced concrete.
- HH630: general purpose, cured concrete, brick, heavy reinforcement.
- HH650: general purpose, cured concrete or brick/block, lighter reinforcement.
- 1" arbor. Blades 20" and larger include LYBHP flush cut pattern.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).



WET CUTTING		PROFESSIONAL 				
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price	
Narrow notch	HH605	HH610 (H1)	HH630 (H2)	HH650 (H3)		
14 (350) x .125	542750626	542761199	542761219	542761229	\$460.00	
16 (400) x .125	542750628	542761201	542761221	542761231	500.00	
16 (400) x .165	542773781	542774262			625.00	
16 (400) x .220		542776308			725.00	
16 (400) x .250		542774109			778.00	
18 (450) x .125	542750629	542775267	542773662	542776392	575.00	
20 (508) x .125	542750630	542761203	542761223	542761233	650.00	
20 (508) x .140	542750631	542761204	542761224	542761234	680.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .125	542750632	542761205	542761225	542761235	680.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .140	542750633	542761206	542761226	542761236	710.00	
24 (600) x .125	542750634	542761207	542761227	542761237	850.00	
24 (600) x .140	542750635	542761208	542761228	542761238	890.00	

WALL SAW BLADES

Husqvarna Millenium® 500 Series Hand Saw.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- HH510: medium to hard concrete, brick with or without steel reinforcement.
- HH530: soft to medium concrete, block with or without steel reinforcement.
- 1" arbor. Blades 20" and larger include LYBHP flush cut pattern.
- Total segment height is .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).

WET CUTTING		PREMIUM 		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price	
Narrow notch	HH510	HH530		
14 (350) x .125	542750810	542750819	\$390.00	
16 (400) x .125	542750811	542750820	420.00	
18 (450) x .125	542750812	542750821	450.00	
20 (508) x .125	542750813	542750822	480.00	
20 (508) x .140	542750814	542750823	500.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .125	542750815	542750824	500.00	
20-5/8 (516) x .140	542750816	542750825	525.00	
24 (600) x .125	542750817	542750826	620.00	
24 (600) x .140	542750818	542750827	650.00	



SURFACE PREPARATION



Application Overview	194
Range Overview	196
Surface Preparation	198
Diamond Tools for Surface Preparation	207
HiPERFLOOR®	215

SURFACE
PREPARATION

“Since we started using the HiPERFLOOR® system and Husqvarna’s tooling, I think architects and general contractors have taken notice of the flooring that we have been producing. It is a night and day difference between the equipment and tooling that we used before. People are really starting to take notice and our ROI has been great so far.”

*Mike Denny, Owner
Artistic Concrete Surfaces,
Olathe, KS*

High-class power and performance.

A unique 5-way sealing mechanism protects bearings and internal parts from aggressive concrete dust and slurry. This contributes to a longer machinery life before the first service and between subsequent servicings.

Superior industrial-strength construction delivers an attractive yet tough and powerful machine.



The control box is clearly marked and easy to use. It regulates and controls various functions on the machine.



Low impact on operator's body when handling, due to ergonomic frame and handle design.

Low tool and maintenance costs.



Dust collectors with primary and secondary filter housings for efficient containment of dust.

Solid hard rubber wheels help the machine deliver smoother cutting and polishing.

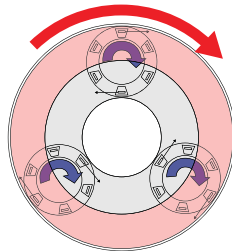


Husqvarna Dual Drive Technology™.

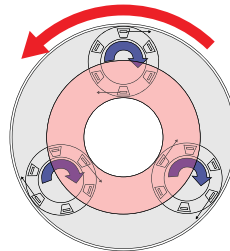


Dual Drive Technology™ is an exclusive and patented twin motor drive system, revolutionizing low-maintenance, gear-driven planetary head rotation systems. Available only with the Husqvarna PG 820 and PG 680.

- Enables the operator to optimize the grinder for each application.
- Individual speed and direction control for both planetary head and satellite discs.
- Same direction of rotation creates more friction on diamond tools, delivering wider width of grinding and higher productivity.
- Opposite direction of rotation creates less friction on diamond tools, delivering less powerful grinding effect and easier handling.



Same direction rotation.



Counter rotation.



The kicker bar is useful when tilting the machine back onto the floor because you can put your foot on the bar and use your body as a counter weight.

Surface preparation – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION												
<p>Husqvarna PG 820.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>17 (12.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220-240, 380-480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>32 (820)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>10-1/2 (267)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>970 (440)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 198</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)	Voltage, V	220-240, 380-480	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)	<p>Husqvarna's range of diamond grinding and polishing tools is the result of our commitment to providing the best possible options for every situation and application.</p> <p>1100 series</p>  Pg. 210 Redi Lock® 1100
Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)													
Voltage, V	220-240, 380-480													
Power supply	3-phase													
Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)													
Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)													
<p>Husqvarna PG 680.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>17 (12.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V 200-2201</td> <td>220-240, 380-480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>27 (680)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>9-1/2 (240)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>850 (385)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 199</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)	Voltage, V 200-2201	220-240, 380-480	Power supply	3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)	 Pg. 210 Redi Lock 1120
Power, electric, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)													
Voltage, V 200-2201	220-240, 380-480													
Power supply	3-phase													
Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)													
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)													
<p>Husqvarna PG 530.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>5 (4.75)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220-240, 480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>1-phase, 3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>21 (530)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>9-1/2 (240)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>475 (216)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 200</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	5 (4.75)	Voltage, V	220-240, 480	Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	 Pg. 210 Redi Lock 1140
Power, electric, hp (kW)	5 (4.75)													
Voltage, V	220-240, 480													
Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase													
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)													
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)													
<p>Husqvarna PG 400 SF.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>4 (3), 5.3 (4)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220-240, 380-480</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>1-phase, 3-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (410)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>16 (410)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>255 (116)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 201</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3), 5.3 (4)	Voltage, V	220-240, 380-480	Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)	Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)	 Pg. 210 Redi Lock 1150
Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3), 5.3 (4)													
Voltage, V	220-240, 380-480													
Power supply	1-phase, 3-phase													
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)													
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	255 (116)													
		 Pg. 210 Redi Lock 1170												
		 Pg. 210 Redi Lock 1180												
		 Pg. 213 P1200 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pad												
		<p>600 series Pg. 212</p>  Redi Lock 620												
		 Redi Lock 640												
		 Redi Lock 670												

Soft

Hardness Scale

Hard

SURFACE PREPARATION

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION												
<p>Husqvarna PG 280 SF.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>2 (1.5), 3 (2.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>110-120, 220-240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power supply</td> <td>1-phase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding width, in (mm)</td> <td>11 (290)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Grinding disc, in (mm)</td> <td>11 (290)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>154 (70)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 202</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	2 (1.5), 3 (2.2)	Voltage, V	110-120, 220-240	Power supply	1-phase	Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)	Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)	Weight, lbs (kg)	154 (70)	<p>600 series Pg. 212</p>  Redi Lock 620  Redi Lock 640  Redi Lock 670
Power, electric, hp (kW)	2 (1.5), 3 (2.2)													
Voltage, V	110-120, 220-240													
Power supply	1-phase													
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (290)													
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (290)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	154 (70)													
<p>Husqvarna DC 5500.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>7.4 (5.5)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>380 - 480, 230 - 240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max vacuum, psi (bar)</td> <td>4.35 (300)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>474 (215)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 203</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)	Voltage, V	380 - 480, 230 - 240	Max rated current, amps	32	Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)	<p>PG 820.</p>  <p>PG 680.</p> 
Power, electric, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)													
Voltage, V	380 - 480, 230 - 240													
Max rated current, amps	32													
Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)													
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)													
<p>Husqvarna DC 3300.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>4 (3)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>220 - 240</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max vacuum, psi (bar)</td> <td>4.35 (300)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>3 (76)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>214 (97)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 204</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3)	Voltage, V	220 - 240	Max rated current, amps	16	Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)	<p>PG 530.</p> 
Power, electric, hp (kW)	4 (3)													
Voltage, V	220 - 240													
Max rated current, amps	16													
Max vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)													
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)													
<p>Husqvarna DC 1400.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>1.9 (1.4)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max rated current, amps</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>2 (51)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>79 (36)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 205</p>	Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)*	Voltage, V	115	Max rated current, amps	9	Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)	Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	<p>PG 400.</p>  <p>PG 280.</p> 		
Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)*													
Voltage, V	115													
Max rated current, amps	9													
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)													
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)													

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna PG 820.



An all-purpose grinder that is perfect for contractors who need an extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher to handle large areas and a wide array of applications.

Applications.

- Handles all wet and dry grinding applications.
- Removes adhesives, coatings and screed.
- Perfect for HiPERFLOOR concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces.

Benefits.

- Dual Drive Technology™ enables the operator to control individual speed and direction of the planetary head and satellite discs, optimizing any grinding application.
- Patented twin motor drive system facilitates maximum power for aggressive grinding applications.
- Triple-headed grinder provides more downward pressure and power to the grinding heads compared to 4-head machines.
- Extremely high production rates when rapidly removing tough, heavy-duty surfaces/coatings as well as when floor polishing with an industrial and commercial capacity.
- Low tool cost and long machinery service life due to the 5-way sealing mechanism, spring steel head system and zinc-plated steel parts.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about the PG 820.



Product specifications.

	PG 820	PG 820
Item no.	965195608	965195612
List price	\$26,496.00	\$26,496.00

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)	17 (12.5)
Voltage, V	380–480	220–240
Rated current, amps	32	43
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	32 (820)	32 (820)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	10-1/2 (267)	10-1/2 (267)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	737 (335)	737 (335)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	246 (112)	246 (112)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	5.7 (4.15)	5.7 (4.15)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	250–1,100	250–1,100
Planetary head speed, rpm	5–65	5–65
Direction of rotation	Independent FWD/REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head	Independent FWD/REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	88 x 33 x 80 (2,235 x 851 x 2,032)	88 x 33 x 80 (2,235 x 851 x 2,032)
Weight, lbs (kg)	970 (440)	970 (440)
Recommended generator size	25 kW	25 kW

Generator size when PG 820 used in conjunction with DC 5500: 45 kW.

Accessories.

			P
A	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502532201	\$122.00
B	Resin holder disc	502531801	157.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502534601	161.00
D	Head lock	502534401	5.20
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502531901	44.26
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502532001	23.00
G	HR 820 demo head	502533801	314.00
H	Flex head PG 820	502533802	393.00
	Head lock screw	725537051	1.74
	Water kit	505453201	66.00
	Grinding head steel spring	502534201	52.00
	Silicone ring	502534301	35.00
	PCD bolt on plate	502532101	181.00
	Carbide holder	581276801	71.00
	Replacement 1" x 1" carbide	581285001	59.00
	10 Seg holder	574653702	66.00



Redi Lock diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Head lock.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.



HR 820 demo head, heavy removal/preparation.



Flexible grinding head.

Husqvarna PG 680.



An extremely powerful and tough grinder/polisher designed for a wide array of applications. Dual Drive Technology™ gives it the highest production rates compared to other grinders in its class.

Applications.

- Handles all wet and dry grinding applications.
- Removes adhesives, coatings and screed.
- Perfect for HiPERFLOOR concrete floor polishing system as well as polishing of natural stone and terrazzo surfaces.

Benefits.

- Dual Drive Technology™ enables the operator to control individual speed and direction of the planetary head and satellite discs, optimizing any grinding application.
- Patented twin motor drive system facilitates maximum power for aggressive grinding applications.
- Triple-headed grinder provides more downward pressure and power to the grinding heads compared to 4-head machines.
- Extremely high production rates when rapidly removing tough, heavy duty surfaces/coatings as well as when floor polishing with an industrial and commercial capacity.
- Durable components increase time between service intervals.
- It fits through a standard doorway, making it accessible to most projects.

Product specifications.

	PG 680	PG 680
Item no.	965195708	965195712
List price	\$22,776.00	\$22,776.00

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	17 (12.5)	17 (12.5)
Voltage, V	380–480	220–240
Rated current, amps	32	43
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	27 (680)	27 (680)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	9-1/2 (240)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	660 (300)	660 (300)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	220 (100)	220 (100)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	5.7 (4.15)	5.7 (4.15)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	600–1,200	600–1,200
Planetary head speed, rpm	5–70	5–70
Direction of rotation	Independent FWD/REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head	Independent FWD/REV direction control on both grinding discs and planetary head
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	78 x 28 x 79 (1,981 x 711 x 2,007)	78 x 28 x 79 (1,981 x 711 x 2,007)
Weight, lbs (kg)	850 (385)	850 (385)
Recommended generator size	25kW	25kW

Generator size when PG 680 used in conjunction with DC 5500: 45 kW.

Accessories.

			P
A	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502545801	\$118.00
B	Resin holder disc	502545101	143.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502548601	157.00
D	Head lock	502534401	5.20
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502545501	37.46
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502545601	23.00
G	HR 680 demo head	502547801	291.00
H	Flex head PG680	502533803	357.00
	Head lock screw	725537051	1.74
	Water kit	505453201	66.00
	Grinding head steel spring	502548201	52.00
	Silicone ring	502534301	35.00
	PCD bolt on plate	502545701	181.00
	Carbide holder	581276801	71.00
	Replacement 1" x 1" carbide	581285001	59.00
	10 Seg holder	574653702	66.00



Redi Lock diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Head lock.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.



HR 680 demo head, heavy removal/preparation.



Flexible grinding head.

Husqvarna PG 530.



The smallest planetary grinder available, it's the perfect machine for residential and commercial contractors that work in tight spaces. Available in single or three-phase versions to ensure the most power is available for the job.

Applications.

- Unmatched capacity for its class, it has high production rates when quickly removing tough surfaces/coatings.
- Perfect for polishing in residential and smaller commercial spaces.

Benefits.

- Triple-headed grinder with same direction planetary head and satellite discs, which allows it to grind more aggressively.
- High production rates when rapidly removing tough, heavy-duty surfaces/coatings, as well as when floor polishing with a light commercial and domestic capacity.
- FWD/REV operation with variable speed increases range of grinding control.
- Due to its size, it is easy to maneuver in tight spaces.
- A flatter, more consistent grinding surface than that offered by 4-headed machines.
- When wet or dry grinding, a nearly dustless environment can be achieved when using a DC 3300.

Product specifications.

	PG 530	PG 530	E
Item no.	965195814	965195813	
List price	\$14,615.00	\$14,615.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	5 (4.75)	5 (4.75)
Voltage, V	220-240	480
Rated current, amps	16	16
Power supply	1-phase	3-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	21 (530)	21 (530)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	9-1/2 (240)	9-1/2 (240)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	295 (134)	295 (134)
Grinding pressure per disc, lbs (kg)	106 (45)	106 (45)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	1.7 (1.25)	1.7 (1.25)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	200-710	200-710
Planetary head speed, rpm	50	50
Direction of rotation	FWD/REV with grinding discs and planetary head rotation in same direction (not counter rotation)	
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	73 x 21 x 74 (1,321 x 533 x 1,880)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	475 (216)	475 (216)
Recommended generator size	12 kW	15 kW

Accessories.

			P
A	Redi Lock diamond holder disc	502545801	\$118.00
B	Resin holder disc	502545101	143.00
C	Rubber skirt, non marking	502558901	146.00
D	Head lock	502534401	5.20
E	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502545501	37.46
F	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	502545601	23.00
	Head lock screw	725537051	1.74
	Water kit	505453201	66.00
	Grinding head, conventional	502558201	215.00
	Silicone ring	502533901	10.40
	PCD bolt on plate	502545701	181.00
	Carbide Holder	581276801	71.00
	Replacement 1" x 1" carbide	581285001	59.00
	10 Seg holder	574653702	66.00



Redi Lock diamond holder disc.



Resin holder disc.



Rubber skirt, non marking.



Head lock.



Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad.



Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad.

Husqvarna PG 400 SF.



It's the perfect tool for surface preparation and rental customers that need to grind concrete, mastic, glue, overlayments and epoxies. An extremely powerful machine for its size, it can use a wide array of grinding discs to prep the concrete multiple ways.

Applications.

- Capable of grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on large concrete areas.
- Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels.

Benefits.

- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust resulting in an almost dustless environment.
- Easy and convenient to use due to the ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.
- Large range of diamond tooling available for a wide range of grinding applications.
- Powerful 5.3 hp, 3-phase motor enables high production rates. Also available with a 4 hp, 1-phase motor.

Product specifications.

	PG 400 SF	PG 400 SF	PG 400 SF	E
Item no.	966987507	966987506	966987508	
List price	\$6,052.00	\$5,835.00	\$4,692.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	5.3 (4)	5.3 (4)	4 (3)
Voltage, V	380-480	200-240	200-240
Rated current, amps	9	15	18
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	1-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	16 (410)	16 (410)	16 (410)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	16 (410)	16 (410)	16 (410)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	121 (55)	121 (55)	121 (55)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,720	1,720	1,160
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	55 x 20 x 41 (1,400 x 510 x 1,050)	55 x 20 x 41 (1,400 x 510 x 1,050)	55 x 20 x 41 (1,400 x 510 x 1,050)
Weight, lbs (kg)	254 (115)	254 (115)	254 (115)
Recommended generator size	12 kW	12 kW	12 kW

SURFACE PREPARATION



The PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF are light and easy to transport. The handle can be folded over the machine to make it more compact.

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock diamond disc holder	522677401 \$214.00
B	Rubber damper	510213101 10.97
	Rubber skirt	574272002 58.00
	Resin pad adapter	574653701 60.00



Redi Lock diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.

Husqvarna PG 280 SF.

Use the QR-tag
to check out
more about
the PG 280 SF.



The ideal grinder for rental customers who need to grind concrete, mastics, paints, etc. It's small and easy to maneuver, yet strong enough to get the job done.

Applications.

- Perfect for grinding adhesive residue, paint and spackle on medium-sized concrete areas.
- Efficiently grinds due to high rpm levels and a wide range of discs available for various applications.

Benefits.

- The dust guard and vacuum port are designed to create efficient suction of dust resulting in an almost dustless environment.
- Easy and convenient to use, with ergonomically designed handlebar and low noise levels.
- Large range of diamond tooling available for a wide range of grinding applications.

Product specifications.

	PG 280 SF	PG 280 SF E
Item no.	966987420	966987415
List price	\$2,911.00	\$3,535.00

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)
Voltage, V	110-120	220-240
Rated current, amps	18	18
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase
Grinding width, in (mm)	11 (280)	11 (280)
Grinding disc, in (mm)	11 (280)	11 (280)
Grinding pressure total, lbs (kg)	55 (25)	55 (25)
Power per grinding disc, hp (kW)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)
Grinding disc speed, rpm	1,160	1,720
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	47 x 16 x 39 (1,200 x 410 x 1,000)	
Weight, lbs (kg)	154 (70)	154 (70)
Recommended generator size	6 kW	7-1/2 kW

Accessories.

		P
A	Redi Lock diamond disc holder	522677301 \$194.00
B	Rubber damper	510213101 10.97
	Rubber skirt	574272001 49.00
	Resin pad adapter	574653701 60.00
	Pigtail adapter (115V, 30amp model)	581488201 112.00
	PG 280 carbide holder	581276802 70.00



Ergonomically designed handlebar.



Single grinding plate with multiple diamond tool distribution positions.



Redi Lock diamond disc holder.



Rubber damper.

Husqvarna DC 5500.



It is the perfect choice for any large planetary grinder that needs a vacuum with high suction and flow to eliminate airborne dust. The high CFM and large capacity enable it to handle all grinding and polishing applications.

Applications.

- Highly mobile and versatile unit can be used for both wet and dry applications.
- Use with the Husqvarna PG 820 or PG 680.

Benefits.

- Vacuum includes 27 foot, 3" hose that connects the grinder to the vacuum, creating an almost dustless environment.
- Three-way filtering system contains dust with a particle filtration rate of 99.9% @ 1 micron.
- Compact design allows unit to be transported easily.
- Ideal bag disposal system contains messy and hazardous substances, making clean-up easy.
- Built-in phase correction for additional protection of vacuum pump and electronic circuitry.
- Can be used with grinder for wet and dry applications.

Product specifications.

	DC 5500	DC 6000	E
Item no.	965195920	965195917	
List price	\$11,845.00	\$11,845.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	7.4 (5.5)	7.4 (5.5)
Voltage, V	380–480	230–240
Maximum rated current, amps	32	32
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	350 (580)	350 (580)
Maximum vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)	4.35 (300)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)	3 (76)
Primary filtration surface area, square ft (m ²)	25 (2.25)	25 (2.25)
Micro filter surface area, square ft (m ²)	2 x 71.5 (2 x 3.25)	2 x 71.5 (2 x 3.25)
Dimensions (LxWxH), in (mm)	43 x 26 x 77 (1,100 x 660 x 1,960)	43 x 26 x 77 (1,100 x 660 x 1,960)
Weight, lbs (kg)	474 (215)	474 (215)
Recommended generator size	25 kW	25 kW

Accessories.

		P
A	3" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	525584601 \$625.00
A	2" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	502569801 480.00
B	Vacuum wand with floor tool	502570301 277.00
	Replacement strap	502570201 17.37
C	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	502570101 295.00
D	Primary filter (filter sock)	502569301 35.00
E	Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	502569501 305.00



Vacuum hoses with end fittings.



Vacuum wand with floor tool.



Dust collection bags.



Primary filter.



Secondary filter.

Husqvarna DC 3300.



A single-phase dust extraction unit designed to accompany the PG 530 grinder to ensure a dust-free work environment.

Applications.

- Capable of handling wet or dry applications.
- Suction capacity and filtration technology for even the toughest jobs, efficiently eliminating airborne dust.

Benefits.

- Vacuum includes 27 foot, 3" hose that connects the grinder to the vacuum, creating an almost dustless environment.
- Three - 1,100 W motors enable powerful suction of dust.
- Two-way filtering system contains dust with a particle filtration rate of 99.9% @ 1 micron.
- UL-CSA approved vacuum.
- Three-stage filtration mechanism provides maximum protection for vacuum motors.
- Electronic vibrator system cleans filters.
- Ideal bag disposal system for containment of messy and hazardous substances, making clean-up easy.
- Compact design allows unit to be transported easily.
- Can be used with grinder for wet and dry applications.
- Designed to plug into 220–240 V, single-phase domestic/residential power supplies for convenient power source.

Product specifications.

	DC 3300	E
Item no.	965196016	
List price	\$5,710.00	

Technical specifications.

Voltage, V	220-240
Power supply	1-phase
Maximum rated current, amps	16
Power, hp (kW)	4 (3)
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	325 (520)
Maximum vacuum, psi (bar)	4.35 (300)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	3 (76)
Primary filtration surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Micro filter surface area, square ft (m ²)	11 (1)
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	36 x 26 x 60 (900 x 650 x 1,520)
Weight, lbs (kg)	214 (97)
Recommended generator size	7-1/2 kW

Accessories DC 3300.

		P
A	3" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	525584601 \$625.00
A	2" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	502569801 480.00
B	Vacuum wand with floor tool	502570301 277.00
	Replacement strap	502570201 17.37
C	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	502570101 295.00
D	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	502573001 26.00
E	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester) / micro filter	502573201 480.00



Vacuum hosing with end fittings.



Vacuum wand with floor tool.



Dust collection bags.



Primary filter (filter sock).



Secondary filter (polyester) / micro filter.

Husqvarna DC 1400.



Includes two 12' hoses, wand, floor tool, two multi adapters, standard paper filter and two dust bags.

A small and lightweight wet/dry vacuum, it is perfect for dust control when used with the PG 400 or PG 280. It can also be used with hand grinders.

Applications.

- Eliminates most dust, making the work environment better for the operator and the surrounding area.

Benefits.

- Compact design and low weight make it highly portable.
- Automatic dust filter cleaning prevents clogging while working.
- Auxiliary start/stop system enables remote start/stop of the DC 1400 when starting/stopping a connected hand tool (maximum 3 hp).
- Conveniently supplied with hoses and accessories, it's ready to perform.
- Can be used with PG 400 SF and PG 280 SF for wet and dry applications.
- Powerful 115V, single-phase motor supplies enough power for efficient suction of dust.
- Does not disrupt surrounding areas due to low noise rated at 64 dB (A).
- Washable polyester filters and convenient drainage outlet for easy maintenance.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about the DC 1400.



Product specifications.

	DC 1400	E
Item no.	966766805	
List price	\$1,329.00	

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	1.9 (1.4)
Voltage	115
Maximum rated current, amps	9
Power supply	1-phase
Airflow, cfm (m ³ /hr)	140 (237)
Tank capacity, gal (l)	16 (60.5)
Suction inlet diameter, in (mm)	2 (51)
Dimensions, in (mm) (LxWxH)	22 x 22 x 38 (560 x 560 x 970)
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)

Accessories.

		P
A	12' vacuum hose	579533901 \$112.00
	Metal vacuum wand	579536101 50.00
	Floor tool	579535501 67.00
	Husqvarna multi adapter	579535101 15.00
B	Standard paper filter	579543101 40.00
	Flat filter polyester (for wet use)	579499501 51.00
	HEPA filter	579540001 203.00
	Dust bag (5-pack)	579535401 20.00
	Service tool	579536001 13.00
	Wand elbow	579535201 21.00



Vacuum hose.



Replacement air filter.

Floor treatment products.

Husqvarna offers a range of floor treatment products for use in the HiPERFLOOR process to help you achieve a first-class mechanical and aesthetic finish.



Husqvarna GM 3000™.

GM 3000™ is specifically formulated for re-grouting and hole filling in concrete surfaces. It's an inherent part of the HiPERFLOOR process. GM 3000™ is effective for patching and filling small air pockets/pin holes when polishing concrete floors.



Husqvarna Hiperhard™.

Hiperhard™ is an additional treatment product in the HiPERFLOOR process. It is a silicate applied to the concrete surface, to react with the calcium hydroxide that already exists in the concrete. A crystalline/glassy structure is formed in the pores of the concrete near the surface, and this is a main contributor to increasing the surface hardness of the concrete. The formation of calcium silicate in the concrete, combined with polishing the concrete with resin-bonded diamonds, significantly hardens the floor and improves the abrasion resistance as well as having a significant impact on the appearance of the final floor. It is also available in a lithium-based version called Hiperlith.



Husqvarna Hiperguard™ Premium Enhance.

Hiperguard™ Premium Enhance (PE) is a premium-grade surface impregnator, which is used in the final step of the HiPERFLOOR process. Hiperguard™ PE penetrates the concrete to form a film along the surface of the capillaries. This increases the surface tension of the floor, restricting the absorption of water, oil, fats and dirt. Stains are kept at the surface level, which simplifies maintenance and cleaning and extends the lifespan of the floor. Hiperguard™ PE also helps enhance the color of the material being sealed.

SURFACE PREPARATION

MODEL	VOLUME - GAL. (L)	ITEM NO.	LIST PRICE
GM 3000™	55 (208)	543087164	\$1,743.00
GM 3000™	5 (20)	543087161	160.00
GM 3000™	1 (5)	581921801	36.00
Hiperhard™	55 (208)	580990201	1,946.00
Hiperhard™	5 (20)	543087165	183.00
Hiperhard™	1 (5)	581921802	38.00
Hiperlith	5 (20)	578273601	190.00
Hiperguard™	55 (208)	580990202	4,774.00
Hiperguard™	5 (20)	579273604	530.00
Hiperguard™	1 (5)	579273603	153.00

Holes filled when grinding with 120 grit metal-bonded diamonds and GM 3000™.





When it comes to surface preparation tools that polish and grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we are often talking about work that is both difficult and strenuous. Listening to our customers, we have built a full range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever

the level of finishing, Husqvarna provides different types of tools that have been developed for use with most materials. From the hardest to more porous concrete floors, our tools fulfill demands for cutting speed and surface finish.

Redi Lock diamond tool hardness scale



Application guide – removal.

MATERIAL	PCD	1100 SERIES						600 SERIES		
		G 1110	G 1120	G 1140	G 1150	G 1170	G 1180	G 620	G 640	G 670
POROUS CERAMIC GLUES	●	—	—	○	○	●	●	○	—	●
PLASTIC-LIKE CERAMIC GLUES	●	—	○	●	○	—	—	○	●	—
VINYL GLUES*	—	○	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
PAINT AND THIN EPOXY (<2 MM)	—	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
THICK EPOXY (15–40 MM)	●	—	○	●	●	○	—	○	●	○
Read more on page	210	210	210	211	211	212	211	212	212	212

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

* The advised tooling for this application depends on the type of concrete under the material being removed. Husqvarna recommends starting with a harder bond (G 1170 or G 1150), and moving to a softer bond if productivity is not satisfactory.

Application guide – grinding.

MATERIAL	PCD	1100 SERIES						600 SERIES		
		G 1110	G 1120	G 1140	G 1150	G 1170	G 1180	G 620	G 640	G 670
RAIN-DAMAGED CONCRETE	○	—	—	—	○	●	●	—	○	●
CONCRETE, SOFT	○	—	—	—	○	●	○	—	○	●
CONCRETE, MEDIUM HARD	—	—	○	●	●	○	—	○	●	○
CONCRETE, HARD	—	●	●	○	—	—	—	●	○	—
SEMI-POLISHED CONCRETE	—	●	○	—	—	—	—	○	—	—
Read more on page	210	210	210	211	211	212	211	212	212	212

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Innovative diamond tools for optimum grinding and polishing.

Coding.

Husqvarna's range of diamond grinding and polishing tools is the result of our commitment to providing the best possible options for every situation and application. The diamond tools are coded to be able to easily find the correct level of performance, applications, bond size, grit size and segment size for any project.

Product codification guide.

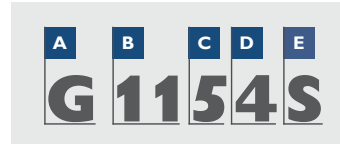
A	APPLICATION	B	LEVEL OF PERFORMANCE
G	for Grinding applications	G 1100	The 1100 series represents the highest level of performance for all professionals focusing on high efficiency and profitability.
		G 600	The 600 series is a good and simple alternative in small jobs, where optimal performance is not a must.
P	for Polishing applications	P 1200 DRY	
		P 1100 WET	
		P 600 DRY	

C	BOND TYPE	RELATED APPLICATION
G 1110		Very soft tool to grind the hardest floors
G 1120		Soft tool for hard surface grinding
G 1140		Medium tool for medium hard concrete
G 1150		Medium tool for medium soft concrete
G 1170		Hard tool for soft and abrasive concrete
G 1180		Very hard tool for very abrasive surface
G 620		Soft tool for hard surface grinding
G 640		Medium tool for medium type concrete
G 670		Hard tool for soft and abrasive concrete
P 1240		Highest performance in concrete and terazzo polishing
P 1180		Very hard tool for wet applications and stain removal
P 640		Standard pads for high performance polishing

D	GRIT SIZE REF.	RELATED MESH SIZE
2		16/20
3		20/30
4		30/40
5		60/80
7		120/140

E	REF.	SEGMENT
S		Single
D		Double
T		Triple

F	GRIT SIZE REF.	RELATED MESH SIZE
2		50
3		100
4		200
5		400
6		800
7		1500
8		3000



WET VS DRY GRINDING

The Husqvarna range of metal bond tools covers tooling for both wet and dry grinding.

WET

- Production rates will be higher than dry grinding.
- Diamond segments will wear faster due to presence of abrasive slurry.
- Scratches from diamond grit will be deeper.
- Increased clean up time.

DRY

- Production rates will be slower on harder materials than when wet grinding.
- Softer bond segments are required in order to encourage segment wear.
- Scratches from diamond grit will not be as deep when compared to wet grinding.
- More heat is generated by the diamond segment.
- Cleaner work environment.

POWER AND WEIGHT

A more powerful machine enables the operator to choose harder bond tools.

GRIT SIZE

Changing the size of the diamond grit to a smaller particle/grit size will affect the performance of the diamond tool in the following ways:

- Create a finer scratch pattern.
- Increase the life of the diamond tool.
- The opposite will occur when changing to a larger particle/grit size.

GRIT SIZE (MESH)	APPLICATION
20/30	Material removal
30/40	Rough grinding
60/80	Medium grinding
120/140	Fine grinding

Metal-bond diamond tools – Redi Lock®.

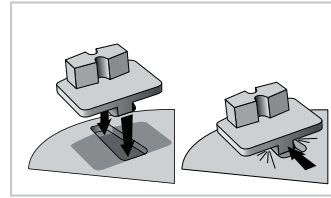
Redi Lock diamond tools are perfect for concrete grinding applications, such as aggregate exposure, preparation for tiling floors, removal of epoxy coatings and sealers as well as flattening.

The system eliminates the need for multiple sets of diamond disc holders, and replaces time consuming screw-on-diamond systems. The Redi Lock dovetail simply locks into the slot and is ready for use. The system is available for a variety of machine manufacturers.

Husqvarna offers two series of Redi Lock tools, the G 1100 and G 600.

With six different types of products, the G 1100 series offers the excellent removal rates and durability, providing maximum profitability and performance with all types of applications. It also covers surface preparation applications in only three steps before using the resin tools in polishing applications.

The G 600 range is perfect for smaller jobs and for users not specialized in surface preparation. This range offers a larger application window compared to the more high-performance G 1100 series.



The Redi Lock™ base plate is integrated to make the locking system very sturdy and safe.



Durable, steel constructed diamond disc holder has a low-profile with recessed locking mechanism. This reduces overall height of tooling, keeping the machine closer to the ground.



Husqvarna segment shape has more active diamonds than a basic rectangular shape. This means more aggressive grinding. They are pre-sharpened, enabling them to work with 100% efficiency at the start, without the need to dress the tool.



Convex segments have an off-set position to offer a smoother finish when removing scratches.



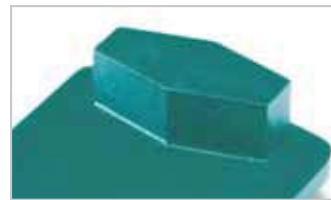
HALF SET VS FULL SET

Half Set – Diamonds are placed at three alternating positions (or four on the PG 400) on the diamond holder disc.

When using a half set, the diamonds tend to follow the surface of the floor. This puts more weight per square inch on the diamond tooling, making it grind more aggressively on hard floors. It does not completely flatten the floor.

Full Set – Diamonds are placed at each of the six positions (or eight on the PG 400) on the diamond holder disc.

The full set is used when a flat floor is desired. If the floor has undulations, the machine will grind the high areas and miss the low spots. The result is a smooth surface.



SINGLE SEGMENT VS DOUBLE SEGMENT

Single Segment – Working with a single segment will increase the pressure on each segment. This will lead to more aggressive and increased productivity; however, the life of the tool will be shorter.

Double Segment – Working with a double segment will decrease the pressure on each segment, reducing the wear rate on the diamond segments. This will lead to a smoother scratch pattern, and will also reduce the load on the machine.

APPLICATION	FULL SET	HALF SET
Flatten Floor	●	
Ceramic Tile Adhesive Removal	●	
Vinyl or Carpet Glue Removal		●
Epoxy Paint Removal	●	
Rain Damaged Concrete	●	
Smooth Exposed Aggregate	●	
Surface Polishing of Concrete Floors		●
Grinding to Expose Aggregate	●	
Flatten Undulations in Concrete Floors	●	

SURFACE PREPARATION



Husqvarna Piranha™ PCD.

AGGRESSIVE REMOVAL OF HARD-TO-REMOVE COATINGS, ADHESIVES AND SCREDS

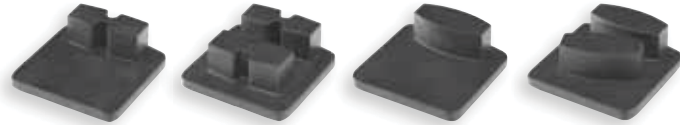
- Piranha™ diamond scraper inserts : maximum wear and productivity.
- For use on PG machinery range in conjunction with the Redi Lock™ system.
- Single or double quarter-round PCD with protective diamond strip. Tools can be re-tipped once worn out.



NAME	SINGLE/DOUBLE	RECOMMENDED WITH	ITEM NO.	LIST PRICE
G12Y1D	Double (Redi-Lock™)	Clockwise rotating PG machine	577866601	\$150.00
G11X1D	Double (Redi-Lock™)	Counter-clockwise PG 820 or PG 680	543086611	150.00
G14XX	Single (Bolt-on)	Counter-clockwise PG 820 or PG 680	543086609	175.50

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1110.

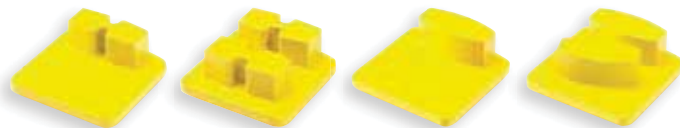
- Single or double Husqvarna or Convex segment with a very soft bond for very hard concrete.
- Can also be used for dry grinding of many natural stone (calcerous) and terrazzo floors.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, 60 and 120.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G1112S	Black	Single	16	Husqvarna	Soft 1	574430201	\$69.00
G1112D	Black	Double	16	Husqvarna	Soft 1	574430301	109.00
G1113S	Black	Single	20	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086405	\$69.00
G1113D	Black	Double	20	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086406	109.00
G1114S	Black	Single	30	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086407	69.00
G1114D	Black	Double	30	Husqvarna	Soft 1	543086408	109.00
G1115S	Black	Single	60	Convex	Soft 1	543086411	69.00
G1115D	Black	Double	60	Convex	Soft 1	543086412	109.00
G1116S	Black	Single	120	Convex	Soft 1	543086415	69.00
G1116D	Black	Double	120	Convex	Soft 1	543086416	109.00

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1120.

- Single or double Husqvarna or Convex segment with a soft bond for very hard concrete.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, 60 and 120.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G1123S	Yellow	Single	20	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086423	\$69.00
G1123D	Yellow	Double	20	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086424	109.00
G1124S	Yellow	Single	30	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086425	69.00
G1124D	Yellow	Double	30	Husqvarna	Soft 2	543086426	109.00
G1125S	Yellow	Single	60	Convex	Soft 2	543086429	69.00
G1125D	Yellow	Double	60	Convex	Soft 2	543086430	109.00
G1127S	Yellow	Single	120	Convex	Soft 2	543086433	69.00
G1127D	Yellow	Double	120	Convex	Soft 2	543086434	109.00



Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1140.

- Single or double Husqvarna or Convex segment with a medium bond for medium to hard concrete.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, 60 and 120.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 1143 S	Pink	Single	20	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086441	\$69.00
G 1143 D	Pink	Double	20	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086442	109.00
G 1144 S	Pink	Single	30	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086443	69.00
G 1144 D	Pink	Double	30	Husqvarna	Medium 1	543086444	109.00
G 1145 S	Pink	Single	60	Convex	Medium 1	543086447	69.00
G 1145 D	Pink	Double	60	Convex	Medium 1	543086448	109.00
G 1147 S	Pink	Single	120	Convex	Medium 1	543086451	69.00
G 1147 D	Pink	Double	120	Convex	Medium 1	543086452	109.00

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1150.

- Single or double Husqvarna or Convex segment with a medium-hard bond for soft to medium concrete.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, 60 and 120.

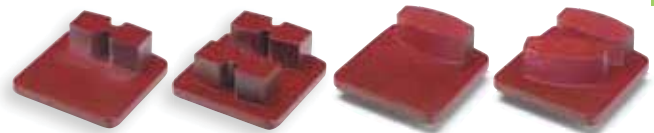


NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 1153 S	Gray	Single	20	H	Medium 2	543086459	\$69.00
G 1153 D	Gray	Double	20	H	Medium 2	543086460	109.00
G 1154 S	Gray	Single	30	H	Medium 2	543086461	69.00
G 1154 D	Gray	Double	30	H	Medium 2	543086462	109.00
G 1155 S	Gray	Single	60	Convex	Medium 2	543086465	69.00
G 1155 D	Gray	Double	60	Convex	Medium 2	543086466	109.00
G 1157 S	Gray	Single	120	Convex	Medium 2	543086469	69.00
G 1157 D	Gray	Double	120	Convex	Medium 2	543086470	109.00

SURFACE PREPARATION

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1170.

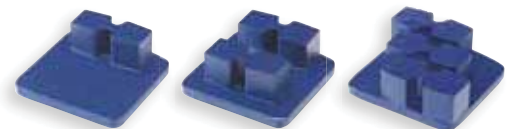
- Single or double Husqvarna or Convex segment with a hard bond for soft concrete and abrasive surfaces (broom finished concrete, ceramic tile adhesive, etc.).
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30 and 60.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 1173 S	Red	Single	20	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086477	\$69.00
G 1173 D	Red	Double	20	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086478	109.00
G 1174 S	Red	Single	30	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086479	69.00
G 1174 D	Red	Double	30	Husqvarna	Hard 1	543086480	109.00
G 1175 D	Red	Double	60	Convex	Hard 1	543086484	109.00

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 1180.

- Single, double or triple Husqvarna segment with a very hard bond for very soft concrete and abrasive surfaces.
- Available in grit sizes 20 and 30.
- Triple segments offer improved life and speed in very abrasive conditions.

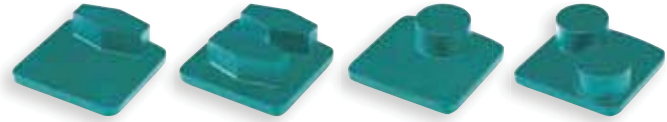


NAME	COLOR	SINGLE/DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 1183 S	Blue	Single	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086495	\$69.00
G 1183 D	Blue	Double	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086496	109.00
G 1183 T	Blue	Triple	20	Husqvarna	Hard 2	574430001	170.00
G 1184 S	Blue	Single	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086497	69.00
G 1184 D	Blue	Double	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	543086498	109.00
G 1184 T	Blue	Triple	30	Husqvarna	Hard 2	574430101	170.00



Husqvarna Redi Lock G 620.

- Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with a soft bond for very hard concrete.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, 50 and 100.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 623 S	Green	Single	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089376	\$59.00
G 623 D	Green	Double	20	Hexagonal	Soft	543089380	79.00
G 624 S	Green	Single	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089377	59.00
G 624 D	Green	Double	30	Hexagonal	Soft	543089381	79.00
G 625 S	Green	Single	50	Round	Soft	543089378	59.00
G 625 D	Green	Double	50	Round	Soft	543089382	79.00
G 627 S	Green	Single	100	Round	Soft	543089379	59.00
G 627 D	Green	Double	100	Round	Soft	543089383	79.00

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 640.

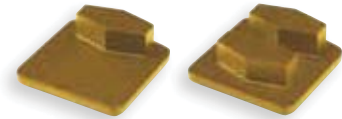
- Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with a medium bond for medium to hard concrete.
- Available in grit sizes 20, 30, and 50.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 643 S	Gray	Single	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089384	\$59.00
G 643 D	Gray	Double	20	Hexagonal	Medium	543089387	79.00
G 644 S	Gray	Single	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089385	59.00
G 644 D	Gray	Double	30	Hexagonal	Medium	543089388	79.00
G 645 S	Gray	Single	50	Round	Medium	543089386	59.00
G 645 D	Gray	Double	50	Round	Medium	543089389	79.00

Husqvarna Redi Lock G 670.

- Single or double, Hexagonal or Round segment with a hard bond for soft concrete and abrasive surfaces (broom finished concrete, ceramic tile adhesive, etc.).
- Available in grit sizes 20 and 30.



NAME	COLOR	SINGLE / DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	SHAPE	BOND HARDNESS	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
G 673 S	Copper	Single	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089390	\$59.00
G 673 D	Copper	Double	20	Hexagonal	Hard	543089392	79.00
G 674 S	Copper	Single	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089391	59.00
G 674 D	Copper	Double	30	Hexagonal	Hard	543089393	79.00
G 675 D	Copper	Double	50/60	Round	Hard	577600802	79.00

10 Seg Diamond Segments.

- They have excellent life when used during the initial grinding steps on soft to medium concrete.
- 10 Seg Diamond Segments can be used for wet or dry application.
- These segments leave an excellent scratch pattern.



NAME	BOND	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	ITEM NUMBER	LIST PRICE
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Soft	20	580251501	\$143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Soft	30	580251502	143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Soft	60	580251503	143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Soft	120	580251504	143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Medium	20	580251505	143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Medium	30	580251506	143.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments	Medium	60	580251507	143.00
10 Seg Holder with Redi Lock Dovetail			574653702	66.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments, dovetail	Soft	20	580251509	160.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments, dovetail	Soft	60	580251510	160.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments, dovetail	Soft	120	580251511	160.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments, dovetail	Medium	20	580251512	160.00
10 Seg Diamond Segments, dovetail	Medium	60	580251513	160.00

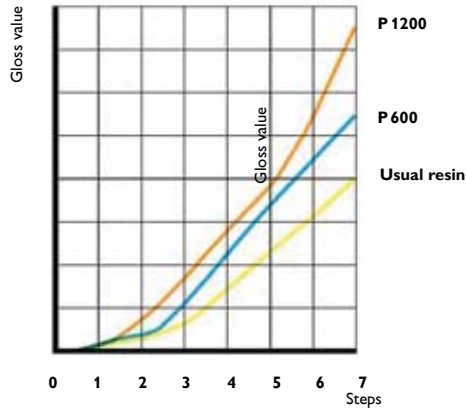


Polishing tools.

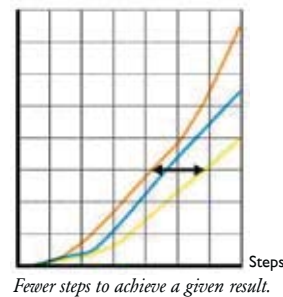
Premium quality polishing pads deliver exceptional gloss and clarity when used for dry polishing of concrete, terrazzo and some natural stones. The pads easily attach to the PG machines with a simple Velcro system and are also available for handheld machinery.

The P 1200 series is available in two sizes: 3-inch for all planetary machines and 5-inch for handheld machines. With a grit range from 50 to 3000, there is a consistent progression in gloss levels throughout all successive steps.

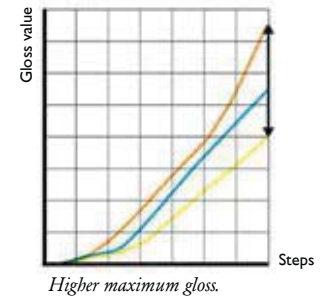
Gloss levels.



P 1200 resins allow the user to achieve a given result in fewer steps compared to other resins. They also present a better end result.



Fewer steps to achieve a given result.



Higher maximum gloss.

Husqvarna P 1200 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Allows the user to reach a certain gloss level in a few steps, which saves time and tooling, lowers cost, and produces a better end result.
- It is strictly for dry polishing of concrete and cement based terrazzo floors.
- Should be used in conjunction with Hiperhard™ floor densifier/hardener (highly recommended).
- Available in 3" (Velcro-backed) grits and is 3" (76mm) in diameter to be used on PG machines.
- 6.5mm diamond height and lower wear-out rate offer long durability.
- For use with handheld machines, the pads are available in 5" (Velcro-backed) grits and are 5" (127mm) in diameter.



SURFACE PREPARATION

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOR	DIAMETER, IN	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM	LIST PRICE
FOR PG MACHINES						
574428201	P 1242	Dark green	3	50	6.5	\$36.50
574428301	P 1243	Black	3	100	6.5	36.50
574428401	P 1244	Red	3	200	6.5	36.50
574428501	P 1245	Yellow	3	400	6.5	36.50
574428601	P 1246	White	3	800	6.5	36.50
574428701	P 1247	Blue	3	1500	6.5	36.50
574428801	P 1248	Grey	3	3000	6.5	36.50
FOR HANDHELD MACHINES						
574428901	P 1242	Dark green	5	50	2.8	77.00
574429001	P 1243	Black	5	100	2.8	77.00
574429101	P 1244	Red	5	200	2.8	77.00
574429201	P 1245	Yellow	5	400	2.8	77.00
574429301	P 1246	White	5	800	2.8	77.00
574429601	P 1247	Blue	5	1500	2.8	77.00
574429701	P 1248	Grey	5	3000	2.8	77.00

Accessories for handheld machines.

5" Adapter (125mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11 **542761323** **25.00**



Velcro backing pad adapter.



Husqvarna P 1100 Series Resin Bond Polishing Pads.

WET POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- P 1100: wet grinding of concrete, terrazzo (cementitious and resin based), calcareous stone when durability and wear rates are a concern.



NAME	COLOR	DIMENSION, IN	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM	ITEM NUMBER	PRICE
P 1182	Dark blue	3	60	10	543087439	\$59.00
P 1183	Yellow	3	100	10	543086573	\$59.00
P 1184	Orange	3	200	10	543086574	\$59.00
P 1185	Red	3	400	10	543086575	\$59.00
P 1186	Dark green	3	800	10	543086576	\$59.00
P 1187	Cyan blue	3	1500	10	543086577	\$59.00
P 1188	Brown	3	3000	10	543086578	\$59.00

Husqvarna Copper Transitional Pads.

HONING OF CONCRETE

- Copper Transitional Pads: use between metal and resin polishing pads. Must use slightly wet.
- Available in a 3" (Velcro-backed) size for 50, 100, 200, and 400.



COLOR	DIMENSION, IN	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM	ITEM NUMBER	PRICE
Green	3	50	13	542868130	\$70.00
Red	3	100	13	542868131	\$70.00
Yellow	3	200	13	542868132	\$70.00
Blue	3	400	13	542868133	\$70.00

Husqvarna Flex Polishing Pads.

DRY POLISHING

- Flex Polishing Pads: polishes polishable overlays.



GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIMENSION, IN	ITEM NUMBER	PRICE
200	10	542870056	\$155.00
400	10	542868407	\$155.00
800	10	542868408	\$155.00
1500	10	542868409	\$155.00
3000	10	542868410	\$155.00

Husqvarna CP 1200 Polishing Pads.

POLISHING OF CONCRETE

- Ceramic tools with Velcro backing.
- Very aggressive tool for dry grinding and polishing of concrete. Will leave a great scratch pattern and has a long life, reducing the tooling cost per square foot.
- Total diameter is 3" (76mm).



NAME	COLOR	DIAMETER, IN	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	DIAMOND HEIGHT, MM	ITEM NUMBER	PRICE
CP 1241	Purple	3	30	6.5	577317004	\$160.00
CP 1242	Dark green	3	50	6.5	577317001	\$160.00
CP 1243	Black	3	100	6.5	577317002	\$160.00
CP 1244	Red	3	200	6.5	577317005	\$160.00
CP 1245	Yellow	3	400	6.5	577317003	\$160.00

Cup Wheels for Surface Preparation.

Grinding tools for handheld applications are available in all grit sizes.



Husqvarna Single Rim Cup Wheels.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- Single rim: fast removal (single rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- GW1: long life; LW1: faster removal.

PREMIUM	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751303	\$114.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751306	114.00	
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751309	149.00	
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751312	149.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW1	542751314	217.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW1	542751317	217.00	
QUALITY	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774840	\$61.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773076	61.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW1	542774842	111.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW1	542773079	111.00	



Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

Husqvarna Double Rim Cup Wheels.

- Double rim: long life and smooth finish (double rim) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.
- GW2: long life; LW2: faster removal.

PREMIUM	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751304	176.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751307	176.00	
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751310	222.00	
5 (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751313	222.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	GW2	542751315	290.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	GW2	542751318	290.00	
QUALITY	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774841	83.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773077	83.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	LW2	542774843	126.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	LW2	542773080	126.00	



Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.

SURFACE PREPARATION

Husqvarna Turbo Rim Cup Wheels.

- Turbo rim: faster and smoother finish (segment turbo) on concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.

PREMIUM	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price	
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751305	130.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542751308	130.00	
5 (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751311	185.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751316	260.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542751319	260.00	
QUALITY	DRY OR WET	BRAZED		
4 (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774844	65.00	
4 (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773078	65.00	
7 (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542774845	116.00	
7 (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	Turbo	542773081	116.00	



Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.




Husqvarna G Series Cup Wheels.

CONCRETE

- G1013 is designed for Hard to Very Hard Concrete.
- G1043 is designed for Medium Concrete.
- G1073 is designed for Abrasive Concrete.



QUALITY 	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Name	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x 5/8 -11THD	G1013	585722905	\$142.00
7 (180) x 5/8 -11THD	G1013	585722906	\$175.00
5 (127) x 5/8 -11THD	G1043	585722903	\$142.00
7 (180) x 5/8 -11THD	G1043	585722904	\$175.00
5 (127) x 5/8 -11THD	G1073	585722901	\$142.00
7 (180) x 5/8 -11THD	G1073	585722902	\$175.00

Husqvarna Arrow Series Cup Wheels.

EPOXY, GLUE REMOVAL

- High removal rate.
- Ideal for epoxy and glue removal.




QUALITY 	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4 (105) x 5/8 - 11 THD	542793778	\$85.00
5 (125) x 5/8 - 11 THD	542793780	\$113.00
7 (180) x 5/8 - 11 THD	542793781	\$175.00

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Cup Wheels.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- Vari-Cut™ Cup Wheels: combination tool, fast removal, concrete, masonry and stone materials.
- Total segment height is .200" diamond segment.



QUALITY 	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Rim	Item No.	List Price
4 (105) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751660	\$69.00
4-1/2 (115) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751661	82.00
5 (125) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751662	95.00
7 (180) x 5/8 - 11 THD	Turbo	542751663	189.00




Husqvarna MW Dri Disc®.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE

- MW: smoother finish on concrete, first step in grinding of concrete countertops.



PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Grit	Item No.	List Price
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	60	542793564	\$142.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	60	542793565	110.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	120	542793251	142.00
5 (127) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	120	542793252	110.00
7 (178) x 5/8-11 THD 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	60	542793255	175.00
7 (178) x 5/8-11 THD 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	120	542793256	175.00
Total segment height is .200" diamond segment			

Husqvarna PCD Cup Wheels.

VINYLS, EPOXY, GLUE

- PCD: high removal rate, vinyl, epoxy, glue.



SURFACE PREPARATION

QUALITY 	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
5 (125) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	585672501	\$180.00
7 (180) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	585300501	\$310.00

Husqvarna VM Dot Cup Wheels.

CONCRETE, EPOXY, MASONRY, STONE

- VM Dot: aggressive grinding.
- Flexible cup wheel reduces the risk of gouging.



DIAMETER, INCHES (MM)	GRIT SIZE	COLOR	ITEM NO.	LIST PRICE
5 (125)	30	Gray	542779092	\$139.00
5 (125)	60	Blue	542779093	\$139.00
5 (125)	150	Yellow	542779094	\$139.00







Husqvarna GB Diamond Grinding Blocks.

CONCRETE, EPOXY, NON-ABRASIVE MATERIALS

- GB-10: hard concrete, exposed aggregate.
- GB-20: general purpose grinding.
- Remove thin layers of coatings and toppings without clogging. They smooth uneven, rough or patched slabs as well as level and feather uneven joints/slab panels.
- Removal rates up to five times faster than grinding stones. Six per machine are required. Attaches to standard accessory disc.



SUPER PREMIUM    	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	
			Item No.
GB-10			542751320
GB-20			542751321
Additional wooden wedges*			542751322
Total segment height: .300"			List Price
			\$332.00
			332.00
			0.54





*Sold individually.

Husqvarna TDGH Grinding Heads.

CURED CONCRETE, EPOXIES, URETHANE

- TDGH (10 segments): fast removal.
- TDGH (20 segments): smooth finish.
- Smooth rough/patched floors, feather uneven joints/slab panels. These remove hard epoxies, urethane and other coatings/toppings; grind down bumps and raised or curled sidewalk panels.
- Two separate bolt hole patterns. Mount on a majority of grinding machines.



SUPER PREMIUM    	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	
Size - Inches (mm)			Item No.
	General Purpose	Abrasive	List Price
10 (254), 10 segments	542751323	542751325	\$382.00
10 (254), 20 segments	542751324	542751326	520.00
Total segment height: .300"			




SURFACE PREPARATION

Husqvarna TCS Grinding Stones.

COARSE GRIT, MEDIUM GRIT, FINE GRIT

- TCS-10: fast removal/grinding of excess or rough concrete, uneven joints, rain marks or stains on concrete, exposed aggregate and rough grinding of terrazzo floors.
- TCS-24: medium finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick, exposed aggregate surfaces.
- TCS-80: smooth finish grinding of terrazzo, concrete, stone, brick, exposed surfaces.
- Package quantity is 6 per box, includes wooden wedges. Six per machine are required.



PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET			
Size - Inches (mm)				Item No.
	TCS-10	TCS-24	TCS-80	List Price
2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	542751334	542751335	542751336	\$5.89
Additional wooden wedges*			542751322	0.54

*Sold individually.






Husqvarna Scarifier Attachments.

GENERAL PURPOSE

- Star Cutter Assembly: light texturing.
- Beam Cutter Assembly: light texturing, light coating removal.
- Tungsten Carbide Cutter: medium texturing, coating removal with longest life.
- Scarifier attachments: light scarifying, surface preparation. Six per machine are required.



PREMIUM   	DRY	Item No.	List Price
Star cutter assembly*		542751327	\$75.00
Beam cutter assembly*		542751328	75.00
6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly*		542751329	160.00
Replacement star cutter		542751285	1.40
Replacement beam cutter		542751286	1.40
Replacement 6mm tungsten carbide cutter		542751287	14.60
Additional wooden wedges**		542751322	0.54

*Six per machine required, includes wooden wedges. **Sold individually.

Husqvarna Rubbing Bricks.

CONCRETE, MASONRY, STONE BRICKS

- Handy Handle: comfortable, built-in handle for convenience and easier finishing.
- Regular Flute: smaller bricks with flutes for added sharpness.
- Used for hand finishing concrete, masonry or stone.



SURFACE PREPARATION

DRY		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
Handy Handle - 5 per box		
6 (152) x 3 x 1	542751588	\$18.82
8 (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2	542751589	27.45
Regular Flute - 6 per box		
6 (152) x 2 x 2	542751590	12.21
8 (203) x 2 x 2	542751591	15.89





Husqvarna SM Grinding Blades

BLADES FOR SHAVEMASTER SAW

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- SM-5: fast cutting, rough removal of epoxy coating.
- Suitable for slurry cap removal, concrete planing, aggregate exposure.
- The total segment height is .400".



SUPER PREMIUM    	DRY OR WET	BRAZED	Item No.	List Price
Size - Inches (mm)				
10 (250) x .110 x HEX			542767162	\$143.00
10 (250) x .250 x HEX			542767186	263.00



Scarifying Machine Tooling.

Star Cutters

For general cleaning on concrete, removal of epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue or thermoplastic road markings.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 1/2" I.D. x .125" thick (51 x 13 x 3mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .125" thick (63 x 25 x 3mm)

Beam Cutters

For dressing concrete and asphalt surfaces, anti-skid grooving (ramps, garages, farm yards, etc.) and de-scaling of steel decking.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .19" thick (51 x 16 x 5mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/2" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .19" thick (63 x 25 x 5mm)

6mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete.

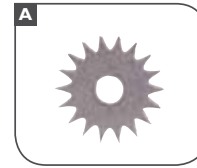
1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .25" thick (51 x 16 x 6mm)

3/4" shaft - 2-1/8" O.D. x 1" I.D. x .25" thick (54 x 25 x 6mm)

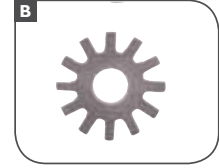
15mm Tungsten Carbide Cutters

High performance cutters used to modify surface textures on asphalt or concrete. Can also be used for coating removal.

1/2" shaft - 2" O.D. x 5/8" I.D. x .75" thick (51 x 16 x 15mm)



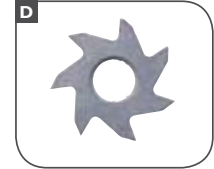
Star cutter.



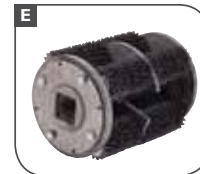
Beam cutter.



6mm tungsten carbide cutter.



15mm tungsten carbide cutter.



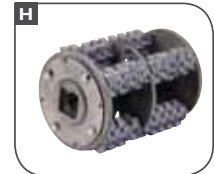
Star cutter head assembly.



Beam cutter head assembly.



6mm tungsten carbide head assembly.



15mm tungsten carbide head assembly.



Wire brush head assembly.

	NUMBER OF PIECES REQUIRED FOR COMPLETE HEAD ASSEMBLY			
	1/2" Shaft Assembly		3/4" Shaft Assembly	
	Cutters	Spacers	Cutters	Spacers
Star cutter	108	108	144	144
Beam cutter	108	108	96	96
6mm tungsten carbide cutter	88	100	84	92
15mm tungsten carbide cutter	36	92	28	72
Wire brush - 180mm	6		6	

Scarifying Machine Accessories.

			P
For 1/2" shaft (standard equipment)			
A	Star cutter	542751285	\$1.40
B	Beam cutter	542751286	1.40
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	542751287	14.60
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	542751288	115.00
	Wire brush - 180mm	542751289	253.00
	Cutter spacer	539990250	.75
	Edger attachment - complete	542751291	1,606.00
	Drum assembly only	542751292	1,010.00
Complete head assembly kits			
E	Star cutter head assembly	187031	1,114.00
F	Beam cutter head assembly	187032	1,114.00
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187033	1,893.00
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	187034	3,611.00
I	Wire brush head assembly	173092	2,211.00
For 3/4" shaft			
A	Star cutter	542751293	1.67
B	Beam cutter	542751294	3.20
C	6mm tungsten carbide cutters	542751295	13.93
D	15mm tungsten carbide cutters	542751296	78.00
	Cutter spacer	576878930	.17
	Drum assembly only	542751298	1,010.00
Complete head assembly kits			
E	Star cutter head assembly	542751299	1,205.00
F	Beam cutter head assembly	542751300	695.00
G	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	542751301	2,256.00
H	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	542751302	3,905.00



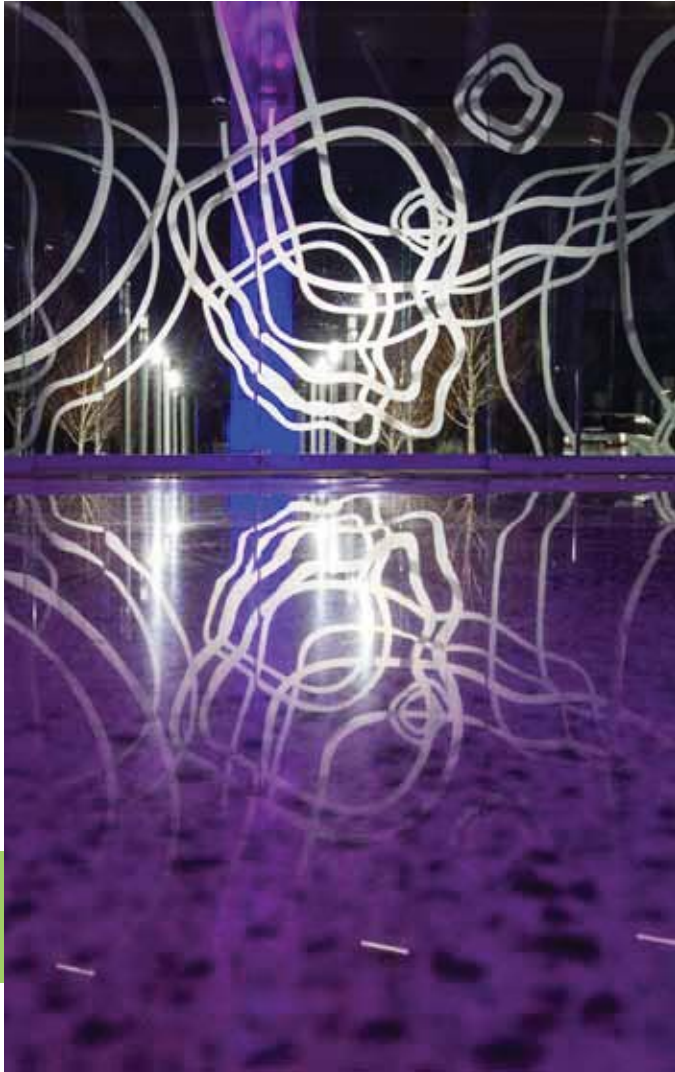
Husqvarna HiPERFLOOR. Durable concrete polishing.

Concrete is already one of the most durable surfaces known to man. By mechanically refining the surface through grinding, polishing and chemical treatments, we can bring the surface to a whole new level of beauty, functionality and strength. With different specified processes, a flooring solution can be tailored to fit any requirement – aesthetics, gloss and price.

It is only by using Husqvarna equipment, diamond tools and concrete chemicals that a polished concrete floor can truly be called HiPERFLOOR.



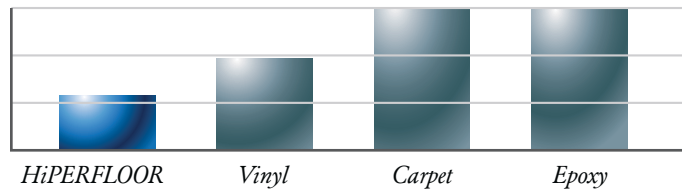
Husqvarna HiPERFLOOR



“Enhance the beauty and strength of concrete floors”



15 year life cycle cost – indexed



A HiPERFLOOR is:

Environmentally sensible.

The HiPERFLOOR process transforms existing concrete substrate into a wear-resistant floor by mechanically refining the concrete. This extends the lifetime of the floor and reduces the volume of waste compared to other flooring options like epoxy, linoleum or vinyl.

Hard and resistant.

With the HiPERFLOOR method, we take an already hard material and increase the surface density and abrasion resistance to a level where the concrete surface is extremely resistant to wear and marking.



Durable and cost efficient.

The HiPERFLOOR concrete polishing system significantly increases durability and reduces life cycle maintenance costs. The absence of a surface coating reduces costs traditionally associated with flooring installations. The result is a smoother surface with reduced cleaning costs.

Light reflective.

In addition to reduced maintenance costs there is also the added benefit of reduced lighting requirements, a result of the higher light reflectivity of the surface.

HiPERFLOOR three processes:

Industrial Finish

A low-gloss finish customized for industrial floors. This process is primarily an indoor application targeting large areas such as warehouses and department stores where flooring functionality is of primary concern. The result is a hardwearing floor that offers a safer and cleaner environment.

- Minimal lifetime cost
- Withstands the toughest use
- Slip-resistant
- Resistant to spills, abrasion, oils and dusting
- Easy to clean



Commercial Finish

A medium-gloss finish for semi-exposed and low-exposed aggregate floors. Commercial Finish is an indoor application for retail areas, shop fronts and indoor public spaces. The result is a floor that offers functionality and low maintenance but is still aesthetically pleasing.

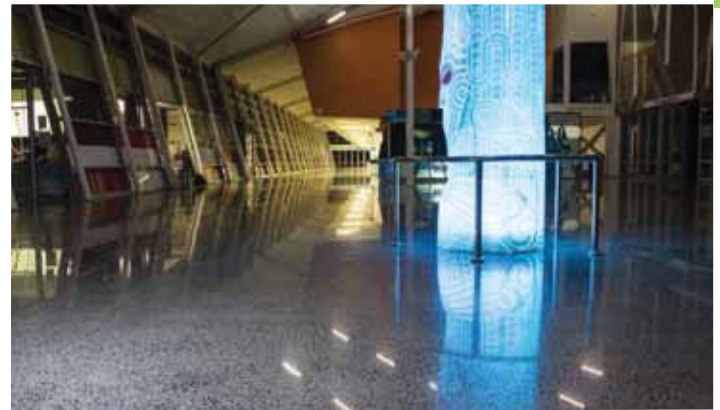
- Easy to clean and maintain
- Resistant to wear and spills
- Abrasion-resistant
- Slip-resistant
- Minimal lifetime cost



Premium Finish

A decorative, high-gloss finish for exposed aggregate floors. Premium Finish is an indoor application for showrooms, high-end real estate and areas where aesthetic properties that include flatness and reflectivity of the floor are a top priority. The result is a surface that shines and offers exceptional durability.

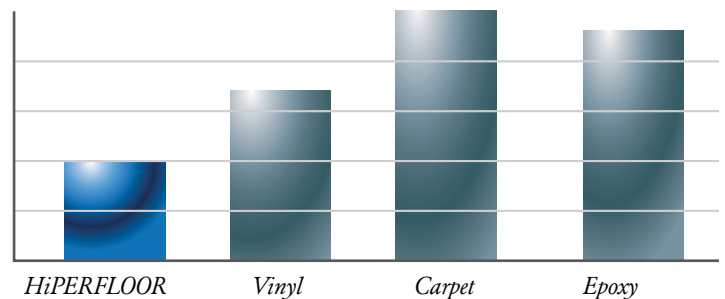
- Reflective and decorative finish
- Floor flatness
- Extremely high quality and durability
- Hygienic and easy to clean
- Exceptionally resistant to abrasion

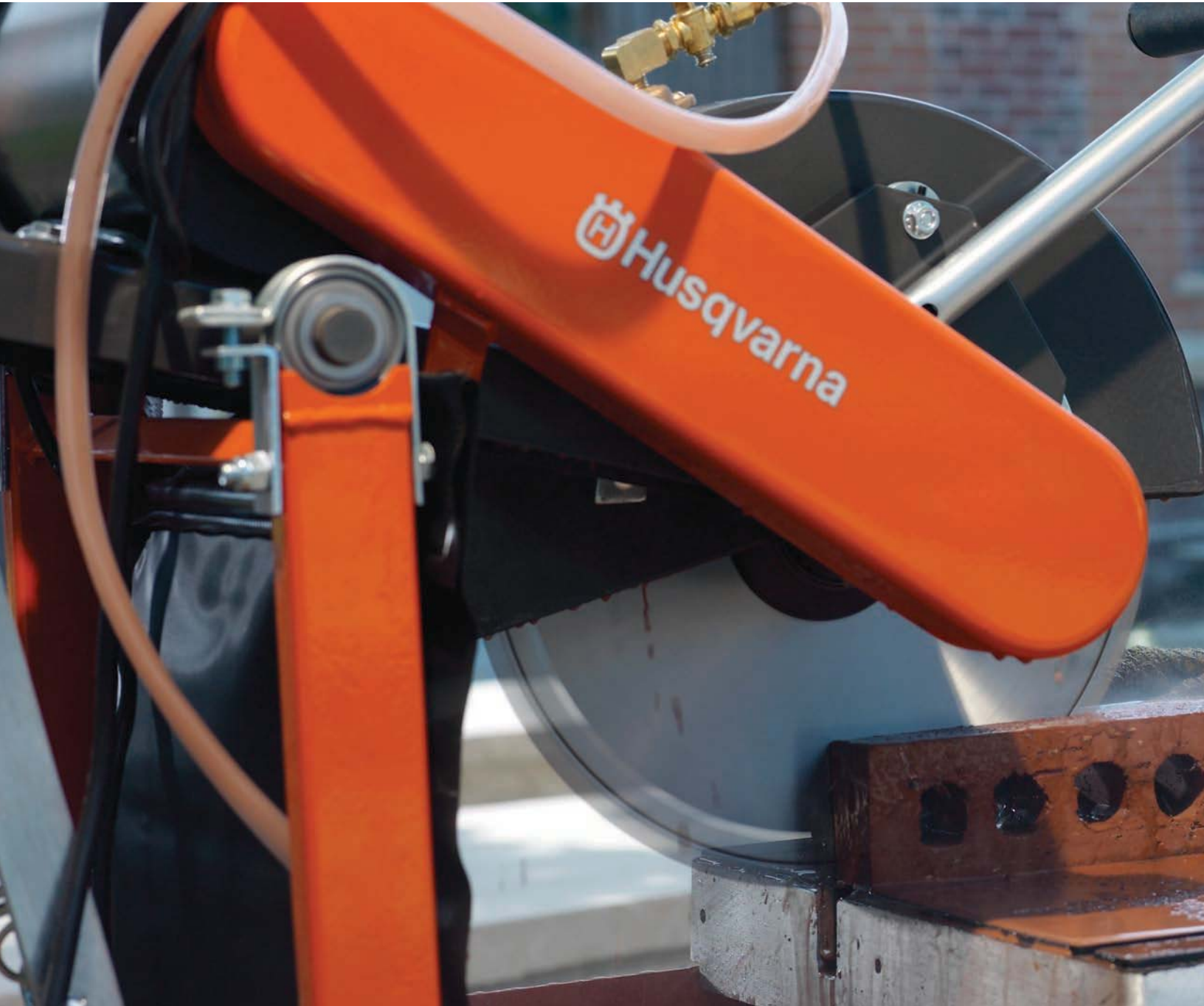


SURFACE PREPARATION

HiPERFLOOR is a good investment for your work, your economy and our environment.

5 YEAR MAINTENANCE COST







Application Overview	226
Range Overview	227
Masonry Saws	228
Diamond Blades For Masonry Saws	232

MASONRY
SAWS

“We have had the MS series in our product line for a long time. It has always been a dependable product for our mason contractors. Great customer service, support, and quality products all for a competitive price. We appreciate the on-going relationship that has been built with Husqvarna throughout the years.”

*Jeff Mortensen, Owner
Buehner Block Co.
Salt Lake City, UT*

Cutting edge performance.

All masonry saws are equipped with the Sta-Level® blade guard. The guard stays parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.

Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.



Sta-level® blade guard.



Height can be controlled with a convenient crank control or foot pedal.



Available with an 11 hp Honda gas engine, which provides more power for larger jobs. Also available in a high torque, continuous duty dual capacitor motor, which makes efficient use of horsepower and reduce cutting time.

Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.

MASONRY
SAWS



Sta-level® blade guard.



Cutting head pivots on bearings which are sealed and lubricated for life. No greasing required.



High torque, continuous duty 110 or 220 volt electric motors or a 4.8 hp Honda gas engine provide high power and long life.



The side handles make moving the saw easier.

Masonry saws – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION																				
<p>Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>208/230, 230/460</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14, 20 (350, 508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5, 8 (127, 203)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>395 (177)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>9, 11 (6.7, 8.2)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>8 (203)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>368 (165)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 228</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)	Voltage, V	208/230, 230/460	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)			Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	9, 11 (6.7, 8.2)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)	<p>Masonry Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers masonry blades the industry has trusted for over 50 years. Commitment to quality and performance shows in meticulous production that is second to none.</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>Banner Line MS Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).</p> <p>Page 236</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>MI Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Page 234</p>  <p>◆◆</p> <p>Brickbreaker Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Page 235</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	3, 5, 7-1/2 (2.2, 3.7, 5.6)																					
Voltage, V	208/230, 230/460																					
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14, 20 (350, 508)																					
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5, 8 (127, 203)																					
Max weight, lbs (kg)	395 (177)																					
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	9, 11 (6.7, 8.2)*																					
Blade diameter, in (mm)	20 (508)																					
Depth of cut, in (mm)	8 (203)																					
Max weight, lbs (kg)	368 (165)																					
<p>Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115, 115/208-230, 208/230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>181 (81)</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Power, gasoline, hp (kW)</td> <td>4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6)*</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>14 (350)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>5 (127)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>198 (91)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 230</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)	Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230, 208/230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)			Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6)*	Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)	<p>Masonry Diamond Blades</p> <p>Husqvarna offers masonry blades the industry has trusted for over 50 years. Commitment to quality and performance shows in meticulous production that is second to none.</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>Banner Line MS Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).</p> <p>Page 236</p>  <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>MI Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Page 234</p>  <p>◆◆</p> <p>Brickbreaker Series.</p> <p>Total segment height is .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).</p> <p>Page 235</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2, 2, 3 (1.1, 1.5, 5.6)																					
Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230, 208/230																					
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																					
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																					
Max weight, lbs (kg)	181 (81)																					
Power, gasoline, hp (kW)	4.5, 4.8 (3.4, 3.6)*																					
Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)																					
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)																					
Weight, lbs (kg)	198 (91)																					

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Guardmatic® MS 510 and MS 510 G.



Blade not included.

Designed for the masonry contractor who needs a large, high production block saw. It is available with a 20" guard for added capacity.

Applications.

- Perfect for large jobs cutting block, brick or pavers.

Benefits.

- Available with an 11 hp Honda gas engine, which provides more power for larger jobs.
- High torque, continuous duty dual capacitor motors make efficient use of horsepower and reduce cutting time.
- Replaceable guide rails make alignment of the cart easier.
- Capable of cutting 8" x 8" x 16" block with a 20" blade in one pass.
- Only two pivot points, which reduce maintenance and increase diamond blade life.
- Height can be controlled with a convenient crank control or foot pedal.
- The Sta-level® blade guard keeps the blade guard parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- Clutch available on 11 hp Honda model to ensure the blade does not spin while idling.



Start/stop switch on gasoline powered Guardmatic®.



Belt guard removed to show 3 V-belts on gasoline Guardmatic®.

Product specifications.

	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 GUARDMATIC	MS 510 G GUARDMATIC
Item no.	966006601	966006603	966006602	966006604	966006605 (230V-3P) 966006606 (460V-3P)	966006608
List price	\$4,011.00	\$4,122.00	\$4,022.00	\$4,133.00	\$4,846.00	\$5,761.00
Item no. with clutch						966006609
List price						\$6,242.00

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)	20 (508)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)	8 (203)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,090	3,090	2,317	2,317	2,317	2,202
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline
Power, hp (kW)*	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7-1/2 (5.6)	11 (8.2)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	GX390
Blade guard type, Sta-level®	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven
Voltage, V	208/230	208/230	208/230	208/230	230/460	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	3	-
Full load amps	14.5/13	21.5/20	14.5/13	21.5/20	19.4/9.7	-
Starting amps	188/95	149/139	188/95	149/139	166/83	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	3 V-belts	3 V-belts
Displacement, cu in (l)	-	-	-	-	-	23.7 (389)
Bore/stroke, in (mm)	-	-	-	-	-	3.5 (88)/2.5 (64)
Cylinders/cycle	-	-	-	-	-	1/4
Fuel capacity, gal (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.6 (6.1)
Oil capacity, qt (l)	-	-	-	-	-	1.2 (1.1)
Air filter	-	-	-	-	-	Cyclone
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	332 (149)	333 (150)	332 (149)	333 (150)	395 (177)	368 (165)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	360 (161)	361 (162)	360 (161)	361 (162)	368 (165)	495 (222)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	47-3/4 x 22 x 57-1/2 (1,213 x 559 x 1,461)					58-1/4 x 27 x 74-1/4 (1,480 x 686 x 1,887)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

		P
A	Wheel-around kit*	034000 \$434.00
	Rip guide	030351 28.00
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	189041 30.00

*For electric Guardmatic® models only. Includes handles and drop-down wheels.



Wheel-around kit.

Spare parts.

		P
	Conveyor cart	542190419 \$383.00
	Electric water pump	032088 105.00

Husqvarna Portasaw® MS 355 and MS 355 G.



Stand sold separately.

Well suited for contractors that need a mix of production and portability. It can be easily transported, and the continuous-duty Baldor electric motor or Honda gas engine provides enough power to make it through the day.

Applications.

- Capable of cutting brick, block or pavers on smaller jobs.

Benefits.

- Wider opening in back allows larger material to pass through.
- Saw head comes preassembled to frame to ensure quick set-up.
- High torque, continuous duty 110 or 220 volt electric motors or a 4.8 hp Honda gas engine provides high power and long life.
- Only two pivot points, which reduce maintenance and increase diamond blade life.
- Quickly change between plunge cutting or locking the head down for efficient cutting with the rolling cart.
- Sta-level® blade guard keeps the blade guard parallel to the cutting table for accurate cuts.
- The side handles make moving the saw easier.
- Pivot lock bar moved to front for convenient raise/lower operation of blade.



*Includes super premium 14" MI5 diamond blade!
(see pg. 234)*

Product specifications.

	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 PORTASAW	MS 355 G PORTASAW
Item no.	966006501	966006502	966006503	966006504	966006506
List price	\$2,113.00	\$2,252.00	\$2,342.00	\$2,514.00	\$3,235.00

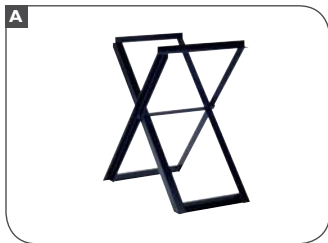
Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)	14 (350)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)	5 (127)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,150	2,509	2,509	2,509	2,950
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric	Electric	Gasoline
Power, hp (kW)*	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)	2 (1.5)	3 (2.2)	4.8 (3.6)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor	Honda
Engine specifications	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	T.E.F.C.	GX160
Blade guard type, Sta-level®	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel	One-piece steel
Arbor size, in (mm)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)	1 (25.4)
Bladeshaft bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings	Ball bearings
Conveyor cart	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Water pump, high output	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Submersible	Belt driven
Voltage, V	115	115/208-230	115/208-230	208-230	-
Cycle/Current	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	60/AC	-
Phase	1	1	1	1	-
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	16.8/9.3-8.4	14.5/13	-
Starting amps	79@115V	92@115V	63@230V	95@230V	-
Number of belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts	2 V-belts
Air filter	-	-	-	-	Cyclonic
Starter	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Capacitor	Recoil
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	160 (72)	160 (72)	169 (76)	181 (81)	198 (91)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	171 (77)	171 (77)	182 (82)	191 (86)	209 (95)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	38 x 19-1/2 x 27 (965 x 495 x 686)				43 x 22 x 35 (1,092 x 559 x 889)

*As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Accessories.

			P
A	Folding stand	034040	\$162.00
B	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	173120	24.00
	Skid kit	177401	160.00
	Foot pedal kit (for all older models)	034050	502.00
	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw® models	190056	68.00



Folding stand.



Adapter cord.

Spare parts.

			P
	Conveyor cart complete, electric	510437325	\$266.00
	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	510437324	229.00
	Conveyor cart wheel kit	189041	30.00
	Rip guide	579330701	23.00



Replaceable rails make alignment of cart easier.



Husqvarna offers masonry blades the industry has trusted for over 50 years. Commitment to quality and performance shows in meticulous production that is second to none.

Husqvarna masonry blades are exactly what users need for the ultimate reward - a job well done, faster and better.

Application chart.

	SILENT RUNNER® S2	SILENT RUNNER® S4	SILENT RUNNER® S6	SILENT RUNNER® S8	SILENT RUNNER® S10	M15	M18
CERAMICS	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
FUSED CERAMICS	●	●	—	—	—	—	—
GRANITE/PORCELAIN	●	●	○	—	—	●	—
HIGH DENSITY/HARD BRICK	○	●	○	—	—	○	—
BRICK AND PAVERS	●	●	●	○	—	●	○
GENERAL PURPOSE	○	●	●	○	○	●	○
BRICK AND BLOCK COMBINATION	—	○	●	●	●	●	●
CONCRETE PAVER/LOW DENSITY BRICK	—	○	○	●	●	○	●
GENERAL PURPOSE BLOCK	—	—	○	●	●	○	●
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	—	—	○	○	●	—	●
REFRACTORIES	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	234	234	234	234	234	234	234

● = Optimal ● = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended



BHT3	BB5 TURBO	BB8 TUBRO	BANNER LINE® MS GOLD 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS BLUE 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 1 BLM	BANNER LINE® MS RED 8 BLM	SUPER PREMIER®	SUPERLOK® GM	BARRACUDA
								●	
								●	
●			○					●	○
●	○		●	○	○				●
●	●		●	●	●	○			●
○	●	○	●	●	●	●			○
	○	●		●	●	●			○
		●		○	○	●			
							●		
235	235	235	236	236	236	236	236	237	235

MASONRY SAWS



Husqvarna Silent Runner® Silent Core Series. MASONRY, REFRACTORY BLADES

SILENT CORE

- S2: fused ceramics, extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics, and carbide billets.
- S4: thick granite, marble/similar stone, high-density masonry brick. Long life on extremely hard, dense and non-abrasive materials, fused refractory, hot pressed structural ceramics, carbide billets, and fused refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia.
- S6: brick pavers, general purpose brick, dense castable refractories of the above ceramics.
- S8: concrete pavers, patio block, low density masonry brick, general purpose castable and impregnated refractory ceramaics.
- S10: general purpose block, soft brick blade, high porosity (>20%) sintered or castable refractory ceramics, and low density brick.



PROFESSIONAL	DRY OR WET CUTTING				LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.					List Price
	S2	S4	S6	S8	S10*	
14 (350) x .125 x 1	542751337	542751339	542751341	542751343	542751345	\$550.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1	542751338	542751340	542751342	542751344	542751346	875.00
Total Segment Height: .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base).						

*S10 bonds come with standard segments. Not available with split segments.

MASONRY
SAWS

Husqvarna MI Series. GENERAL PURPOSE, DIAMOND BLADES

- MI5: fast cuts a wide variety of materials, brick and some block.
- MI8: general purpose for abrasive block, soft brick and concrete pavers.



SUPER PREMIUM	DRY OR WET CUTTING		LASER WELD		
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				List Price
	MI5		MI8		
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	542774809		542776506		\$375.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542774817		542776507		675.00
Total Segment Height: .475" (.375" diamond depth; .100" segment base).					






Husqvarna BHT3 Turbo.

HARD CONCRETE, GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- BHT3: fast, smooth cutting on critically hard concrete, stone and masonry materials.





SUPER PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542775645		\$305.00
20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	542777145		550.00
Total Segment Height: .500" (.400" diamond depth; .100" segment base)			

Husqvarna Brickbreaker/Blockbreaker Series.

GENERAL PURPOSE, DIAMOND BLADES

- BB5 Brickbreaker: general purpose, medium and hard bricks, concrete pavers.
- BB8 Blockbreaker: general purpose, abrasive block, soft brick, some concrete pavers.



QUALITY  	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
	BB5 Brickbreaker	BB8 Blockbreaker	
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	542751371	542751719	\$170.00
20 (508) x .110 x 1 DP	542751372	542751720	358.00
Total Segment Height: .400" (.300" diamond depth; .100" segment base).			




MASONRY SAWS

Husqvarna Barracuda™.

MULTI-APPLICATION BLADES

- Barracuda™: masonry, tile, stone, hard concrete.
- Not recommended for abrasive materials like block and asphalt.



SUPER PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	585983901		235.00
Total Segment Height: .350" (.275 diamond depth; .075" segment base).			




Husqvarna Banner Line® MS.

BRICK, BLOCK BLADES

- Gold 1 BLM: fast, free cutting dense/hard brick, brick pavers, fired refractory, acid brick, medium-hard brick.
- Blue 1 BLM: general purpose medium-hard to hard brick, stone, hard concrete block. Can also be used for combination brick (80% brick, 20% block).
- Red 1 BLM: general purpose brick and hard paving block (50% brick, 50% block), abrasive granite, longer life on soft brick, fast cutting of block.
- Red 8 BLM: abrasive lightweight block, longer life combination block and soft brick (20% brick, 80% block).



SUPER PREMIUM  DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELD				List Price
	Item No.				
Size - Inches (mm)	GOLD 1 BLM	BLUE 1 BLM	RED 1 BLM	RED 8 BLM	
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542750663	542750665	542750667	542750669	\$285.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542750664	542750666	542750668	542750670	499.00
Total Segment Height: .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).					


MASONRY
SAWS

Husqvarna Super Premier®.

HARD REFRACTORY BLADES

- 70 SPGR: fast cutting hard, 80-90% high alumina, super-duty blast furnace materials including dense castable refractories of alumina, calcia, silica, zirconia and magnesia and a wide range of difficult-to-cut refractories.



PROFESSIONAL  WET CUTTING	LASER WELD				List Price
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.				
14 (350) x .110 x 1 DP	542750680				\$484.00
18 (450) x .125 x 1 DP	542750681				775.00
20 (508) x .125 x 1 DP	542750682				885.00
Total Segment Height: .335" (.260" diamond depth; .075" segment base).					




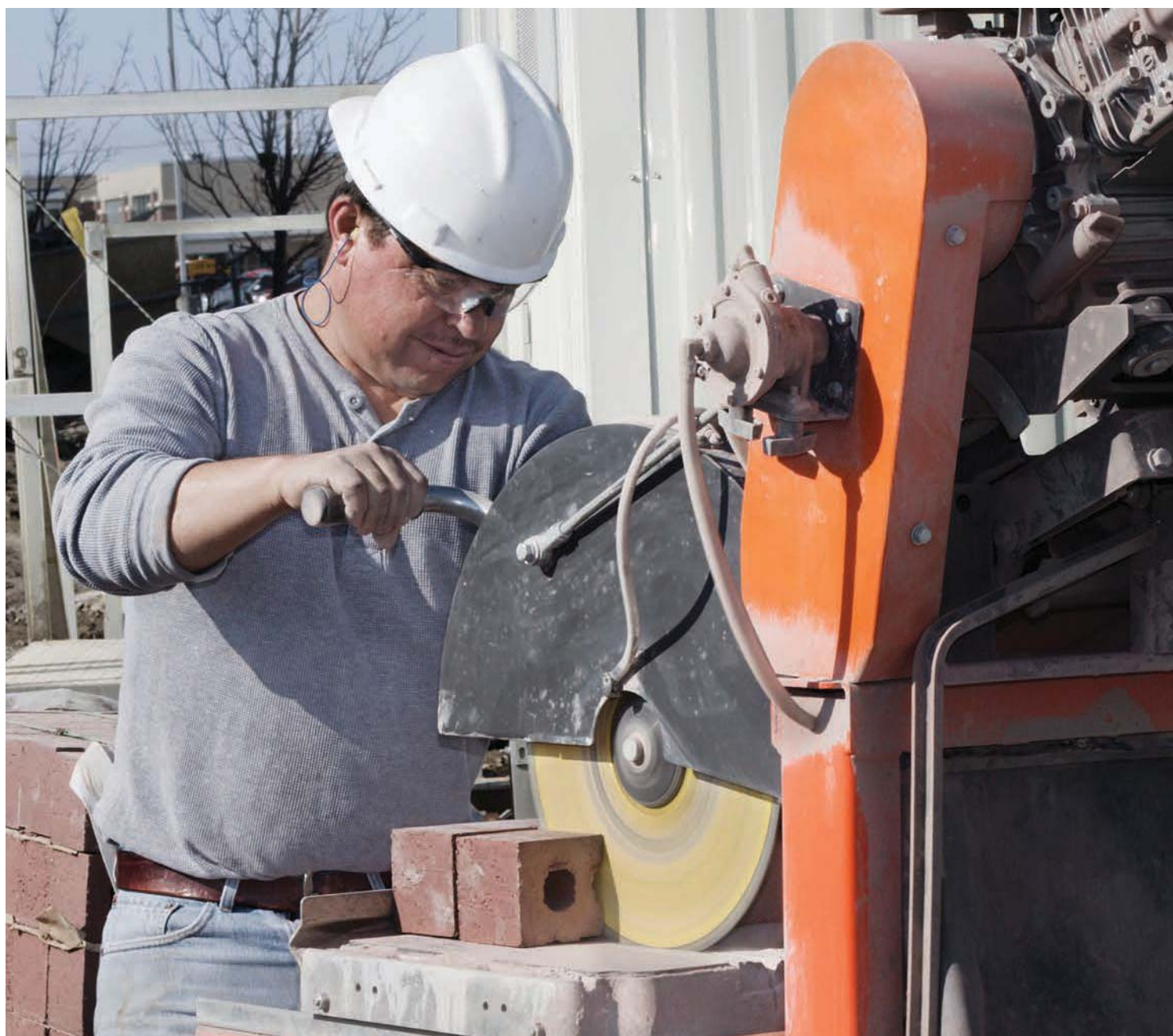
Husqvarna Superlok GM.

GRANITE, MARBLE BLADES

- Superlok GM: fast, chip-free cutting of granite, marble, hard ceramics, stone tiles, dense porcelain, some ceramic insulation materials.
- General purpose cutting of quarry tile. Not for use on brick or block.



SUPER PREMIUM 	WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM	
Size - Inches (mm)		Item No.	List Price
14 (350) x .095 x 1		542761280	\$198.00
Total Rim Height: .375"			







Application Overview	240
Range Overview	241
Tile Saws	242
Diamond Blades for Tile Saws	248
Small Diameter Tools	248

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

“If you only own one wet saw, it should absolutely be the TS 60. It is compact and smooth enough for higher end materials, yet powerful and durable enough for cutting the hardest vitrified products on the market. The design of the water containment system is one of the features that really sets this saw apart. It allows for cutting to take place at the point of installation and near existing finishes with no mess or overspray. I couldn’t recommend this saw more.”

*Jon Pfeffer, Owner
J. Pfeffer TileWorks, LLC
Sheboygan, WI*

Cutting edge performance.

Delivering products that increase efficiency and enhance ergonomics has been Husqvarna's central focus when developing any product, and the TS 60 tile saw is no different.

The TS 60 was built to be the most user-friendly and efficient tile saw available. Developed by listening to requests from tile contractors, this saw will make cutting tile easier from set up to tear down.



An extra long 26" conveyer cart supports larger tile.



TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER



Dual-position miter cut capability, adjustable in seconds.



Integrated wheels.

Easy, smooth movement of TS 60 blade guard for fast plunge cutting of tile.

Depth stop keeps blade at correct depth.






Cart lock keeps cart in place while transporting to protect the user and saw.



The blade guard easily opens for hassle-free diamond blade changes.

The innovative, patented Jet Stream system keeps water and slurry inside the water pan even while cutting. A stream of water is directed through a channel in the conveyor cart, cooling and lubricating the blade before it cuts the material and minimizing spray and slurry outside the frame of the saw. This keeps the area surrounding the saw free of water spray.

Tile saws – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DIAMOND RECOMMENDATION														
<p>Husqvarna TS 60.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>2-3/4 (70)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>20 (508)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>79 (36)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 242</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)	Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)	<p>Tile Diamond Blades</p> <p>A crisp, smooth and chip-free edge is important for tile cutting. Husqvarna diamond blades help users achieve the exact look needed. Whether it is a commercial or residential application, Husqvarna blades do the work and get it done quickly and efficiently.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ GLASS ✓ PORCELAIN TILE ✓ DENSE FLOOR TILE ✓ SOFT CERAMIC TILE ✓ MARBLE ✓ GRANITE ✓ BLUE STONE ✓ SLATE ✓ PAVERS ✓ ROOFING TILE ✓ BRICK ✓ ABRASIVE MATERIALS
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)															
Voltage, V	115															
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)															
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)															
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	79 (36)															
<p>Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115, 115/208-230</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3-3/4 (95)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>18 (450)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Max weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>150 (68)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 244</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)	 <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>Superlok Series.</p> <p>Total rim height for Superlok Porcelain is .375" Total rim height for Superlok Glass is .275"</p> <p>Page 250</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)															
Voltage, V	115, 115/208-230															
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)															
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)															
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)															
Max weight, lbs (kg)	150 (68)															
<p>Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, electric, hp (kW)</td> <td>1-1/2 (1.1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Voltage, V</td> <td>115</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Blade diameter, in (mm)</td> <td>10 (254)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Depth of cut, in (mm)</td> <td>3-3/4 (95)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Diagonal cut, in (mm)</td> <td>24 (600)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Rip cut, in (mm)</td> <td>34 (800)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>105 (48)</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 246</p>	Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	Voltage, V	115	Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (800)	Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	 <p>◆◆◆◆</p> <p>Vari-Cut™ Series.</p> <p>Total rim height is .275"</p> <p>Page 250</p>
Power, electric, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)															
Voltage, V	115															
Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)															
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)															
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)															
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (800)															
Weight, lbs (kg)	105 (48)															

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna TS 60 Tile Saw.



Height adjustable stand included.
10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included.

Equipped with Elgard™, LED warning light alerts user when motor is overloading.



Convenient knob allows water to be sent to blade guard for long cuts and miter cuts.

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Our newest tile saw features a revolutionary water containment system and additional features to aid the contractor. The perfect saw for cutting indoors with little to no mess.

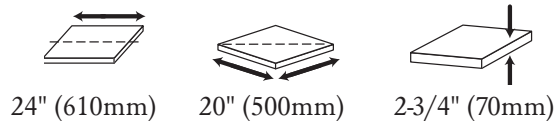
Applications.

- Cuts bricks and tile up to 20" diagonal or 24" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- Patented Jet Stream is an innovative water containment system, which keeps water inside the water pan.
- Rolling wheel system with long-lasting Duracon wheels.
- Weighs 79 lbs. – easy to carry.
- Efficiently switches between plunge cuts and miter cuts with ease.
- Extra long 26" cart to better support tile.
- Equipped with Elgard™ which indicates, via the LED, when the machine is overloaded to prevent motor damage and increase motor life.
- Electronic Softstart™ helps starting with normal, slow-acting fuses and increases brush and motor life.
- Integrated wheels in the frame allow saw to be pulled independently, like a roller bag.
- Water flow system efficiently provides clean water and is designed to keep pump protected from slurry, elongating life of the pump.
- Larger blade flanges provide more support for blade core.
- Includes removable cart extension to help support larger tile.
- Height adjustable stand for operator comfort.

Cutting capacities.



Foot switch.



Conditioning stick.

Product specifications.

	TS 60	E
Item no.	966610701	
List price	\$1,199.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	2-3/4 (70)
Bladeshaft, rpm	3,175
Power source	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Husqvarna
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	20 (508)
Cutting arm	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, rubber top
Voltage, V	115
Cycle	60
Phase	1
Full load amps	14.4
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	79 (36)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	160 (72.5)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/8 x 25 x 21-3/4 (994 x 635 x 552)

Accessories.

		P
A	Foot switch	169543 \$101.00
B	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	542860087 10.20
	Wheel	577947101 102.00

Spare parts.

		P
	Drain plug	543046051 \$10.81
	Water pan	510225414 90.00
	Water pump, 110V	525825601 71.00
	Cart extension	522468404 31.00
	Rip guide	522469501 41.00
	Wrench	510225437 4.08



Use the *QR* tag to learn more about the TS 60



16" x 26" conveyor cart better supports larger tile.

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

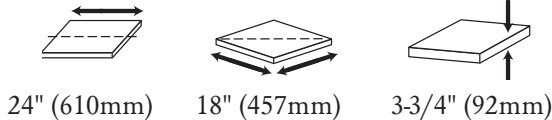
Husqvarna Tilematic® TS 250 X3.

This saw is equipped with a strong, continuous duty Baldor motor to finish any job. Perfect for the commercial tile contractor who needs high capacity cutting of tile.



10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included. Galvanized pan shown. Also available with stainless steel pan. Shown with optional rolling stand.

Cutting capacities.



A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart better supports larger tile.

Applications.

- Cuts bricks and tile up to 18" diagonal cuts or 24" rip cuts.

Benefits.

- A large 18" x 16-1/2" conveyor cart supports larger tile.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single voltage continuous duty motor that is totally enclosed, fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel pan for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade changes easier.
- Makes spring-assisted plunge cuts for specialized cutting.
- High torque motor facilitates production sawing capability and is both UL and CSA rated.
- Utilizes dual capacitors for increased power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Saw features a sliding pan for operator's convenience.
- Premium, 6-groove poly V-belts are smoother running with less vibration, reducing belt slippage and transmitting more power to the bladeshaft.
- Three holes on support arm allow for fast, easy use of different size blades (6", 8", and 10") without cutting into cart.

Accessories.

		P
A	45° bullnose miter guide	\$31.00
B	Adjustable 90° protractor	36.00
C	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	20.00
D	Tile saw accessory group*	60.00
E	Aluminum conveyor cart	171.00
E	Aluminum rip guide	20.00
F	Conditioning stick - 60 grit	10.20
G	Conveyor cart extension	101.00
H	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	24.00
I	Adjustable rolling stand kit	356.00
J	Folding steel stand	135.00
K	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	35.00
L	Drain plug, single	3.35
M	Drain plug, set of four	11.66
M	Foot switch	101.00

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.

Spare parts.

		P
	Galvanized pan and rails	\$245.00
	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	26.00
	Stainless steel pan and rails	352.00
	Water pump assembly - standard flow	80.00
	Water tube assembly kit	34.00
	Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	12.05
	Maintenance parts kit	90.00

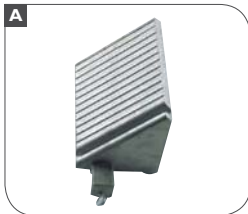
TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Product specifications.

	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3	TILEMATIC TS 250 X3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154414	965154412	
List price	\$1,408.00	\$1,570.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshaft, rpm	2,760	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	18 (450)	18 (450)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage, V	115	115
Cycle	60	60
Phase	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	105 (48)	105 (48)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	155 (70)	155 (70)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	39-1/8 x 25 x 21-3/4 (994 x 635 x 552)	



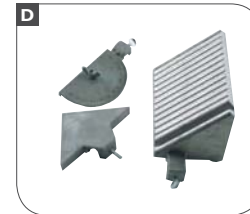
45° bullnose miter guide.



Adjustable 90° protractor.



Dual 45° angle guide.



Tile saw accessory group.



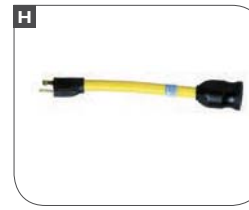
Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide (sold separately).



Conditioning stick.



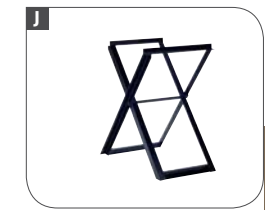
Conveyor cart extension.



Adapter cord.



Adjustable rolling stand kit.



Folding steel stand.



Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.



Foot switch.

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3.

Ideal for the contractor who needs to cut larger tiles with ease, due to the continuous duty Baldor motor. Comes with a 10" super premium blade.

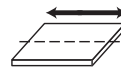
Applications.

- Designed to cut 34" tiles and 24" tiles on the diagonal.

Benefits.

- Available with optional cart kit to fully support 24" tiles.
- 10" blade capacity allows thicker material to be cut.
- Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel pan for easiest cleaning and maintenance.
- Ability to make spring-assisted plunge cuts for specialized cutting.
- Bladeshaft lock makes blade changes easier.
- Features a 1-1/2 hp Baldor single or dual voltage continuous-duty motor that is totally enclosed, fan cooled (T.E.F.C.) and designed exclusively for Husqvarna.
- Single voltage models feature dual capacitors to increase power efficiency in low voltage starting conditions.
- Motors meet current UL and CSA requirements.
- Single voltage models have six groove poly V-belts while dual voltage models have premium dual 3VX belts that drive the blade at the proper speed for optimum blade performance.

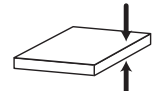
Cutting capacities.



34" (863mm)*



24" (600mm)*



3-3/4" (92mm)

*Optional 24" cart kit recommended to allow for 24" tile.



10" Vari-Cut™ Tile blade included.

Rolling stand is optional.

Galvanized pan shown.

Also available with stainless steel pan.

Shown with optional cart kit for 24" diagonal cuts.

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER



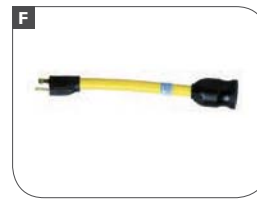
Tile saw accessory group.



Aluminum conveyor cart and rip guide (sold separately).



24" diagonal cut conveyor cart kit (includes stainless steel rails).



Adapter cord.



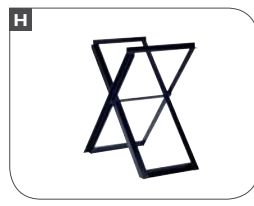
Adjustable rolling stand kit.



Conditioning stick.



Conveyor cart extension.



Folding steel stand.



Conveyor cart wheels, set of four.



Drain plugs, set of four.

Product specifications.

	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 DUAL VOLTAGE	SUPER TILEMATIC TS 250 XL3 STAINLESS STEEL	E
Item no.	965154506	965154507	965154509	
List price	\$2,117.00	\$2,369.00	\$2,340.00	

Technical specifications.

Blade diameter, in (mm)	10 (254)	10 (254)	10 (254)
Depth of cut, in (mm)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)	3-3/4 (95)
Bladeshft, rpm	2,760	3,880	2,760
Power source	Electric	Electric	Electric
Power, hp (kW)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)	1-1/2 (1.1)
Engine manufacturer	Baldor	Baldor	Baldor
Dual voltage	No	Yes	No
Arbor size, in (mm)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)	5/8 (16)
Rip cut, in (mm)	34 (863)	34 (863)	34 (863)
Diagonal cut, in (mm)	24 (600)	24 (600)	24 (600)
Cutting head	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum	Cast aluminum
Cutting table	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top	Cast aluminum, vulcanized top
Water pan	Galvanized	Galvanized	Stainless steel
Voltage, V	115	115/208-230	115
Cycle	60	60	60
Phase	1	1	1
Full load amps	14.4	17.2/9.5-8.6	14.4
Starting amps	80@115V	92@115V	80@115V
Weight uncrated, lbs (kg)	132 (60)	150 (68)	132 (60)
Weight crated, lbs (kg)	195 (88)	200 (91)	200 (91)
Dimensions uncrated, in (mm) LxWxH	51-1/4 x 29-7/16 x 22-5/8 (1,302 x 748 x 575)		

Accessories.

		P
	45° bullnose miter guide	\$31.00
	Adjustable 90° protractor	36.00
	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	20.00
A	Tile saw accessory group*	60.00
B	Aluminum conveyor cart	171.00
B	Aluminum rip guide	20.00
C	Conditioning stick - 60 grit	10.20
D	Conveyor cart extension	101.00
E	Conveyor cart kit - 24" rails, wheels and mounting hardware	356.00
F	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	24.00
G	Adjustable rolling stand kit	356.00
H	Folding steel stand	135.00
I	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	35.00
J	Drain plug, single	3.35
J	Drain plug, set of four	11.66
	Foot switch	101.00

*Includes one adjustable 90° protractor, dual 45° angle guide and 45° bullnose miter guide.



Choose rust-resistant galvanized pan or rust-proof stainless steel for easiest cleaning and maintenance.

Spare parts.

		P
	Galvanized pan and rails	\$336.00
	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	26.00
	Stainless steel pan and rails	433.00
	Water pump assembly - standard flow	80.00
	Water tube assembly kit	34.00
	Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	12.05

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER



A crisp, smooth and chip-free edge is important for tile cutting. Husqvarna diamond blades help users achieve the exact look needed.

Whether it is a commercial or residential application, Husqvarna blades do the work and get it done quickly and efficiently.

Application chart.

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

MATERIAL	CONTINUOUS RIM			
	SUPERLOK® PORCELAIN +	VARI-CUT™ TILE	SUPERLOK® GLASS +	TSD-C DRI DISC®
GLASS	—	—	●	—
PORCELAIN TILE	●	●	○	○
DENSE FLOOR TILE	●	●	○	●
SOFT CERAMIC TILE	●	●	○	●
MARBLE	●	○	○	○
GRANITE	●	○	○	○
BLUE STONE	●	○	○	○
SLATE	●	●	—	●
PAVERS	—	—	—	—
ROOFING TILE	—	—	—	—
BRICK	—	—	—	—
ABRASIVE MATERIALS	—	—	—	—
Read more on page	250	250	250	252

● = Optimal ○ = Good ○ = Acceptable — = Not recommended

DIAMOND BLADES FOR TILE SAWS AND SMALL DIAMETER



SEGMENTED			TURBO	
TXS-S DRI DISC®	TSD-S DRI DISC®	FR3 DISC	BARRACUDA™	TSD-T DRI DISC®
			○	○
			○	○
		●	○	○
○	○	●	●	●
○	○		●	●
○	○	○	●	●
○	○	○	●	●
●	●		○	○
●	●		●	●
●	●		●	●
○	○		○	○
253	252	251	251	253

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER







Husqvarna Superlok Series.

HIGH PRODUCTION BLADES

- Superlok Porcelain+: fast, smooth, chip-free cuts on porcelain tile, granite, other stone materials.
- Superlok Glass+: fast, chip-free cutting glass tile.



SUPER PREMIUM    			WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM	
SUPERLOK PORCELAIN+					SUPERLOK GLASS+
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price		Size - Inches (mm)	Item No. List Price
6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542761271*	\$69.00		6 (152) x .060 x 5/8	542776615 \$89.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761272	83.00		7 (178) x .065 x 5/8	542776616 100.00
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761273	99.00		8 (203) x .065 x 5/8	542776617 123.00
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761274	109.00		10 (254) x .065 x 5/8	542776618 144.00
8 (203) x .060 x 1	542761275	99.00			
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761276	123.00			
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761277	134.00			
10 (254) x .060 x 1	542761278	123.00			
Total rim height: .375"				Total rim height: .275"	

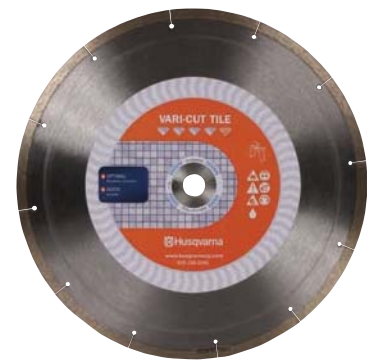
*May be used wet or dry.





TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna Vari-Cut™ Tile.

PORCELAIN TILE BLADES

- Vari-Cut™ Tile: chip-free cutting porcelain tile, granite, quarry tile, dense floor tile with a thin rim.



SUPER PREMIUM    			WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price			
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761281*	\$40.00			
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761458*	51.00			
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761282	70.00			
8 (203) x .070 x 5/8	542761283	77.00			
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	542761284	94.00			
10 (254) x .070 x 5/8 (50 pack)	542774209	(\$70.94 each) 3,547.00			
Total rim height: .275"					

*May be used wet or dry.




Husqvarna Barracuda™.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Barracuda™: fast, smooth cutting masonry, tile, stone or hard concrete material.
- Flush cut holes on diameters of 4" to 7".




SUPER PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761426		\$62.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761427		67.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761428		85.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761429		93.00
7 (178) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761430		103.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761431		111.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761432		135.00
10 (254) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761433		145.00
Total rim height: .400"			

FR3 Dri Disc®.

METAL CUTTING BLADES

- FR3: free cutting, hard metals, PVC, tile backer boards, steel and roofing tiles.



PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	BRAZED DIAMONDS	
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.		List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773402		\$59.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773403		68.00
6 (152) x .090 x DM 7/8 - 5/8 B	542766306		105.00
6 (152) x .090 x 1DP - 20mm B	542766346		108.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542773404		112.00
10 (254) x .095 x D/7 - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542767276		184.00

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER




Husqvarna TSD-C Dri Disc®.

TILE, STONE BLADES

- TSD-C: economical blade, dry cutting most ceramic tile, quarry tile, porcelain tile, granite, marble, similar materials.
- Recommended for grout cleaning between tiles.




QUALITY 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
3-3/8 (85) x .065 x 15mm	542761256	\$18.00
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761257	18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761258	23.00
5 (127) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761259	32.00
7 (178) x .060 x 5/8	542761261	43.00
8 (203) x .060 x 5/8	542761262	47.00
10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	542761264	70.00
4 (100) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761324	(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .060 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761325	(\$19.10 each) 191.00
Total rim height: .200"		

Husqvarna TSD-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TSD-S: affordable, fast cutting concrete, masonry, brick and stone.



PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BONDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761408	\$18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761409	23.00
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761410	32.00
6 (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761411	39.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761412	46.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761413	53.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761414	59.00
10 (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761415	75.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761439	(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761328	(\$19.10 each) 191.00
Total rim height: .275"		

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Blade Bushings.



60mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380205	\$9.00
50mm x 1", .087" thickness	542380209	9.00




Husqvarna TSD-T Dri Disc®.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- TSD-T: fast, smooth cutting, stone, tile, brick, concrete, masonry.
- Turbo performance at an affordable price.




QUALITY 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	CONTINUOUS RIM
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761416	\$18.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761417	23.00
5 (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761418	32.00
6 (152) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761419	39.00
7 (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761420	46.00
8 (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761421	53.00
9 (230) x .100 x 7/8	542761422	59.00
10 (254) x .110 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761423	75.00
4 (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761326	(\$13.90 each) 139.00
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack in display box)	542761327	(\$19.10 each) 191.00
Total rim height: .275"		

Husqvarna TXS-S Dri Disc®.

HARD MATERIAL BLADES

- TXS-S: fast cut concrete, brick, masonry, stone.



SUPER PREMIUM 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542774901	\$36.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761450	46.00
5 (127) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	542761451	49.00
6 (152) x .085 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761452	59.00
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774902	64.00
8 (203) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761453	83.00
9 (230) x .095 x 7/8	542761454	89.00
10 (254) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542761455	116.00
4 (100) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774903	(\$29.40 each) 294.00
4-1/2 (114) x .085 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542767164	(\$39.00 each) 390.00
7 (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B (10 pack)	542774904	(\$53.50 each) 535.00
Total segment height of .350" diamond depth		

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Flush Mount Adapter.



5/8"-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	542420404	\$24.00
--------------------------------------	-----------	---------

Threaded Adapter.



7/8" x 5/8"-11 Threaded adapter	542751356	\$12.00
---------------------------------	-----------	---------




Husqvarna FLX Trio.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- FLX Trio: DIY projects, cuts tile to bricks and blocks to stone.
- Includes 3 blades.



VALUE 	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BONDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4-1/2 (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20MM-5/8B	585740301	33.50
Total segment height: .200"		

Husqvarna Tuckpoint Series.




GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- DT5+: soft bond, quickly remove mortar between brick and block.
- DT8+: hard bond, longer life removing mortar between brick and block.
- DTR5: double row of tuckpointing for aggressive mortar removal.





DTR5

DT5



PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
	DT5+	DT8+
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774592	542774622
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774593	542774623
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774594	542774624
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774595	542774625
Total segment height: .400"		

DTR5





SUPER PREMIUM    	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BONDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774613	\$44.00
4-1/2 (114) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774614	50.00
5 (127) x .250 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774615	61.00
7 (178) x .250 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	542774616	78.00
Total segment height: .400"		

Husqvarna Gold Crack Chasing Blade.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- Gold Crack Chasing: cleans, routs, repairs cracks in concrete and other materials.
- V-shape turbo rim with 5/8" - 11 threads.



SUPER PREMIUM    	DRY OR WET CUTTING	DIFFUSION BONDED
Size - Inches (mm)	Item No.	List Price
3-1/2 (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	542776133	\$70.00
4-1/2 (115) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	542751357	82.00
Total segment height: .320" (.250" diamond depth, .070" segment base)		

TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER






Husqvarna Bevel Tuckpoint.

GENERAL PURPOSE BLADES

- 45° Bevel Tuckpoint: crack chasing and mortar removal between brick and block.
- Multi-purpose blade for the restoration market. V-shaped segments leave a clean groove for easy filling and repair.






SUPER PREMIUM   	DRY OR WET CUTTING	LASER WELDED	
Size - Inches (mm)			Item No. List Price
4 (100) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B			542751353 \$96.00
7 (178) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B			542751354 166.00
Total segment height: .525" (.325" diamond depth: .200" segment base)			

Husqvarna Profile Wheels.

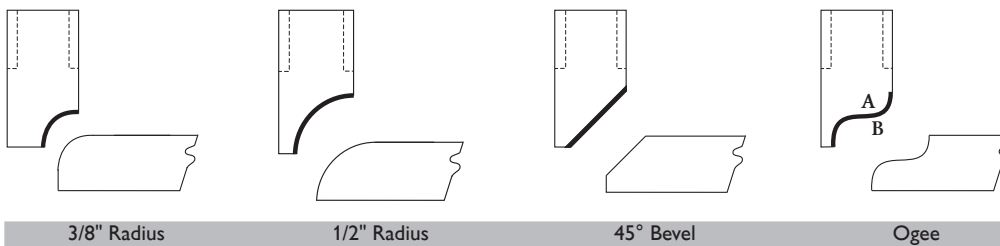
MARBLE, GRANITE

- Profile Wheels: commercial/residential applications, natural stones, most synthetic materials.
- Decorative edging jobs in four popular shapes: 3/8" radius, 1/2" radius, 45° bevel, and ogee.



PREMIUM   	WET CUTTING			
Size - Inches (mm)	Spec.		Item No.	List Price
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	3/8" Radius		542761302	\$149.00
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	1/2" Radius		542761303	149.00
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	45° Bevel		542761304	149.00
6 (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	Ogee		542761305	149.00
8 (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius*	3/8" Radius		542751613	268.00
8 (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius*	1/2" Radius		542751614	268.00

* TS 60 Tile Saw requires an 8 inch profile wheel.



Wheels are 1/2" wide.
Ogee dimensions:
A - 5/32" convex radius
B - 3/16" concave radius




TILE SAWS /
SMALL
DIAMETER

Husqvarna DCG Turbo Rim Diamond Cup Wheels.

STONE, TILE, PORCELAIN, REFRACTORY, LIGHT-DUTY MASONRY, CONCRETE

- DCG Turbo Rim: smooth polishing/finishing of stone, tile, porcelain, refractory, light-duty masonry and concrete.



SUPER PREMIUM   	WET OR DRY CUTTING	PROFILE WHEEL		
Size - Inches (mm)	Type		Item No.	List Price
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Coarse		542761306	\$112.00
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Medium		542761307	112.00
4 (100) x 5/8-11 DCG Turbo cup	Fine		542761441	112.00
Total rim height: .200"				



REMOTE DEMOLITION



Application Overview	258
Range Overview	260
DXR	262

DEMOLITION

“We purchased our DXR 300 to perform one specific job. Now, due to the demand, we have made plans to purchase a second DXR 300. Husqvarna has really stepped up to the plate with this machine. Their support and service, as always, has been wonderful.”

*Spencer Ashton, Owner
Ashton Sawing and Drilling
Houston, TX*

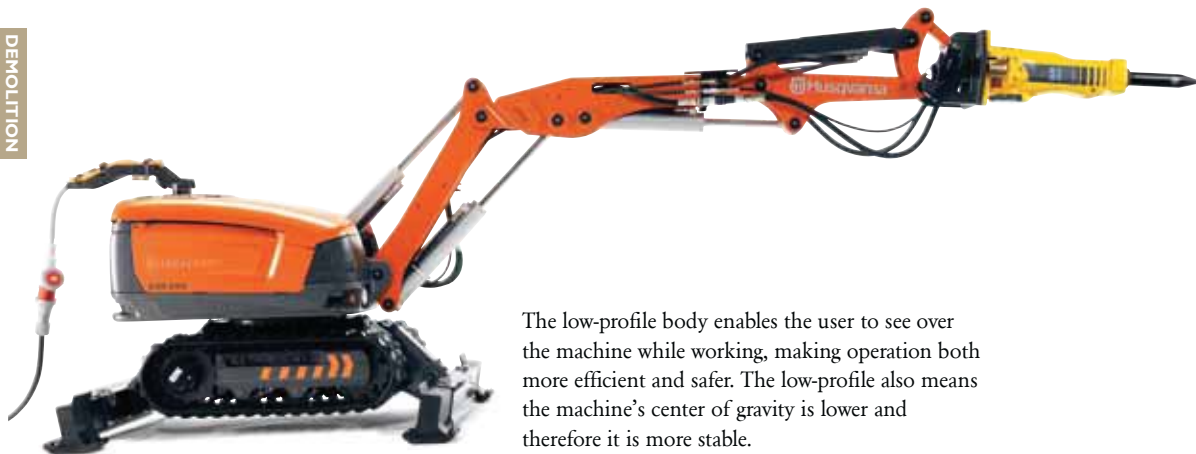
Full control.

The demolition robots were developed entirely by Husqvarna and are the most powerful units in their class. Their smart, functional design and innovative engineering allow them to move quickly and easily into position to start working.



The remote control for the Husqvarna DXR line is one of the market's most modern and easy to use control with a unique user-friendly and functional design. It guides everything the machine does in a simple and convenient manner. The control box is equipped with a 3-1/2 inch color display that is easy to read and uses industrial Bluetooth Technology, an innovation for this type of machine. The remote control is mounted on a curved aluminium bar the operator wears over the shoulder, instead of a conventional strap. It is easy to take on and off and makes operation more comfortable and ergonomic. The control remains secure even when the operator moves around the site.

DEMOLITION



The low-profile body enables the user to see over the machine while working, making operation both more efficient and safer. The low-profile also means the machine's center of gravity is lower and therefore it is more stable.

The ergonomic joysticks with one-hand control enable the tower and arm to be operated while the machine is in transport mode.


















The telescopic boom on the DXR 310 has a range of approximately 18 feet (5.5 m), including the breaker. It's made of high-quality steel and can withstand high stresses.



DEMOLITION

All machines are approximately 31 inches wide enabling them to pass through most normal-size doorways. After passing through a tight space, the track widener can be manually expanded to create a wider footprint and therefore a more stable machine. They can also climb stairs easily and operate on uneven surfaces or close to walls.

Demolition equipment – range overview.

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DXR ACCESSORIES															
<p>Husqvarna DXR 310.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>30 (22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>4,453 (2,020)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reach, ft (m)</td> <td>18 (5-1/2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control system</td> <td>Modular, digital CAN-based PLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outriggers</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Telescopic arm</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automatic breaker lubrication</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 262</p>	Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)	Weight, lbs (kg)	4,453 (2,020)	Reach, ft (m)	18 (5-1/2)	Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Outriggers	Included on standard version	Telescopic arm	Included on standard version	Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version	 <p><i>SB 202 Breaker.</i></p>  <p><i>Bucket.</i></p>	 <p><i>DCR 300 Crusher.</i></p>  <p><i>DSS 200 Steel Shearer.</i></p>
Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	4,453 (2,020)																
Reach, ft (m)	18 (5-1/2)																
Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC																
Outriggers	Included on standard version																
Telescopic arm	Included on standard version																
Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version																
<p>Husqvarna DXR 300.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>30 (22)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>4,321 (1960)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reach, ft (m)</td> <td>17 (5.2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control system</td> <td>Modular, digital CAN-based PLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outriggers</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Telescopic arm</td> <td>Not included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automatic breaker lubrication</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 264</p>	Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)	Weight, lbs (kg)	4,321 (1960)	Reach, ft (m)	17 (5.2)	Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Outriggers	Included on standard version	Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version	Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version	 <p><i>SB 202 Breaker.</i></p>  <p><i>Bucket.</i></p>	 <p><i>DCR 300 Crusher.</i></p>  <p><i>DSS 200 Steel Shearer.</i></p>
Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	4,321 (1960)																
Reach, ft (m)	17 (5.2)																
Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC																
Outriggers	Included on standard version																
Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version																
Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version																
<p>Husqvarna DXR 270.</p> 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Power, hp (kW)</td> <td>25 (19)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Weight, lbs (kg)</td> <td>3,858 (1750)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Reach, ft (m)</td> <td>16 (4.8)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Control system</td> <td>Modular, digital CAN-based PLC</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Outriggers</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Telescopic arm</td> <td>Not included on standard version</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Automatic breaker lubrication</td> <td>Included on standard version</td> </tr> </table> <p>Page 266</p>	Power, hp (kW)	25 (19)	Weight, lbs (kg)	3,858 (1750)	Reach, ft (m)	16 (4.8)	Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC	Outriggers	Included on standard version	Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version	Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version	 <p><i>SB 202 Breaker.</i></p>  <p><i>Bucket.</i></p>	 <p><i>DCR 300 Crusher.</i></p>  <p><i>DSS 200 Steel Shearer.</i></p>
Power, hp (kW)	25 (19)																
Weight, lbs (kg)	3,858 (1750)																
Reach, ft (m)	16 (4.8)																
Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC																
Outriggers	Included on standard version																
Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version																
Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version																

PRODUCT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	DXR ACCESSORIES
---------	--------------------------	-----------------

Husqvarna DXR 250.



Power, hp (kW)	25 (19)
Weight, lbs (kg)	3,594 (1,630)
Reach, ft (m)	16 (4.8)
Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Outriggers	Included on standard version
Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version
Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version

Page 268



SB 202 Breaker.



DCR 300 Crusher.



Bucket.



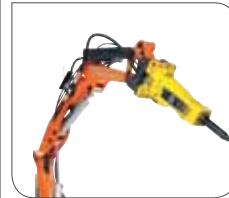
DSS 200 Steel Shearer.

Husqvarna DXR 140.



Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)
Weight, lbs (kg)	2,116 (960)
Reach, ft (m)	12 (3.7)
Control system	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Outriggers	Included on standard version
Telescopic arm	Not included on standard version
Automatic breaker lubrication	Included on standard version

Page 270



SB 152 Breaker.



DCR 100 Crusher.



Bucket.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.

Husqvarna DXR 310.

Use the QR-tag to check out more about the DXR 310.



With different tools you can further increase efficiency, areas of application and profitability.

Shown with optional DCR 300 crusher.



Built to be a durable and efficient machine to handle demolition and smaller excavation work, indoors and out. With an 18' telescopic boom (including breaker) and stabilizing outriggers, it delivers a long reach with maximum precision.

Product specifications.

	DXR 310	E
Item no.	965995302	
List price	\$187,000.00	

Attachments not included.

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)
Weight, lbs (kg)	4,453 (2,020)
Reach*, ft (m)	18 (5-1/2)
Telescopic arm	Included on standard version
Flow 60 Hz, g/min (l/min)	17 (65)
System pressure, nominal maximum, psi (bar)	2,901 (200)
System pressure, increased maximum, psi (bar)	3,626 (250)
Variable flow to tools and system, g/lm (l/min)	0–17 (0–65)
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, in (mm)	31 (780)
Length, machine body, in (mm)	81 (2,056 including outriggers)
Height, machine body, in (mm)	41 (1,035)
Type	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Terminal	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable
Radio	Industrial Bluetooth, class 1
Range, radio, ft (m)	Up to 328 (100)
Battery	High-capacity Li-ion 1600 mAh
Minimum recommended generator, kW	50

*Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 202, from center of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension, in horizontal position.

Applications.

- Efficient in tough, dusty environments such as metal processing plants.
- Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs and balconies.

Benefits.

- Long telescopic arm of high-quality steel and stepless slow-motion operation deliver maximum precision.
- Low height allows the user to see over the machine during operation and a low center of gravity increases stability.
- The remote control can be operated by one-hand and the 3-1/2 inch color display enables the operator to easily see what is shown. Bluetooth Technology is less sensitive to interference, ensuring the machine and operator are always synchronized.
- A sturdy harness with a curved alloy bar attached to the remote control enhances comfort and control.
- Operator can adjust the flow and pressure of the tool attachment to run other hydraulic equipment.
- Only 31 inches (780mm) wide; it fits through most doorways.
- Individually controlled outriggers with extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.
- Strong, durable baseplate is cast in one solid steel piece with integrated lifting points facilitating easier transportation.
- Strong LED lights provide unbeatable workplace illumination.
- The power unit's location above the undercarriage and the easy-opening housing provide uncomplicated service access.
- With Husqvarna's global service network, operators always have access to servicing and product specialists.



Remote control.

Accessories.

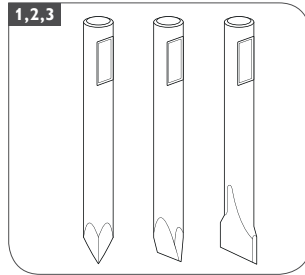
			P
A	Breaker Atlas Copco SB202 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	522482401	\$16,900.00
1	Working tool moil point	525743601	478.00
2	Working tool narrow chisel	525743603	478.00
3	Working tool wide chisel	525743605	693.00
B	DCR 300 crusher (see pg 273)	966786401	36,683.00
C	Bucket, 22 gal (85 l)	522844901	2,484.00
D	Steel shearer, DSS 200	967283401	25,700.00
	Steel track, single track	579217301	10,159.00
	Hydraulic kit for extra function	576373101	3,944.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Quick coupling tool, female	510268101	\$339.00
	Quick coupling tool, male	510268001	384.00
	Quick coupling grease, female	510267801	53.00
	Quick coupling grease, male	510267901	98.00
	Battery	510109101	231.00
	Cable, remote control	510282001	526.00
	Rubber tracks	505268701	1,156.00
	Oil filter	510144501	343.00
	50 amp female 5-pin socket	531117132	126.00
	50 amp male 5-pin socket	510277701	124.00
	Cylinder protection kit C2	576443001	500.00
	Cylinder protection kit C3	576443101	500.00
	Adapter plate for SB202	510273701	1,450.00
	Breaker grease	521917701	33.00
	Rubber foot pad	505034602	163.00



Breaker.



DCR 300 Crusher (see pg 273).



Bucket.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.

Individually controlled outriggers.



Convenient handle for track release.



Lift bail.



Grease pump, automatic greasing system is standard.



Plug-in. Attach/detach without tools.



Powerful LED lights.



Easy access for service.



Tough, modern control system.



Easy access for daily maintenance.

Husqvarna DXR 300.



Shown with optional breaker.

The strongest in its weight class. The DXR 300 is the demolition workhorse capable of handling heavy job applications with high productivity.

Applications.

- Perfect for demolition and smaller excavation work, both indoors and out.
- Efficient in tough, dusty environments.
- Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs, balconies, as well as locations like courtyards.

Benefits.

- Long fixed arm with a stable, durable design needs a minimum of service.
- Great flexibility in terms of demolition method.
- Low height allows the user to see over the machine during operation and a low center of gravity increases stability.
- The remote control can be operated by one-hand and the 3-1/2 inch color display enables the operator to easily see what is shown. Bluetooth Technology is less sensitive to interference, ensuring the machine and operator are always synchronized.
- A sturdy harness with a curved alloy bar attached to the remote control enhances comfort and control.
- Operator can adjust the flow and pressure of the tool attachment to run other hydraulic equipment.
- Only 31 inches (780mm) wide; it fits through most doorways.
- Individually controlled outriggers with extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.
- Strong, durable baseplate is cast in one solid steel piece with integrated lifting points facilitating easier transportation.
- Strong LED lights provide unbeatable workplace illumination.
- The power unit's location above the undercarriage and the easy-opening housing provide uncomplicated service access.
- With Husqvarna's global service network, operators always have access to servicing and product specialists.

Product specifications.

	DXR 300	E
Item no.	967195601	
List price	\$181,400.00	

Attachments not included.

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	30 (22)
Weight, lbs (kg)	4,321 (1960)
Reach*, ft (m)	17 (5.2)
Control system	modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Automatic breaker lubrication	included on standard version
System pressure, nominal maximum, psi (bar)	2,901 (200)
System pressure, increased maximum, psi (bar)	3,626 (250)
Variable flow to tools and system, g/lm (l/min)	0–17 (0–65)
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, in (mm)	31 (780)
Length, machine body, in (mm)	81 (2,057 including outriggers)
Height, machine body, in (mm)	41 (1,035)
Type	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Terminal	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable
Radio	Industrial Bluetooth, class 1
Range, radio, ft (m)	Up to 328 (100)
Battery	High-capacity Li-ion 1600 mAh
Minimum recommended generator, kW	50

**Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 202, from center of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension, in horizontal position.*



Remote control.

Accessories.

			P
A	Breaker Atlas Copco SB202 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	522482401	\$16,900.00
1	Working tool moil point	525743601	478.00
2	Working tool narrow chisel	525743603	478.00
3	Working tool wide chisel	525743605	693.00
B	DCR 300 crusher (see page 273)	966786401	36,683.00
C	Bucket, 22 gal (85 l)	522844901	2,484.00
D	Steel shearer, DSS 200	967283401	24,700.00
	Steel track, single track	579217301	10,159.00
	Hydraulic kit for extra functions	581808701	3,944.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Quick coupling tool, female	510268101	\$339.00
	Quick coupling tool, male	510268001	384.00
	Quick coupling grease, female	510267801	53.00
	Quick coupling grease, male	510267901	98.00
	Battery	510109101	231.00
	Cable, remote control	510282001	526.00
	Rubber tracks	505268701	1,156.00
	Oil filter	510144501	343.00
	50 amp female 5-pin socket	531117132	126.00
	50 amp male 5-pin socket	510277701	124.00
	Cylinder protection kit C2	576443001	500.00
	Cylinder protection kit C3	576443201	500.00
	Adapter plate for SB202	510273701	1,450.00
	Breaker grease	521917701	33.00
	Rubber foot pad	505034602	163.00



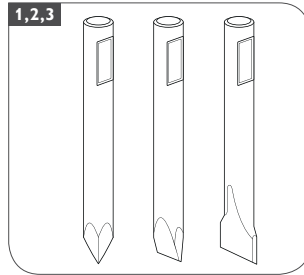
Convenient handle for track release.



Lift bail.



Breaker.



DCR 300 Crusher (see pg 273).



Bucket.



Grease pump, automatic greasing system is standard.



Plug-in. Attach/detach without tools.



Powerful LED lights.



Easy access for service.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.



Tough, modern control system.



Easy access for daily maintenance.

DEMOLITION

Husqvarna DXR 270.



Shown with optional breaker.

Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs and balconies.

Product specifications.

	DXR 270	E
Item no.	967195501	
List price	\$171,000.00	

Attachments not included.

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	25 (19)
Weight, lbs (kg)	3,858 (1750)
Reach*, ft (m)	16 (4.8)
Control system	modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Automatic breaker lubrication	included on standard version
System pressure, nominal maximum, psi (bar)	2,901 (200)
System pressure, increased maximum, psi (bar)	3,626 (250)
Variable flow to tools and system, g/lm (l/min)	0–17 (0–65)
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, in (mm)	31 (780)
Length, machine body, in (mm)	81 (2,056 including outriggers)
Height, machine body, in (mm)	41 (1,035)
Type	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Terminal	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable
Radio	Industrial Bluetooth, class 1
Range, radio, ft (m)	Up to 328 (100)
Battery	High-capacity Li-ion 1600 mAh
Minimum recommended generator, kW	45

**Reach measured on machine with breaker SB202, from center of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension, in horizontal position.*

Applications.

- Perfect for demolition and smaller excavation work, both indoors and out, as well as pile-driving and work in confined spaces such as basements.
- Efficient in tough environments, like the process industry.
- Handles building demolition in most types of materials.
- Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs, as well as sensitive locations like courtyards.

Benefits.

- Fixed arm with stable, durable design needs a minimum of service. The fixed arm delivers precise positioning of the tool.
- Outriggers with extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.
- Low weight and short chassis make the machine easy to transport and maneuver in tight spaces.
- Operator can adjust the flow and pressure of the tool attachment to run other hydraulic equipment.
- Only 31 inches (780mm) wide; it fits through most doorways.
- Individually controlled outriggers enable it to work on uneven surfaces or close to walls.
- Strong, durable baseplate is cast in one solid steel piece with integrated lifting points facilitating easier transportation.
- Strong LED lights provide unbeatable workplace illumination.
- The power unit's location above the undercarriage and the easy-opening housing provide uncomplicated service access.
- With Husqvarna's global service network operators always have access to servicing and product specialists.

Accessories.

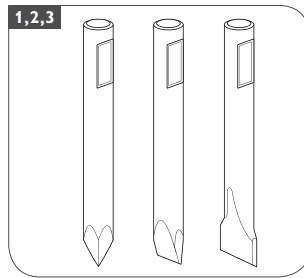
			P
A	Breaker Atlas Copco SB202 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	522482401	\$16,900.00
1	Working tool moil point	525743601	478.00
2	Working tool narrow chisel	525743603	478.00
3	Working tool wide chisel	525743605	693.00
B	DCR 300 crusher (see pg. 273)	966786401	36,683.00
C	Bucket, 22 gal (85 l)	522844901	2,484.00
D	Steel shearer, DSS 200	967283401	25,700.00
	Hydraulic kit for extra functions	576693401	3,944.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Quick coupling tool, female	510268101	\$339.00
	Quick coupling tool, male	510268001	384.00
	Quick coupling grease, female	510267801	53.00
	Quick coupling grease, male	510267901	98.00
	Battery	510109101	231.00
	Cable, remote control	510282001	526.00
	Rubber tracks	505268701	1,156.00
	Oil filter	510144501	343.00
	50 amp female 5-pin socket	531117132	126.00
	50 amp male 5-pin socket	510277701	124.00
	Cylinder protection kit C2	576443001	500.00
	Cylinder protection kit C3	576443201	500.00
	Adapter plate for SB202	510273701	1,450.00
	Breaker grease	521917701	33.00
	Rubber foot pad	505034602	163.00



Breaker.



DCR 300 Crusher (see pg 273).



Bucket.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.



Compact arm.



Outriggers with extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.



Automatic electric fan for maximum cooling.



Release valve track tensioning.



Grease pump and automatic greasing system for the tools as standard.



Plug-in. Attach/detach without tools.



Robust, modern control system.



Compact for easy transport.

Husqvarna DXR 250.



Shown with optional DCR 300 crusher.

The perfect machine for confined spaces due to its small footprint.

Applications.

- Perfect for demolition and smaller excavation work in concrete and brick constructions, both indoors and out. It is also suitable for pile-driving, staircases and roof applications.
- Efficient in tough, dirty environments such as metal processing plants.

Benefits.

- With the fixed arm you have a stable, durable design with extra low weight.
- Practical dozer blade also functions as a support for the machine.
- Low weight and short chassis make the machine easy to transport and maneuver in tight spaces.
- Only 31 inches (780mm) wide, it fits through most normal-size doorways.
- Low height allows the user to see over the machine during operation and a low center of gravity increases stability.
- The remote control can be operated by one-hand and the 3-1/2 inch color display enables the operator to easily see what is shown. Bluetooth Technology is less sensitive to interference, ensuring the machine and operator are always synchronized.
- A sturdy harness with a curved alloy bar attached to the remote control enhances comfort and control.
- Operator can adjust the flow and pressure of the tool attachment to run other hydraulic equipment.
- Strong, durable baseplate is cast in one solid steel piece with integrated lifting points facilitating easier transportation.
- Strong LED lights provide unbeatable workplace illumination.
- The power unit's location above the undercarriage and the automatic grease pump provide easy service.
- With Husqvarna's global service network, operators always have access to servicing and product specialists.

Product specifications.

	DXR 250	E
Item no.	966042503	
List price	\$168,400.00	

Attachments not included.

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	25 (19)
Weight, lbs (kg)	3,594 (1,630)
Reach, ft (m)	16 (4.8)
Dozer blade	Included on standard version
Telescopic arm	Not included
Flow 60 Hz, g/min (l/min)	17 (65)
System pressure, nominal maximum, psi (bar)	2,901 (200)
System pressure, increased maximum, psi (bar)	3,626 (250)
Variable flow to tools and system, g/min (l/min)	0–17 (0–65)
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, in (mm)	31 (780)
Length, machine body, in (mm)	66.7 (1,695 including dozer blade)
Height, machine body, in (mm)	40.7 (1,035)
Type	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Terminal	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable
Radio	Industrial Bluetooth, class 1
Range, radio, ft (m)	Up to 328 (100)
Battery	High-capacity Li-ion 1600 mAh
Minimum recommended generator, kW	45

**Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 202, from center of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension, in horizontal position.*



Antenna, warning light, cable arm.

Accessories.

			P
A	Breaker Atlas Copco SB202 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	522482401	\$16,900.00
1	Working tool moil point	525743601	478.00
2	Working tool narrow chisel	525743603	478.00
3	Working tool wide chisel	525743605	693.00
B	DCR 300 crusher (see pag 273)	966786401	36,683.00
C	Bucket, 22 gal (85 l)	522844901	2,484.00
D	Steel shearer, DSS 200	967283401	25,700.00
	Hydraulic kit for extra function	576693401	3,944.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Quick coupling tool, female	510268101	\$339.00
	Quick coupling tool, male	510268001	384.00
	Quick coupling grease, female	510267801	53.00
	Quick coupling grease, male	510267901	98.00
	Battery	510109101	231.00
	Cable, remote control	510282001	526.00
	Rubber tracks	523042801	999.00
	Oil filter	510144501	343.00
	50 amp female 5-pin socket	531117132	126.00
	50 amp male 5-pin socket	510277701	124.00
	Cylinder protection kit C2	576443001	500.00
	Cylinder protection kit C3	576443201	500.00
	Adapter plate for SB202	510273701	1,450.00
	Breaker grease	521917701	33.00
	Rubber foot pad	505034602	163.00



Multi-purpose dozer blade for flexible operation.



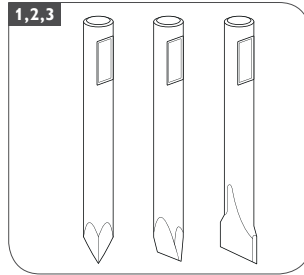
Compact boom.



Dozer blade.



Breaker.



Release valve track tensioning.



Compact for easy transport.



DCR 300 Crusher (see pg 273).



Bucket.



Automatic electric fan for maximum cooling.



Plug-in. Attach/detach without tools.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.



Grease pump and automatic greasing system for the tools as standard.



Robust, modern control system.

Husqvarna DXR 140.



Shown with optional breaker attachment.

The boom is capable of rotating 360°, which enables Husqvarna's smallest demolition robot the ability to work on multiple surfaces while the body of the machine stays secure.

Product specifications.

	DXR 140	E
Item no.	966529302	
List price	\$140,000.00	

Attachments not included.

Technical specifications.

Power, hp (kW)	20 (15)
Weight, lbs (kg)	2,132 (967)
Reach, ft (m)	12 (3.7)
Flow 60 Hz, g/min (l/min)	13.6 (52)
System pressure, nominal maximum, psi (bar)	2,901 (200)
System pressure, increased maximum, psi (bar)	3,626 (250)
Variable flow to tools and system, g/min (l/min)	0–13.6 (0–52)
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, in (mm)	30.35 (771)
Length, machine body, in (mm)	63.5 (1,614 including dozer blade)
Height, machine body, in (mm)	33.6 (854)
Type	Modular, digital CAN-based PLC
Terminal	Portable remote control
Communication	Radio or cable
Radio	Industrial Bluetooth, class 1
Range, radio, ft (m)	Up to 328 (100)
Battery	High-capacity Li-ion 1600 mAh
Minimum recommended generator, kW	40

**Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 152, from center of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension, in horizontal position.*



Antenna, warning light, cable arm.

Applications.

- Perfect for demolition and smaller excavation work in concrete and brick constructions, both indoors and out. It is also suitable for pile-driving, staircases and roof applications.
- Efficient in tough, dirty environments such as metal processing plants.
- Small design enables work in confined spaces, such as basements.

Benefits.

- 360° of rotation, based on a hydraulic/electrical swivel technique, allows a more flexible work area.
- Individually controlled outriggers enable it to work on uneven surfaces or close to walls.
- Stronger working lights with a new generation of LED spotlights provide exceptional illumination.
- Only 31 inches (770mm) wide; it fits through most normal-size doorways.
- Low machine profile does not block the line of sight.
- Rugged design protects it from sharp objects and falling overhead debris.
- The remote control can be operated by one-hand and the 3-1/2 inch color display enables the operator to easily see what is shown. Bluetooth Technology is less sensitive to interference, ensuring the machine and operator are always synchronized.
- A sturdy harness with a curved alloy bar attached to the remote control enhances comfort and control.
- The power unit's location above the undercarriage and the automatic grease pump provide for easy service.
- Operator can adjust the flow and pressure of the tool attachment to run other hydraulic equipment.
- With Husqvarna's global service network operators always have access to servicing and product specialists.

Accessories.

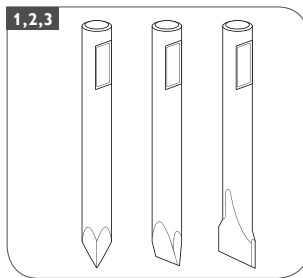
			P
A	Breaker Atlas Copco SB 152 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	576189101	\$15,900.00
1	Working tool moil point	576633501	757.00
2	Working tool narrow chisel	576633502	799.00
3	Working tool wide chisel	576633503	732.00
B	Bucket, 14.5 gal (55 l)	575358301	2,207.00
C	DCR 100 crusher (see pg 273)	966786301	31,691.00
D	Steel shearer, DSS 200	967283401	25,700.00
	Hydraulic kit for extra function	578941101	3,944.00

Spare parts.

			P
	Breaker grease	521917701	\$33.00
	Harness	510280001	702.00
	Quick coupling tool, female	510268101	339.00
	Quick coupling tool, male	510268001	384.00
	Quick coupling grease, female	510267801	53.00
	Quick coupling grease, male	510267901	98.00
	Cylinder protection kit C2 or C3 (1 cylinder)	574714601	486.00
	Battery	510109101	231.00
	Cable, remote control	510282001	526.00
	32 amp female 5-pin socket	531117131	50.00
	32 amp male 5-pin socket	510277702	66.00
	Adapter plate for SB152	576175101	1,425.00
	Rubber tracks	525801001	683.00
	Rubber foot pad	505034602	163.00



Breaker.



Individual control of the outriggers.

Extra powerful, vibration-resistant LED lights.



DCR 100 Crusher (see pg 273).



Bucket.

Hydraulic track tensioning is standard.

Automatic electric fan for extra efficient cooling.



Stable design with durable steel housings.



Electric filling pump.



DSS 200 Steel Shearer.



Grease pump and automatic greasing system for the tools is standard.



The machine is service-friendly with easy access to the components.

Husqvarna DSS 200.



Applications.

- Steel shears for demolition of structures, piping, process vessels and tanks.
- Ideal in sensitive areas such as needed in process industries.

Benefits.

- Compact and versatile shears.
- Slim design for better access in narrow openings.
- 7-3/4" (200mm) large jaw opening.
- Low weight, only 396 lbs (180kg).
- Fits all Husqvarna DXR models.

Product specifications.

	DSS 200	E
Item no.	967283401	
List price	\$25,700.00	

Technical specifications.

Jaw opening width, in. (mm)	7-3/4 (200)
Depth, in (mm)	5-1/4 (135)
Weight including hoses, adapter plate, lbs (kg)	396 (180)

Accessories.

A Cutting blades, 2 blades	585858401	\$6,565.00
-----------------------------------	-----------	-------------------

Husqvarna DCR 300.



Applications.

- Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs as well as sensitive locations inside buildings.
- For use with DXR 310, DXR 300, DXR 270 and DXR 250.

Benefits.

- The high power to weight ratio make it one of the strongest crushers of its size on the market.
- It is easy to change crushing tips when they have worn out.
- Tough design ensures reliability.
- Can be used with crushing pads accessory to facilitate handling materials such as sorting concrete and steel.

Product specifications.

	DCR 300	E
Item no.	966786401	
List price	\$36,683.00	

Technical specifications.

Jaw opening width, in. (mm)	17 (430)
Weight including hoses, adapter plate, lbs (kg)	604 (274)
Crushing force, t (kN)	45 (440)
Depth, in (mm)	7.9 (200)
Maximum cutting No. 9 rebar size, in (mm)	1.2 (30)



Crusher pad for DCR 300.



Crusher pad for DCR 100.

Husqvarna DCR 100.



Applications.

- Ideal for demolition of concrete and brick constructions, staircases, roofs as well as sensitive locations inside buildings.
- Only for use with DXR 140.

Benefits.

- Two-position, adjustable jaws optimize power where needed.
- Only product on the market to offer an easy tool/machine with the ability to demolish a 15.7" wall.
- Large depth of the crusher jaws provides fast and extended demolition in each cycle.
- Can be used with crushing pads accessory to facilitate handling materials such as sorting concrete and steel.
- The opening of the jaws can be adjusted by moving the position of the pins in two different slots allowing for different crushing applications.

Product specifications.

	DCR 100	E
Item no.	966786301	
List price	\$31,691.00	

Technical specifications.

Jaw opening width, in. (mm)	16-3/4 (425)
Weight including hoses, adapter plate, lbs (kg)	423 (192)
Crushing force, t (kN)	34/32 (335/317)
Depth, in (mm)	7.6 (200)
Maximum cutting No. 9 rebar size, in (mm)	1.1 (28)

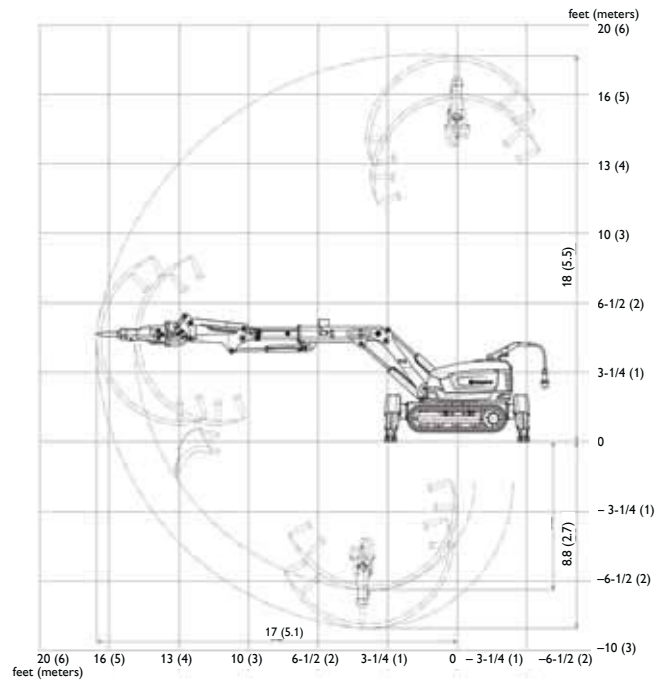
Accessories.

A	Crusher pad for DCR 300	579026501	\$189.00
B	Crusher pad for DCR 100	579026601	168.00

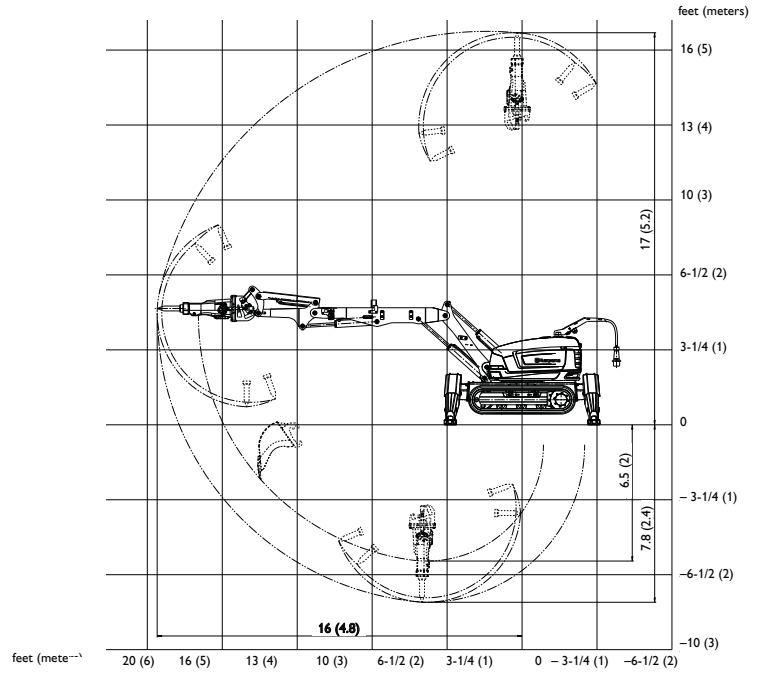
Spare parts.

	Rebar cutting edge for DCR 300	579009301	\$205.00
	Rebar cutting edge for DCR 100	579024201	189.00
	Crusher tip for DCR 300	579018501	315.00

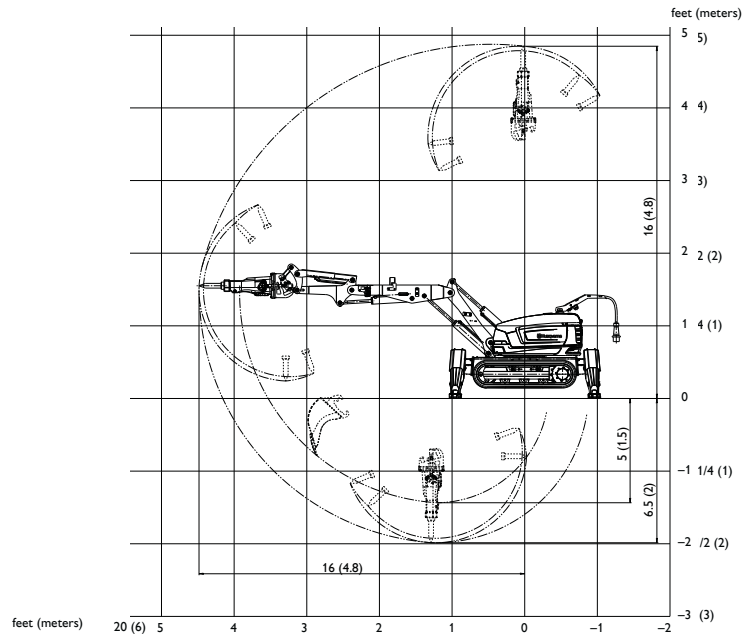
REACH, DXR 310



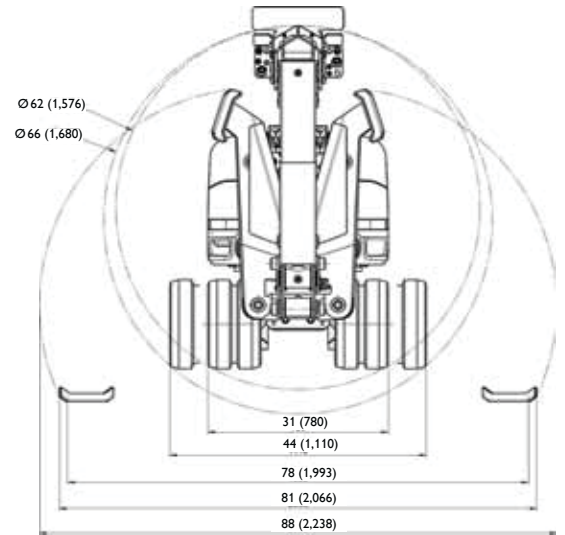
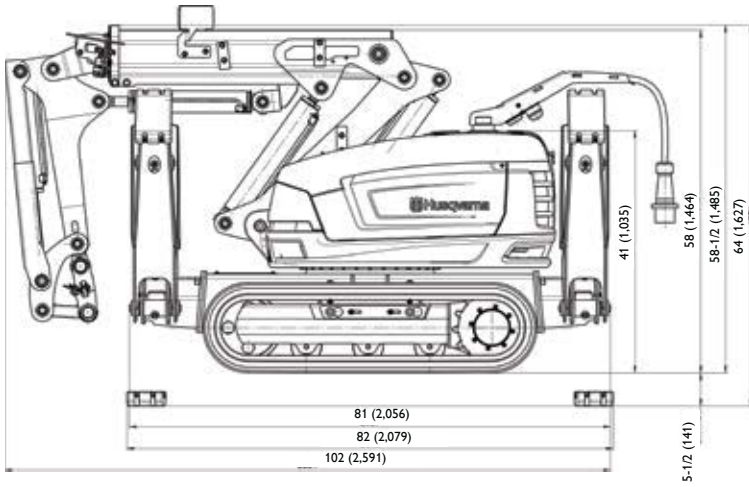
REACH, DXR 300



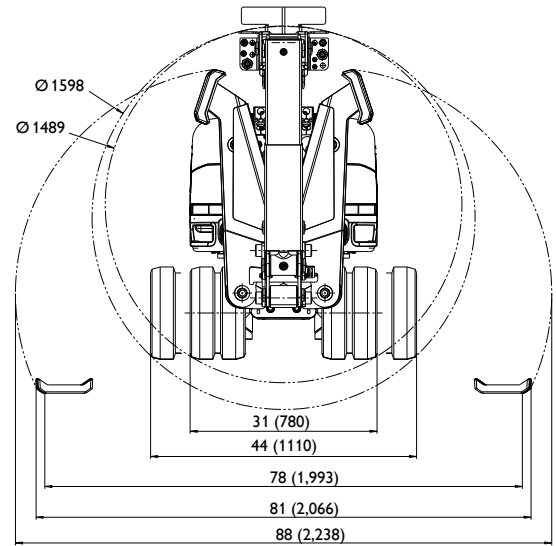
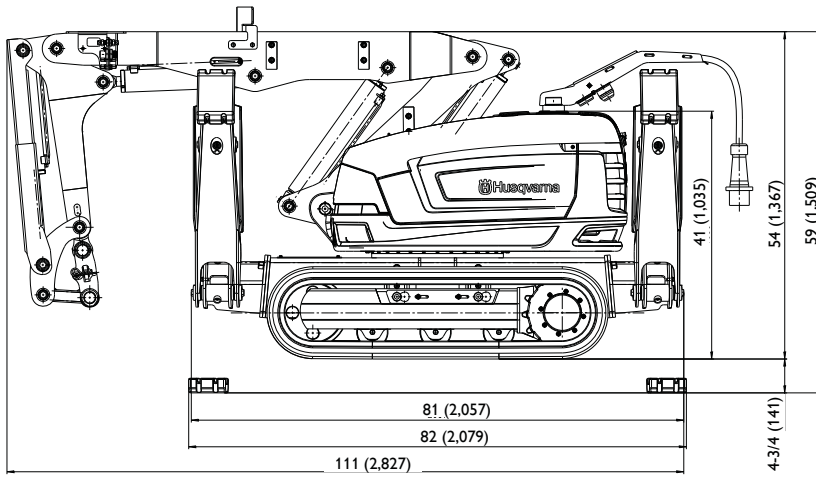
REACH, DXR 270



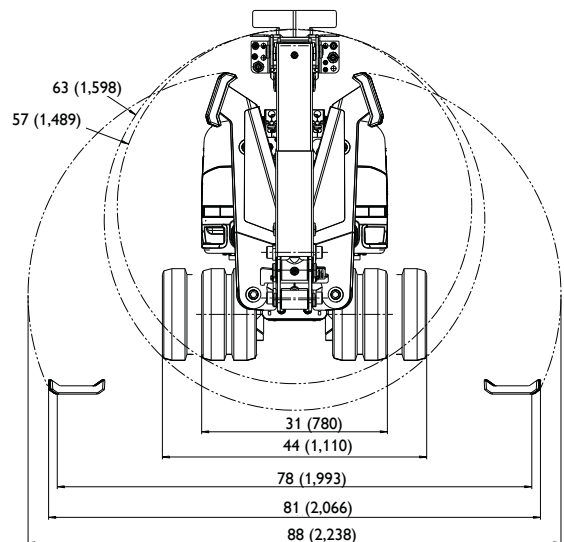
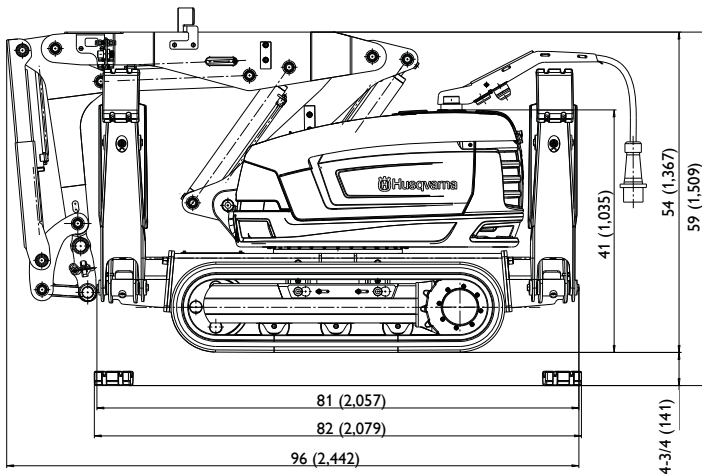
DIMENSIONS, DXR 310, INCHES (MM)



DIMENSIONS, DXR 300, INCHES (MM)

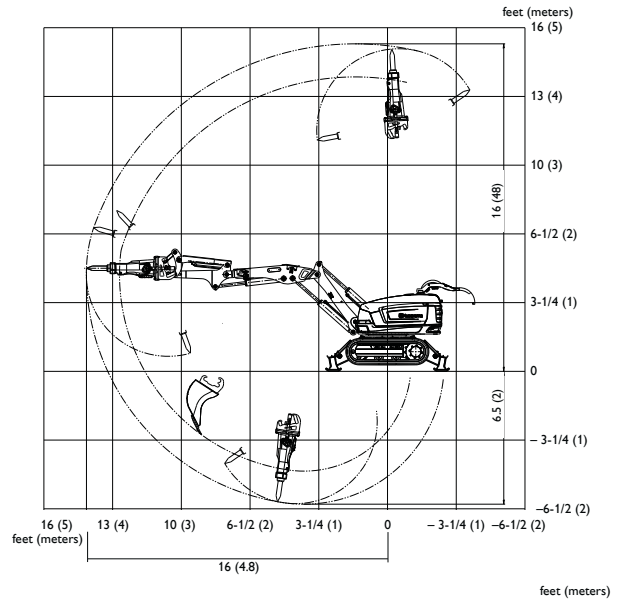


DIMENSIONS, DXR 270, INCHES (MM)

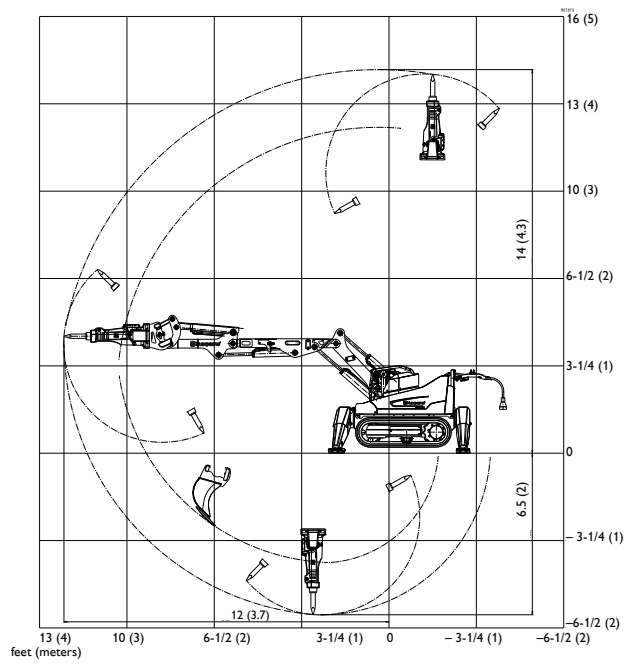


DEMOLITION

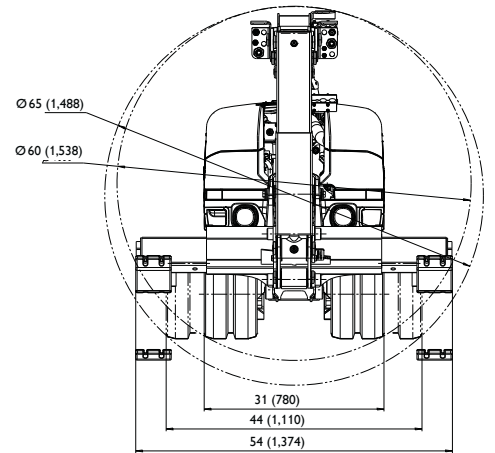
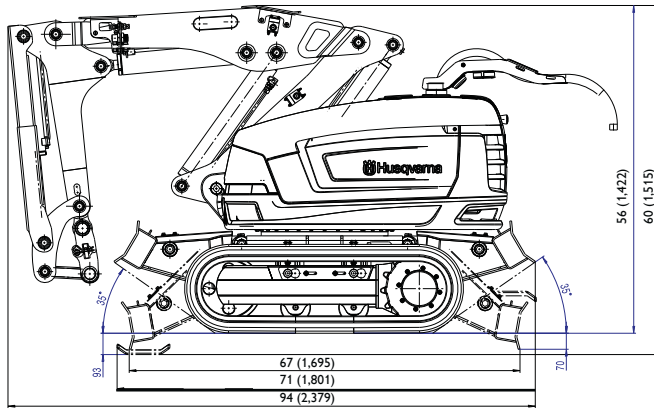
REACH, DXR 250



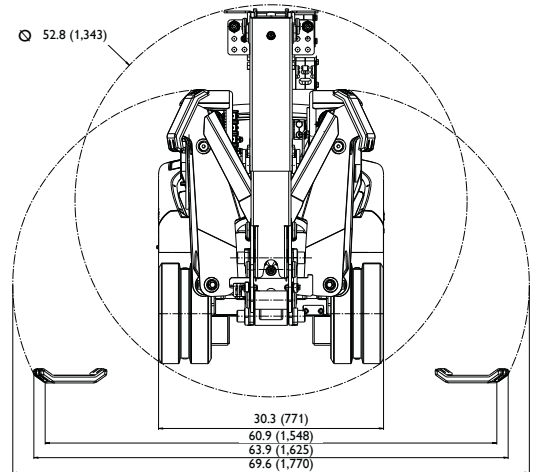
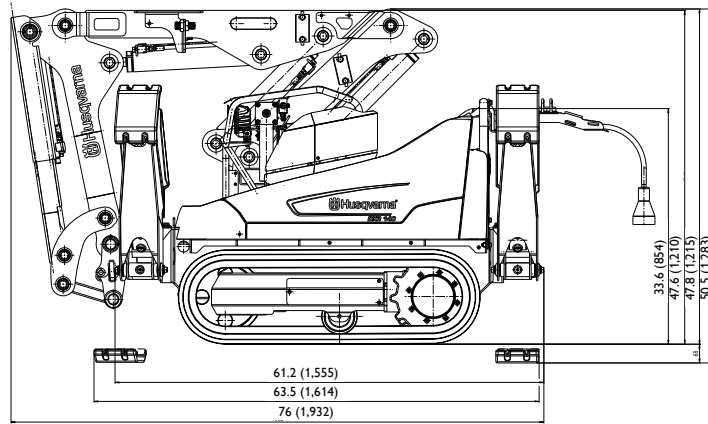
REACH, DXR 140



DIMENSIONS, DXR 250, INCHES (MM)



DIMENSIONS, DXR 140, INCHES (MM)





PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT



PROTECTIVE
EQUIPMENT

Protective equipment that makes work more practical and convenient.



XP PROFESSIONAL WORK GLOVES Clarino® synthetic leather palm with reinforced rubberized grip pads on palm and fingertips. Breathable spandex back. Superior fit and control with excellent dexterity and protection. Heavy-duty elastic cuff with a velcro closure for a secure, adjustable fit. Also available with the added feature of a Teflon® treated waterproof membrane.

		P
XP Professional glove - medium	531308421	\$26.00
XP Professional glove - large	531308422	26.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge	531308423	26.00
XP Professional glove - medium waterproof	531308425	32.00
XP Professional glove - large waterproof	531308426	32.00
XP Professional glove - Xlarge waterproof	531308427	32.00



XTREME DUTY WORK GLOVES Designed for multiple jobs such as rope/cable or wood handling, filing, and other everyday jobs. Heavy duty pig skin designed with a double reinforced split grain leather palm, thumb and index finger where reinforcement is needed most. Gunn cut with a shirred elastic back for a snug, secure fit.

		P
Xtreme duty glove - medium	531300273	\$13.50
Xtreme duty glove - large	531300274	13.50
Xtreme duty glove - Xlarge	531300275	13.50



MASTER GRIP WORK GLOVES A breathable and comfortable gray poly-cotton glove dipped in blue latex to provide a masterful grip in wet or dry conditions.

		P
Master grip gloves - medium	531300270	\$4.95
Master grip gloves - large	531300271	4.95
Master grip gloves - Xlarge	531300272	4.95



XTREME PROTECTIVE GLASSES Extreme style, extreme performance! Incredibly lightweight for all day wear. Full side and brow protection along with a soft nosepiece for added comfort. Gunmetal frame with Revo mirrored, polycarbonate lens provides 99.9% UV protection and meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 safety standards.

		P
Xtreme protective glasses	531300011	\$13.50



LEXA PROTECTIVE GLASSES Its design is totally unobtrusive - virtually invisible to the wearer. No distracting side shields to reduce peripheral vision. Refined, sleek Duralite™ polycarbonate lens with DX anti-fog hard coat which guards against fogging, scratching and static. Lightweight. 99.9% UV protection. Adjustable lens angle and temple length. Meets ANSI Z87.1 and CSA-Z94.3 standards.

		P
Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	544963701	\$13.50
Lexa blue/gray protective glasses	544963703	13.50



PROTECTIVE GLASSES LANYARD Adjustable bead allows for a secure, comfortable fit while working or loosen it to allow for passive wear when not needed. Black.

		P
Protective glasses lanyard	531300243	\$4.00



GEAR BAG Heavy duty Cordura™ gear bag. Rugged construction with plenty of room for all of your personal protective equipment and miscellaneous items. Convenient detachable shoulder strap.

		P
Gear bag	576859501	\$59.00



BACKPACK Heavy duty Cordura™ backpack. Rugged construction with “hidden rain coat” for rainy days. Mesh water bottle holder. Ergonomically designed with soft padding on the straps and the back of the pack.

P		
Backpack	505699994	\$39.00



BOOT BAG Storage/transport bag for boots keeps gear separated from dirt.

P		
Boot bag	544104201	\$6.50



HEARING PROTECTORS Professional Husqvarna headband hearing protectors - lightweight, flexible padded headband with pressure adjustment. For use without a hard hat. 25dBA NRR.

P		
Headband hearing protectors	531300089	\$32.00
Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665326	13.50
FM Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	505665391	13.50



EAR PLUGS Soft, smooth and incredibly comfortable. Husqvarna dispenser box for the counter or shelf for easy display. 200 pair per box and each pair is in a Husqvarna logo bag. 29dB NRR. Meets ANSI S3.19-1974 and CSA standards.

P		
Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	574316201	\$72.00



HI-VIZ HARD HAT Hi-Viz hard hat by Husqvarna - UV protected hard hat with 6-point adjustable suspension. Meets ANSI Z89.1-1997 Class G-E-C standards. New Hi-Viz orange color for improved safety.

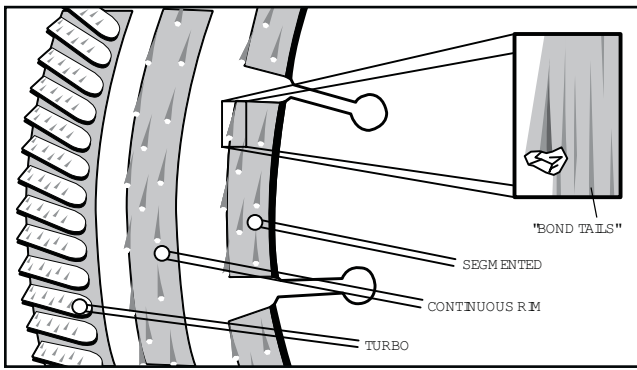
P		
Hi-Viz hard hat	505675305	\$32.00
Replacement suspension - 6-point	505675330	13.50



HARD HAT WITH HEARING PROTECTION This helmet has an extra large UV light resistant visor that provides good visibility and good water run-off, ideal when using power cutters. The hearing protectors are developed for optimal ergonomics and prolonged use. Equipped with unique polyurethane insert which provides maximum space for the ear. All features make these the best choice in respect to comfort and individual preferences.

P		
White hard hat with visor and hearing protection	544808901	\$51.00

What is a diamond blade?



WHAT IS A DIAMOND BLADE?

A diamond blade is a circular steel disc with a diamond bearing edge. The edge can have one of three configurations: segmented, continuous rim or turbo.

The blade core is a precision-made, steel disc which may have slots. The slots (also called “gullets”) provide faster cooling by allowing water or air to flow between the segments. The slots also allow the blade to flex under cutting pressure.

Most blade cores are tensioned at the factory so the blade will run straight at proper cutting speeds. Proper tension also allows the blade to remain flexible enough to bend slightly under cutting pressure and “snap” back into position. Diamond segments or rims are made up of a mixture of diamonds and metal powders. Diamonds used in blades are almost exclusively manufactured diamonds, in various grit sizes and quality grades.

In the manufacturing process, the metal powder and diamond grit mixture is hot pressed at high temperatures to form a solid metal alloy (called the bond or matrix) in which the diamond grit is retained.

The segment or rim is slightly wider than the blade core. This side clearance allows the cutting edge to penetrate through the material without steel drag. To attach the diamond rim or segments securely to the steel core, several different processes, brazing, laser welding or a diffusion bond are used.

1. BRAZING

Silver solder is placed between the segment or rim and the core. At high temperatures, the solder melts and bonds the two parts together.

2. LASER WELDING

The diamond segment and steel blade core are welded (fused) together by a laser beam.

3. DIFFUSION BOND

Mechanical bond process guaranteed for normal useful life of the blade.

HOW DO DIAMOND BLADES WORK?

Diamond blades do not really “cut” like a knife...they grind. During the manufacturing process, individual diamond crystals are exposed on the outside edge and sides of the diamond segments or rim. These exposed surface diamonds do the grinding work. The metal “matrix” locks each diamond in place. Trailing behind each exposed diamond is a “bond tail” which helps support the diamond.

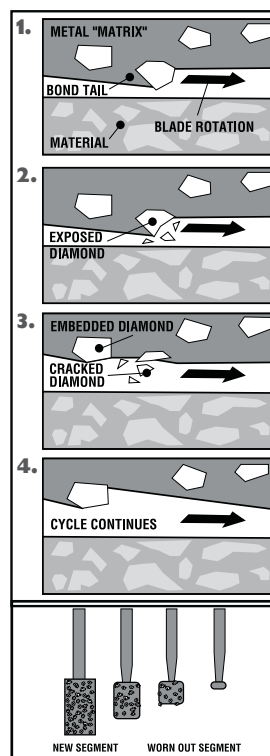
While the blade rotates on the arbor shaft of the saw, the operator pushes the blade into the material. The blade begins to cut through the material, while the material begins wearing away the blade.

Exposed surface diamonds score the material, grinding it into a fine powder. Embedded diamonds remain beneath the surface.

Exposed diamonds crack or fracture as they cut, breaking down into even smaller pieces. Hard, dense materials cause the diamonds to fracture even faster.

The material also begins to wear away the metal matrix through abrasion. Highly abrasive materials will cause the matrix to wear faster, allowing new layers of diamond exposure to continue cutting.

This continuous grinding and wearing process continues until the blade is “worn out.” Sometimes a small, unusable part of the segments or rim may remain. It is important to understand that the diamond blade and the material must work together (or interact) for the blade to cut effectively.



In order for a diamond blade to work properly, the diamond type, quality and grit size must be suited for the saw and the material. The metal matrix must also be matched to the material to be cut.

Blades for cutting hard, dense (less abrasive) materials (such as tile, hard brick, stone or hard-cured concrete) require a softer metal matrix. The softer metal matrix wears faster, replacing worn-out diamonds fast enough for the blade to keep cutting.

Blades for cutting soft, abrasive materials (such as block, green concrete or asphalt) must have a hard metal matrix to resist abrasion and hold the diamonds longer.

How to choose the right diamond blade.

BEFORE YOU GET STARTED

Decide which is most important: the initial price of the blade or the cost per cut. For smaller jobs or occasional use, a low priced blade may be preferable. For larger jobs or regular use, a higher priced blade will actually be less expensive to use because it will deliver the lowest cost per cut. For really big jobs, the lowest possible sawing cost (cost per foot) is usually much more important than the initial price. Husqvarna has a grading system to help you identify the different performance levels of blades.

KNOW THE TYPE AND HORSEPOWER OF THE SAW BEING USED

A list of different types of equipment to use diamond blades on is provided on page 6. There is a corresponding symbol for each, and these symbols are used throughout the catalog to help locate the right blade. Blades that are to be used on power cutters have to be rated at higher rpms. Please refer to the chart on page 264. All Husqvarna high-speed cut-off blades are rated at the appropriate, higher rpms.

CORRECTLY IDENTIFY WHAT YOU ARE CUTTING

Correctly identifying the material to be cut is the most important factor in choosing a blade. It directly affects the cutting speed and the life of the blade. Diamond blade recommendation charts are found throughout the catalog to help locate the proper blade. Most Husqvarna blades cut a range of materials. For maximum performance (cutting speed and life), the material should be matched to the blade as closely as possible. As a general rule, determine the material which will be cut most often, or the material for which top blade performance is most important.

CHOOSE WET OR DRY CUTTING

Choosing wet or dry may be a matter of user preference or job requirement. When using a power hand tool such as a power hand saw, it is not safe to use water because of the electrical power source. However for concrete saws, wet cutting is usually preferred because you can cut deeper when using water as a coolant. For tile and masonry saws, either wet or dry cutting blades can be used. For power cutters, dry blades are more popular, but they are often used wet to control dust. Wet blades **MUST** be used with water. Dry blades may be used **EITHER** dry **OR** wet, as the job or equipment allows.



THE SIGNIFICANCE OF SEGMENT HEIGHT

Total segment heights may be misleading because of non-diamond bearing segment bases necessary for the laser welding or brazing process. That is why Husqvarna shows you exactly how much of each segment has diamonds and can actually be used to cut.

Diamond blade segment height by itself is not a true measure of a blade's value. Many other factors affect a blade's performance and consequent value. Consider the diamond size, concentration and quality, the hardness of the bond, the cutting power (torque) of the saw, and how well the blade specification is matched to the material being cut.

Diamond blade performance - concrete cutting.

FACTORS INVOLVING CONCRETE

When cutting concrete, several factors influence which diamond blades to choose. These include:

- Compressive strength
- Hardness of the aggregate
- Size of the aggregate
- Type of sand
- Steel reinforcing (rebar)
- Green or cured concrete
- Abrasivity of the aggregate

The guidelines in this section are for general reference only. The best source for information on the characteristics of the concrete to cut is from the original contractor. Contact your local Department of Transportation or City Hall for help in finding this information.

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH

Concrete slabs may vary greatly in compressive strength, measured in pounds per square inch (PSI). Most concrete roads are 4,000-6,000 PSI, while typical patios or sidewalks are about 3,000 PSI.

Concrete Hardness	PSI
Critically hard	8,000 or more
Hard	5,000 - 8,000
Medium	4,000 - 6,000
Soft	3,000 or less

SIZE OF THE AGGREGATE

The size of aggregate affects diamond blade performance. Large aggregates tend to make a blade cut slower. Smaller aggregates tend to make a blade cut faster. The most common sizes of aggregate are:

- Pea Gravel..... Variable in size, usually 3/8" or less in diameter
- 3/4" Sieved size
- 1-1/2" Sieved size

HARDNESS OF THE AGGREGATE

There are many different types of rock used as aggregate. Hardness often varies even within the same classification of rock. For example, granite varies in hardness and friability.

The Mohs Scale is frequently used to measure hardness. Values of hardness are assigned from one to ten. A substance with a higher Mohs number scratches a substance with a lower number - higher Mohs Scale numbers indicate harder materials.

The scale below shows the Mohs scale range. Aggregate hardness is one important factor when cutting concrete. Because hard aggregate dulls diamond grit more quickly, segment bonds generally need to be softer when cutting hard aggregate. This allows the segment to wear normally and bring new, sharp diamond grit to the surface. Softer aggregate will not dull diamond grit as quickly, so harder segment bonds are needed to hold the diamonds in place long enough to use their full potential. Most aggregates fall into the 2 to 9 range on the Mohs scale.

Scores of commonly used aggregates.

Mohs Scale
1 - Talc
2 - Gypsum
3 - Calcite
4 - Fluorite
5 - Apatite
6 - Feldspar
7 - Quartz (Si O ₂)
8 - Topaz
9 - Corundum (Al ₂ O ₃)
10 - Diamond

Diamond blade performance-

Mohs Range	Description	Aggregates
8-9	Critically hard	Flint, chert, trap rock, basalt
6-7	Hard	Some river rock, some granites, basalt, quartz, trap rock
4-5	Medium hard	Some granites, some river rock
3-4	Medium	Dense limestone, sandstone dolomite, marble
2-3	Medium soft	Soft limestone

TYPE OF SAND

Sand is part of the aggregate mix and determines the abrasiveness of concrete. "Small aggregate" is usually sand. Sand can either be sharp (abrasive) or round (non-abrasive). To determine the sharpness of sand, you need to know where the sand is from. Crushed sand and bank sand are usually sharp; river sand is usually round. Green concrete is more abrasive than cured concrete because when concrete is not fully cured, sand can easily be scraped off the surface being cut. More loose sand means more abrasiveness.

STEEL REBAR REINFORCING

Heavy steel reinforcing tends to make a blade cut slower. Less reinforcing tends to make a blade cut faster. Light to heavy rebar is a very subjective term.

Examples include:

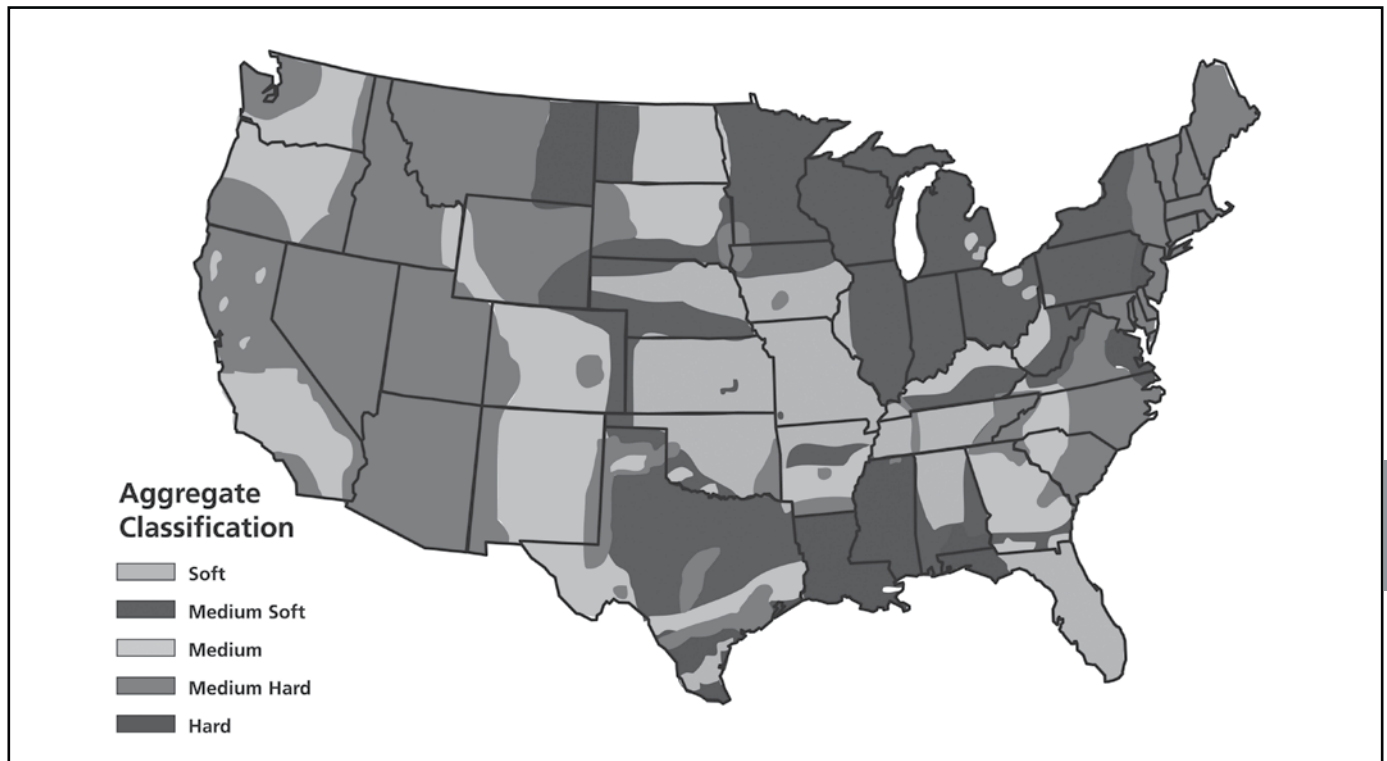
- Light** Wire mesh, single mat
- Medium** #4 rebar, every 12" on center each way (OCEW), single mat
- Wire mesh, multi-mat
- Heavy** #5 rebar, 12" OCEW, single mat
- #4 rebar, 12" OCEW, double mat

Heavy rebar can also result from different grades of steel. Typical rebar is grade 40 steel. Grade 60 steel would make the example of #4 medium rebar, above, into a heavy rebar. Rebar gauges are in eighths of an inch - #4 rebar is 1/2" diameter, #5 is 5/8". Where rebar specifications do not exist on a road, pull a core sample before buying a blade.

GREEN OR CURED CONCRETE

The drying or curing time of concrete greatly affects how the material will interact with a diamond blade. Green concrete is freshly poured concrete that has set up but is not yet fully cured. It is softer and more abrasive than cured concrete. You need a harder bonded blade with undercut protection to cut green concrete. You need a softer bonded blade to cut the same concrete in a cured state. The definition of green concrete can vary widely. Weather, temperature, moisture in the aggregate, time of year and the amount of water in the mix all influence curing time. Concrete now has additives which can either shorten or extend curing time. Consult your mix design to find the relative curing time for your job. As soon as wet concrete sets up and does not spall or ravel, green cutting can begin.

AGGREGATE MAP



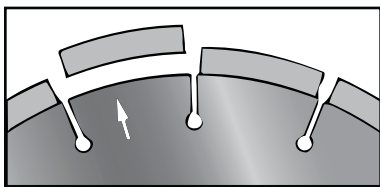
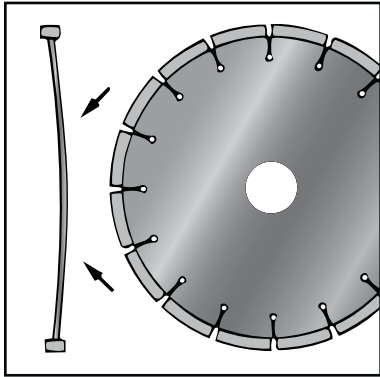
Diamond blade trouble shooting.

Few Husqvarna diamond blade problems are caused by warranty failures - less than 1/10% (.001). Most problems result from

- Using the wrong blade for the job
- Using the blade improperly
- Equipment problems

This trouble shooting guide will help identify, diagnose and correct diamond blade problems. The following are samples of some of the problems you may encounter in the field, with a cause and remedy guide to diagnose and correct these problems.

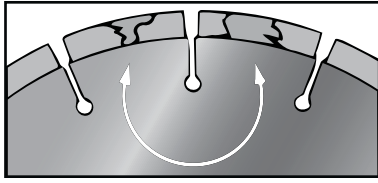
SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Loss of tension	Blade being used on misaligned saw.	Check for proper saw alignment.
	Blade is excessively hard for the material being cut, creating stress on the steel center.	Make certain blade is correct for material being cut.
	Material slippage causing blade to twist and become kinked or bent.	Maintain tight grip on material while sawing.
	Utilizing blade flanges that are under size or not the same diameter, creating uneven pressure on the center.	Make certain blade flanges are proper size and identical diameter, minimum 3-7/8", 4-1/2" on concrete saws, 6" minimum on diamond blades that are 30" diameter and larger.
	Blade being used at improper RPM.	Make certain bladeshaft is turning at the proper RPM by using a tachometer. This is especially important with concrete saws.
Segment loss	Blade improperly mounted on arbor shoulder becomes bent when flanges are tightened.	Hold blade securely on arbor shoulder until outside flange and nut are firmly tightened.
	The material slips during cutting which twists or jams the segments loose.	Hold the material securely while cutting.
	Blade is too hard for the material it is cutting, creating excessive dullness which makes the segment pound off, or fatigue.	Use a softer blade specification.
	Worn blade flanges fail to provide proper support and cause the blade to deflect.	Replace both blade flanges.
	Out-of-round blade rotation resulting in pounding, caused by worn arbor or bad bearings in the shaft.	Replace worn arbor and/or bearings.
	Overheating can usually be detected by blue color on steel center and generally confined to the area where the segment was lost.	Check the water system for blocked water passages. Test pump to see if it is functioning. For dry cutting, it may be necessary to make shallower cuts and allow the blade to run freely every few minutes in order to let the air cool it.



REPAIR NOTE: It is possible to replace two or three missing diamond segments, providing the steel center is not cracked or undercut badly. If many segments are missing, or if there is less than 50% of blade life remaining, repairing the diamond blade may not be economical. **Be certain to eliminate mechanical or operational problems before installing replacement blades.**

SYMPTOM**CAUSE****REMEDY**

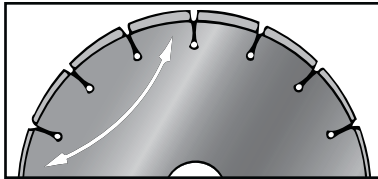
Cracked segments



Blade is too hard for material being cut.

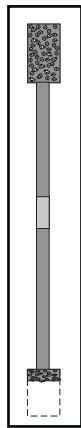
Use correct blade with softer bond.

Eccentricity



The bond is too hard for the material being cut. The hard bond retains the diamonds, and they begin to round off, causing the blade to become dull. Instead of cutting, the blade begins to “pound,” causing the blade to wear out-of-round.

Change to a softer bond, which will wear away more readily allowing the dull diamonds to be released and sharp, new cutting edges to become exposed.



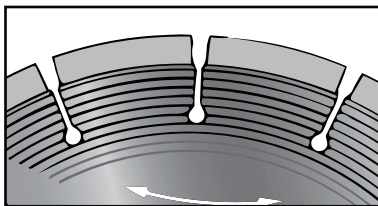
The saw bladeshaft may have a groove scored in it, caused by a blade spinning between the flanges. A new blade, installed on the arbor shaft, will seat into the groove, and immediately run eccentrically when the saw starts.

Replace worn shaft.

If the bladeshaft bearings are worn, the shaft and mandrel will run eccentrically, causing the blade to wear out-of-round. This happens most often with concrete saws when proper lubrication of the bearings is neglected.

Install new bladeshaft bearings. In some cases it might also be necessary to replace the bladeshaft if it is worn or out of alignment.

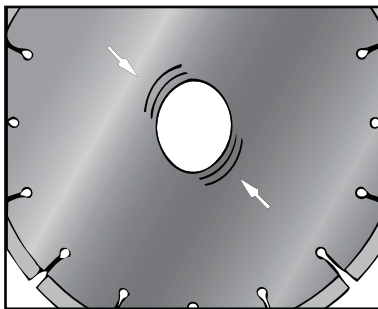
Overheated blade



Adequate coolant was not provided.

Check the water supply for adequate volume and for obstructions in the water system. Use dry blades **ONLY** for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting. Allow blade to run freely every 10 to 15 seconds in order to increase cooling airflow.

Arbor hole out-of-round



Saw arbor badly worn due to improperly seated blades.

Be certain the blade is properly seated on arbor before tightening flange.

Blade flanges not properly tightened permitting blade to rotate on shaft.

Always wrench tighten the arbor nut. Never hand tighten. Always use hex nuts. Never use wing nuts.

Blade flanges or arbor shaft worn and not providing proper blade support.

Check blade flanges or arbor shaft for

Both flanges should be no less than that recommended by the manufacturer. Replace worn parts.

SYMPTOM

CAUSE

REMEDY

Blade won't cut



Blade is too hard for materials being cut (examples: block or general purpose blade being used for extended period on hard brick. Asphalt blade being used to cut hard concrete).

Consult dealer or manufacturer for proper blade to cut materials.

Insufficient power to permit blade to cut properly (loose V-belts, low voltage, motor lacks horsepower).

Check belts, voltage, horsepower.

Blade has become dull because of continuous use on fairly hard or vitrified material.

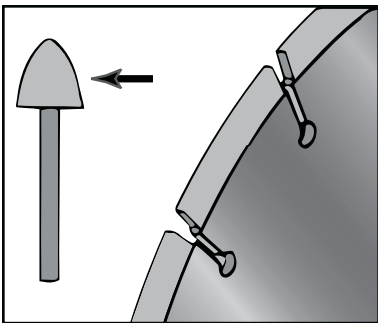
Dress with abrasive material until diamonds become exposed again. This may be necessary occasionally, but if dullness the blade is too hard for the material.

occurs

Blade segments appear to still have plenty of life, but blade won't cut.

Some harder-bonded blades designed for abrasive materials require a non-diamond bearing section at the base of the diamond segment for better adherence to the steel core. A blade used to this stage has worn out in the normal manner and should be replaced.

Excessive wear



Using the wrong blade on highly abrasive material (example: glazed tile blade on concrete block).

Consult the dealer or manufacturer for the proper blade specification for abrasive material.

Lack of sufficient coolant to the blade. Often detected by excessive wear in the center of the segment (note: in both above cases, diamonds will usually be highly exposed).

Clean up water system. Make certain water pump is functioning properly.

Wearing out-of-round accelerates wear. Usually can be caused by bad bearings, worn shaft or using a blade too hard for the materials being cut.

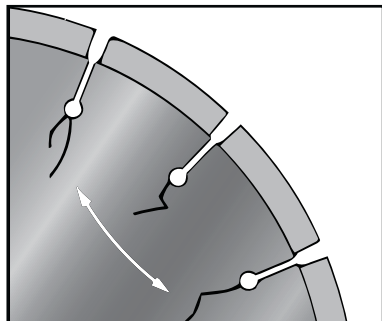
Check bearings and arbor. If worn, replace with new parts before installing another blade.

Insufficient power caused by loose V-belts, inadequate voltage, or improper RPMs.

Tighten belts (taut). Replace worn belts. Check voltage. Use proper size extension cord.

SYMPTOM**CAUSE****REMEDY**

Cracked core



Blade is too hard for material being cut.

Use correct blade with softer bond.

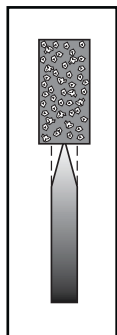
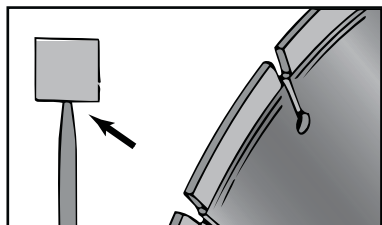
Excessive cutting pressure, jamming or twisting the blade in the cut can cause the blade core to bend or flex. When subjected to extreme stress and metal fatigue, the blade's steel core will eventually crack.

The saw operator should use steady, even infeed pressure, and be careful not to twist or jam the blade in the cut.

Overheating through inadequate water supply or improper use of dry cutting blades.

Use adequate water to cool wet-cutting diamond blades (for example, 2-5 gallons per minute for concrete saws). Allow adequate airflow around dry-cutting diamond blades to prevent overheating. **NEVER USE A BLADE WITH A CRACKED CORE!**

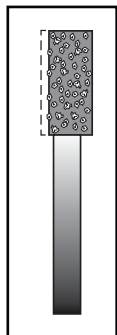
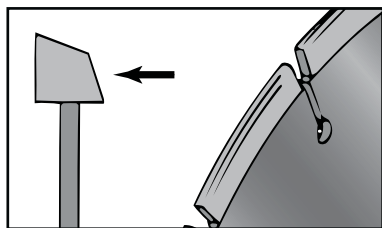
Undercutting



Undercutting is a condition in which the steel center wears faster than the diamond segment, especially in the areas where the segment and core are joined. The condition is caused by highly abrasive material grinding against the blade during the sawing operation. Usually materials containing sand are responsible for this condition, called segment loss.

The flow of swarf (abrasive cuttings) must be distributed over a wider area, away from the critical segment area with undercut retardant segments or other types of undercut protectors specially positioned around the steel center to change the pattern of constant abrasion. Although successful in most cases, undercut protectors do not provide 100% protection.

Uneven segment wear



Segments are worn on one side, reducing side clearance. It is usually caused by misalignment of the saw or a lack of sufficient water on both sides of the blade.

Check saw alignment. Clean water system, making certain that water is properly applied to the leading edge of the blade flanges. Check to see if pump is supplying sufficient, even water.

Blade is worn out-of-round due to bad bearings, worn arbor or excessive dulling condition. See section on excessive wear.

Replace bearings or worn arbor as required.

How to choose the right diamond blade.

MAXIMUM BLADE CUTTING DEPTHS

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Concrete Saw Blades	
7"	1-1/2"
8"	2"
12"	3-5/8"
14"	4-5/8"
16"	5-5/8"
18"	6-5/8"
20"	7-5/8"
24"	9-5/8"
26"	10-5/8"
30"	11-3/4"
36"	14-3/4"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	19-3/4"
Wall & Hand Saw Blades	
14"	4-5/8"
18"	6-1/2"
24"	9-1/2"
30"	11-1/2"
36"	14-1/2"
42"	17-1/2"
48"	20-3/4"

Diameter (Inches)	Cutting Depth
Masonry Saw Blades	
14"	5"
18"	7"
20"	8"
Tile Saw Blades	
4"	3/4"
4-1/2"	1"
5"	1-1/4"
6"	1-3/4"
7"	2-1/4"
8"	2-3/4"
9"	3-1/4"
10"	3-3/4"
Power Hand Saw Blades	
3-3/8"	1/2"
4"	1"
4-1/2"	1-1/4"
5"	1-1/2"
7"	2-1/2"
8"	3"
High-Speed Saw Blades	
12"	4"
14"	5"
16"	6"

DIAMOND BLADE OPERATING SPEEDS

Dia.	Recommended Operating Speed (RPM)*	Maximum Safe Speed (RPM)**
4"	9,072	15,000
4-1/2"	8,063	13,300
5"	7,257	12,000
6"	6,048	10,185
7"	5,184	8,730
8"	4,536	7,640
9"	4,032	6,790
10"	3,629	6,115
12"	3,024	5,095
12"HS†		6,300
14"	2,592	4,365
14"HS†		5,460
16"	2,268	3,820
16"HS†		4,725
18"	2,016	3,395
20"	1,814	3,055
22"	1,649	2,780
24"	1,512	2,550
26"	1,396	2,350
28"	1,296	2,185
30"	1,120	2,040
32"	1,134	1,910
36"	1,008	1,700
42"	864	1,455
48"	756	1,275

† HS is for high-speed diamond blades.

* Based on 9,500 sfpm (surface feet per minute) – the general optimum performance range for cutting concrete and masonry products is +10%. For hard, dense materials such as stone and tile, the optimum performance speed is 10-25% less than the speeds shown above.

Bladeshaft speeds (rpms at no load) for most tools will be higher than the recommended operating speeds shown above. Under normal sawing conditions, the actual bladeshaft speed of the tool will slow down under load, and should fall within the optimum speed range.

**This speed (rpm) represents the maximum safe speed [in revolutions per minute (rpm)] at which each blade can be used. Before using any blade, make sure the bladeshaft (arbor) speed or the tool is within the "maximum safe" limit of that blade.

Note: Diamond blade cutting depths listed above are approximate. Actual cutting depth will vary with the exact blade diameter or saw type (or brand), or the exact diameter of the blade collars (flanges). Cutting depth will also be reduced if saw components (motor housing, blade guard) extend below the blade collars (flanges).

KEEPING YOUR DIAMOND BLADE COOL TO EXTEND ITS LIFE AND IMPROVE ITS PERFORMANCE

Dry cutting diamond blades may be used dry, eliminating the need for water tanks, water hoses or wet slurry clean-up. These blades depend on airflow around the blade to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting.

Use dry diamond blades for "intermittent" sawing. After every 10 to 15 seconds of cutting, take pressure off the blade and allow it to run back up to full speed for several seconds. This "cooling" interval allows air to flow around the blade and dissipate the heat. Use dry diamond blades ONLY for shallow cutting (1-2" deep) or step cutting (making several shallow passes to reach the full depth required).

Husqvarna dry cutting diamond blades are also designed to cut equally well wet, if the job or equipment permits.

Wet cutting diamond blades MUST be used with water to prevent excessive heat build-up during cutting. Using water on the blade also reduces dust and helps remove cuttings.

A continuous water flow is critical. Using "wet" blades without water, even for a few seconds, causes excessive heat and blade damage, and creates a safety hazard. Check the saw or tool carefully before using a wet cutting diamond blade. Make sure it is safe to use the saw or tool with water.

How abrasives work.

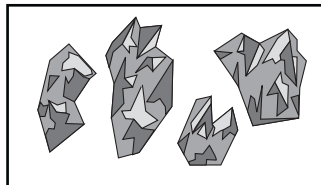
Husqvarna abrasive products are available in a variety of shapes, sizes and specifications for a wide range of cutting, grinding and finishing applications.

WHAT IS AN ABRASIVE WHEEL?

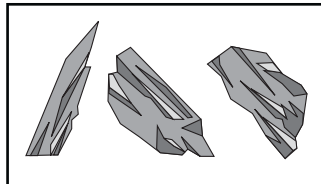
A bonded abrasive wheel is a self-sharpening grinding (or cutting) tool composed of hard abrasive grains held together by a bonding material.

ABRASIVE GRAIN TYPES

Aluminum oxide is a tough, wedge-shaped, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding metal, carbon steel, alloys, bronze and similar materials.



Silicon carbide is a hard, sharp, man-made ceramic powder used for cutting or grinding concrete, masonry, stone and similar materials.



BONDING MATERIAL

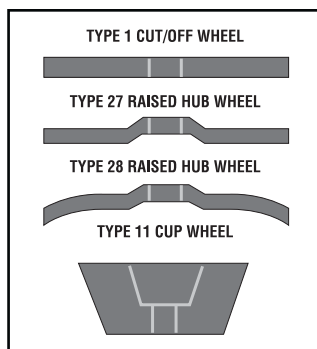
The bond in most Husqvarna abrasives is a synthetic resin which holds the wheel together and supports the exposed surface grains.

REINFORCING MATERIAL

Woven fiberglass cloth reinforcing provides added strength and flexibility. One or more layers of reinforcing are used, depending on the application.

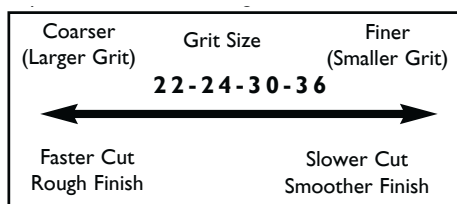
WHEEL TYPES

Wheel types are identified with a numeric code in the specifications.



GRIT SIZES

Abrasive grain grit sizes are included in the specifications for Husqvarna raised hub wheels, cup wheels, grinding stones and fiber sanding discs.



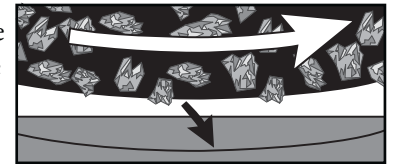
BOND HARDNESS

The hardness of an abrasive wheel represents the bond strength of the wheel and the wheel's ability to hold on to abrasive grains under cutting or grinding loads. Standard abrasive industry classifications use letter codes to indicate the relative hardness of wheels.

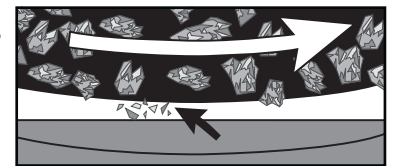


HOW DO ABRASIVES WORK?

As the wheel contacts the material, exposed surface grains grind away small chips of the material.

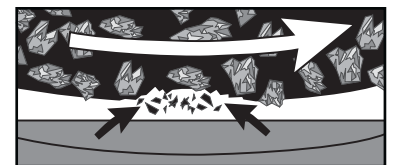


As the wheel grinds, the material causes the surface grains to fracture, exposing new, sharp cutting points.



The material also wears away the bond between the grains.

Eventually the surface grains are used up. The old grains are released as the bond wears away, and new grains are exposed.



MAXIMUM OPERATING SPEEDS FOR ABRASIVE WHEELS

Maximum RPM's				
Blade Diameter	Type 1 Reinforced Cut-Off Wheels	High Speed Blades	Type 27 & 28 Wheels	Type 11 Cup Wheels
4"	19,000	-	15,000	9,050
4-1/2"	13,300	-	13,300	-
5"	12,000	-	12,000	7,255
6"	10,000	-	10,000	6,050
7"	8,600	-	8,600	-
8"	7,500	-	-	-
9"	6,800	6,800	6,800	-
10"	6,110	-	-	-
12"	5,095	6,300	-	-
14"	4,365	5,460	-	-
16"	3,820	4,500	-	-
18"	3,395	-	-	-

Diamond core bit drilling tips & trouble shooting.

Always secure the drill rig either with a mechanical anchor, vacuum system or by use of the jack screw. NEVER stand on the base and drill without anchoring.

Level the drill rig by use of the base leveling screws, and a small level attached to the column permanently or by a magnetic strip on the level. This procedure will ensure a perpendicular hole.

Never let the bit spin in the hole without applied pressure. This will cause the diamonds to round off and the bit segments will heat and glaze over.

Turn on water before starting the drill motor. Otherwise, the water jacket seals heat up and become brittle, losing water.

When your bit encounters steel (rebar), relax pressure about 1/3 and allow the bit to cut at its own rate. DO NOT PUSH THE BIT.

When drilling high PSI concrete or concrete with very hard aggregate (i.e., river rock, flint rock, etc.), the bit will sometimes glaze over. To open or redress the bit, do one of the following:

- Decrease water by 1/2 for a few minutes and as the bit starts to increase speed, gradually increase the water until the flow is back to the original state.
- Pour masonry sand into the slurry then follow the above directions.
- Add a sandblast media such as “Black Beauty” to the slurry and follow the above directions.
- Drill the bit into a cement block, soft vitrified grinding wheel or cinder block. Repeat the procedure until the bit is open again.

When finished drilling, turn the water down very low and back the core bit out of the hole with the motor running.

SYMPTOM	CAUSE	REMEDY
Loss of segment	Bit too hard for the material it is drilling, causing it to pound and fatigue.	Use a softer bond if possible. Increase motor RPM if possible.
	Overheating due to insufficient water for cooling and flushing.	Increase water flow to where slurry is milky and flows easily.
	Machine setup is not rigid or loose material is in the cut and the bit segment hangs	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system for proper vacuum pressure.
	Shooting cable, when drilling prestress Husqvarna 5400 prestressed diamond	Use a bit with more segments, such as a core bit.
Segment cracking	Bit is too hard for the material being drilled.	Use a softer bit if possible. Increase motor RPM.
	Machine setup is not rigid.	Tighten anchor, check vacuum system.
Barrel cracking	Too much feed pressure.	Back off on the pressure.
	Segment too hard for material being drilled.	Use bit with softer segment.

Extension Cord Size in American Wire Gauge (AWG)

3 Conductor with ground, SO/SJ type cord, length in feet

3-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
7.1 - 10	16	14	12	12	10	8
10.1 - 15	14	12	10	10	8	6
15.1 - 20	12	12	10	8	6	6
20.1 - 25	10	10	8	8	6	6
25.1 - 30	8	8	8	6	6	4
30.1 - 35	8	8	6	6	4	4
35.1 - 40	6	6	6	6	4	2
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	4	2
45.1 - 50	4	4	4	4	4	2

2 conductor with ground, SO type cord, length in feet

1-PHASE, FLA	25	50	75	100	150	200
1.0 - 5.0	18	18	18	16	14	14
5.1 - 10	18	16	14	14	12	10
10.1 - 15	14	14	12	12	10	8
15.1 - 20	12	12	12	10	8	8
20.1 - 25	12	12	10	10	8	6
25.1 - 30	10	10	10	8	6	6
30.1 - 35	8	8	8	8	6	6
35.1 - 40	8	8	8	8	6	6
40.1 - 45	6	6	6	6	6	4
45.1 - 50	6	6	6	6	6	4

The above tables are based on SO/SJ type cord (Power cord for portable tools and equipment) in an ambient temperature of 86° F (30° C).

For higher operating temperatures, use the chart to the right with multipliers for tool amperage.

All power cord connectors must be in accordance with NEC standards.

Generators must be commercial or industrial type generators and be capable of handling the wattage required for starting the portable tools or equipment. Check and comply with all local codes and regulations when using portable generators.

Degrees F	Degrees C	Multiplier
87 - 95	31 - 35	104%
96 - 104	36 - 40	110%
104 - 113	41 - 45	115%

PART NUMBER INDEX



Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
030351	Rip guide	229	504067501	1 case of 4, 1 gal bottles - 50 gal mix	151
032088	Electric water pump	229	504068301	Bladeshaft belt, FS 524	43
034000	Wheel-around kit	229	504069001	Outer flange	45
034040	Folding stand	231	504069201	Front cutting guide	45
034050	Foot pedal kit	231	504111704	KV 03 K1250 mounting kit (K1250 only)	158
051010	Adjustable 90° protractor	245, 247	504119701	Bladeshaft belts, 42" x 4	23, 27
051020	Dual 45° angle guide for right or left hand cut	245, 247	504119704	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	27
051030	45° bullnose miter guide	245, 247	504119706	Bladeshaft belts, 26"x4	23
162848	Quick disconnect washer 1-5/8"	97	504119707	Bladeshaft belts, 30"x4	23
162849	Quick disconnect washer 1-1/4"	97	504142501	Nose bearing cage kit	161
163270	Blade collar (inner flange), 6"	31	504143001	Water tank kit, 4-gallon	158, 175
167188	Blade collar (outer flange), 5"	40	504539502	Combo base for DS 800	97, 118
167492	Narrow blade guard, 14"	41	504544201	DS 800 2" spacer block with key and bolts	97
167498	Narrow blade guard, 26"	41	504558301	Blade guard slip-on w/ mount kit, 42"	27, 29
167568	Tie down kit	41	504626403	Bladeshaft wrench	23, 25, 33, 35
167656	Deluxe spotlight kit (dual lens)	41	504707001	Outer flange	46
169288	Drain plug, set of four	245, 247	504857701	Blade guard, 20"	27, 29, 37, 39
169543	Foot switch	243, 245, 247	505034602	Rubber foot pad	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
169564	Water tube assembly kit, no backer board, non-display	245, 247	505066201	Galvanized pan and rails	247
169596	Water tube assembly kit	245, 247	505066202	Stainless steel pan and rails	247
169888	Maintenance parts kit	245	505095401	Wet kit DEX guard	153, 157, 158
171065	Tile saw accessory group	245, 247	505095403	Wet kit guard (prior to DEX guard)	153, 157, 158
173092	Wire brush head assembly	220	505095501	Hose kit/valve handle	153, 157, 158
173120	Adapter cord 20A twist to 15A straight	97, 99, 101, 102, 107, 109, 231, 245, 247	505143101	WT 15 Lithium-Ion battery	177
176292	Outer flange kit (15/16" joint sawing)	41	505190201	Vacuum assembly for combo base	97, 118
177401	Skid kit	231	505246201	Hydrostatic drive belt	43
183416	Water pump kit	41	505268701	Rubber tracks	263, 265, 267
183995	Parking brake kit	41	505283201	Blade belt, 1 each	70
187031	Star cutter head assembly	220	505398101	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism - 150 saw	75
187032	Beam cutter head assembly	220	505399523	K3000 transport box	166
187033	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly	220	505424601	Blade guard, 14"	46
187034	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly	220	505436401	Galvanized pan and rails	245
189041	Conveyor cart wheel kit	229, 231	505436501	Stainless steel pan and rails	245
190056	Handle carrying kit for all older Portasaw models	231	505453201	Water kit	198, 199, 200
192145	"Pro" style quick anchoring attachmt	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 117, 120, 121	505482201	Blade belt, set of two single belts	75, 76
192150	"Wing" style quick anchoring attachmt	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 117, 120, 121	505482301	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	75, 76
501008802	Blade bolt kit	161, 169	505482303	Air filter (replacement Robin)	72
501691702	Combination wrench	159, 166, 169	505482304	Air filter kit (replacement Honda), 2 pack	72
502082901	Blade guard, 18" (1-piece only)	45	505482306	Air filter kit (replacement), 2 pack	70, 71, 73, 74
502083101	Poly V-belt	46	505482401	Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
502498601	Inner flange	46	505482404	Blade idler spring (front), 2 pack	72, 73
502531801	Resin holder disc	198	505482405	Blade idler spring (front)	70, 71
502531901	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	198	505482501	Snapper pin (holds skid plate), 2 pack	71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
502532001	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	198	505482701	Blade release cable	75, 76
502532101	PCD bolt on plate	198	505482801	Spark plug (Robin), 2 pack	72, 74, 75, 76
502532201	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	198	505482901	Blade block cover knobs	70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
502533801	HR 820 (demo head)	198	505483101	Blade wrench	77
502533802	Flex head PG 820	198	505483102	Blade wrench	75, 76
502533803	Flex head PG 680	199	505483201	Black Joint Protectors, 5", 5-1/2" x .095 wide blades	84
502533901	Silicone ring	200	505483202	Red Joint Protectors, 6", 8", 10" x .100 wide blades	84
502534201	Grinding head steel spring	198	505483203	Blue Joint Protectors, 12", 14" x .120 wide blades	84
502534301	Silicone ring	198, 199	505483204	Red Joint Protectors, 5", 6", 8", 12" x .225 wide blades	84
502534401	Head lock	198, 199, 200	505483205	Blue Joint Protectors, 10", 12", 14" x .250 wide blades	84
502534601	Rubber skirt, non marking	198	505483206	Red Joint Protectors, all .380 wide blades	84
502545101	Resin holder disc	199, 200	505483302	Pump idler spring (rear), 2 pack	70
502545501	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	199, 200	505483401	Idler pulley	70, 71, 72
502545601	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	199, 200	505483601	Switch (for lights), 2 pack	70, 71, 72
502545701	PCD bolt on plate	199, 200	505483701	Blade arbor hex bolt	70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76
502545801	Redi Lock™ diamond holder disc	199, 200	505483801	Nylon thumb nuts (pack)	77
502547801	HR 680 (demo head)	199	505483902	Blade belt, 1 each	73
502548201	Grinding head steel spring	199, 200	505484002	Pump belt	74
502548601	Rubber skirt, non marking	199	505484003	Pump belt	70
502558201	Grinding head, conventional	200	505484202	Driver tube set	74
502558901	Rubber skirt, non marking	200	505484301	Starter (motor)	74
502569301	Primary filter (filter sock)	203	505484302	Starter (motor)	73
502569501	Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	203	505484401	Key switch	74
502569801	2" vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	203, 204	505484501	Blade idler pulley	73, 74
502570101	Dust collection bags (box of 200)	203, 204	505484502	Blade idler pulley kit	70
502570201	Replacement strap	204	505484601	Pump idler pulley	73, 74
502570301	Vacuum wand with floor tool	203, 204	505484701	Headlight kit	74
502573001	DC 3300 Primary filter (filter sock with end cap)	204	505484702	Headlight kit	73
502573201	DC 3300 Secondary filter (polyester)/micro filter	204	505484801	Pump belt, 2 pack	72, 73
502621302	Water pump assembly - standard flow	245, 247	505484802	Pump belt, 2 pack	71
502621602	Water tank, 4-gallon	155	505485002	Headlight kit	71
502624801	DS 800 2" spacer block	97	505485003	Headlight/side light	70
503235109	Spark plug	153, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164	505485101	Headlight bulb, 2 pack	70, 71, 72
503266003	Water hose coupler	153, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164	505485201	Headlight lens, 2 pack	72
504019401	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	27, 29	505486901	Side light	72
504067201	1 case of 48, 2.6 oz bottles - 1 gal. mix	151	505486902	Side light assembly	71
504067301	1 case of 48, 6.4 oz bottles - 2-1/2 gal mix	151	505487001	Side light bulb, 2 pack	72
504067401	1 case of 24, 12.8 oz bottles - 5 gal mix	151	505487002	Side light bulb, 2 pack	71

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
505487201	Switch (for all actuators), 5 pack	70, 71, 72	506346214	14" bar	164
505487301	Relay switch - adjusting bolt, large arm (each)	77	506347002	Air filter (K960)	157, 163, 164
505487401	Ignition key, 2 pack	72	506348002	K970/K960/K3600 transport box	163, 173
505487501	Guide cable	73	506352005	Guide roller	163, 179
505487601	Battery 12VDC	70, 71	506352103	Support roller	163, 179
505487701	Oil filter, 2 pack	42, 70, 71	506363802	Tool kit (Combo, 19mm, 6mm, 5mm, 4mm)	173
505487801	Aluminum wrap for battery	71	506366201	Mounting kit K40	175
505489901	Blade collar (outer flange), 4-1/2"	31	506367101	Pre filter (foam) K750	153
505490201	Cable model 310 (3 pack)	77	506372702	Belt K760 CnB	161
505490701	Wire harness	77	506372720	Belt K3000 CnB	169
505490801	Proximity switch	77	506379620	Replaceable arbor bushing 20mm	153, 157, 159
505490901	Guide spring (2 pack)	77	506379622	Replaceable arbor bushing 7/8"	153, 157, 159
505491001	Back up cable spring (2 pack)	77	506379625	Replaceable arbor bushing 1"	153, 157, 159
505491101	Electric brush	77	506382202	Knob with seal	163, 179
505491201	Brush cap cover	77	506382601	Combination wrench (Torx)	153, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164
505491301	3' handle with clamp (front)	77	506400503	Extension pole, inner	123
505491302	3' handle with clamp (rear)	77	506407610	Back support with wheels	123, 125
505491401	Electric saw cord clamps (2 pack)	77	506408408	Top support	123
505491501	Outer arbor washer	77	506408505	Extension pole, outer	123
505493501	Vacuum bag, 1 roll of 100	79	506408601	Tool kit 1, included in standard package	123, 125
505493601	Precoat for filters, 25 lbs	79	506608801	Replacement ammeter (0 - 30)	97
505494001	450/1500 Attachment kit	79	510109101	Battery	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505494002	750/1500 Attachment kit	79	510144501	Oil filter	263, 265, 267, 269
505494003	2000 Attachment kit	79	510177701	Clamshell Kit (1 air filter & 3 foam) (K960)	157, 163, 164
505494004	2500 Attachment kit	79	510181302	Cord assembly with plug, GFI, wet	166, 169
505494005	4000 Attachment kit	79	510202306	Hydraulic hose 1/2" x 25' (7.6m)	176
505494006	4200 Attachment kit	79	510202308	Hydraulic hose 5/8" x 25' (7.6m)	176
505494007	5000 Attachment kit	79	510202310	Hydraulic hose 5/8" x 50' (15.2m)	176
505507401	Conveyor cart kit - 24" rails, wheels and hardware	247	510213101	Rubber damper	201, 202
505510302	Foam filter oil, single 32oz bottle	153, 157, 159, 163, 164, 165	510222810	Cord assembly with plug, dry	166
505531901	Drive pin, 18" - 30"	23, 25, 27, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 43, 44	510225414	Water pan	243
505549502	Vacuum pump without fittings	97, 118	510225437	Wrench	243
505566801	Foam filter oil, 1 case of 12, 1 qt. bottles	153, 157, 159, 163, 164, 165	510237201	Hydrostatic transition drive belt	43
505590201	Guide wheel - 1/8"	76	510244103	Air filter (K970) (K1260)	157, 159, 163, 164
505590601	Guide wheel - 1/4"	76	510267801	Quick coupling grease, female	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505590701	Guide wheel - 1/2"	76	510267901	Quick coupling grease, male	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505590901	Guide wheel - 3/8"	76	510268001	Quick coupling tool, male	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505626301	Case (only)	77	510268101	Quick coupling tool, female	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505665326	Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	281	510273701	Adapter plate for SB 202	263, 265, 267, 269
505665391	Hygiene set replacement cup inserts	281	510277701	50 amp male 5-pin socket	263, 265, 267, 269
505666601	Spark plug, 2 pack	70, 71, 73	510277702	32 amp male 5-pin socket	271
505675305	Hi-Viz hard hat	281	510280001	Harness	271
505675330	Replacement suspension - 6 point	281	510282001	Cable, remote control	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
505691501	Blade belt, 1 each	74	510384601	Excel Green PV12S38-2000, 12" (305) x .380	82
505699994	Backpack	281	510401401	Excel Turbo XL14-1XX1TB, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	84
505719901	Blade wrench	70, 71, 72, 73, 74	510401601	Excel Red XL14S38-3000, 13-1/2" (350) x .380	82
505737301	Blade idler spring (front)	74	510402902	Excel Turbo XL8-1XX1TB, 8" (203) x .100	84
505740401	Blade belt, 1 each	72	510437324	Conveyor cart complete, gasoline	231
505752201	Headlight	72	510437325	Conveyor cart complete, electric	231
505777401	Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4, 20" x 4, and 30" x 4	35, 39, 71	516026601	Bladeshaft plunge kit, 20"	29
505798301	Ignition key, 2 pack	70, 71	516029402	Score Cutting Blade XL4-Score, 4" (102) x .100	84
505838301	Case (only)	78	516037401	Bladeshaft wrench	31, 40, 42
505873701	ProEdge height adjustment mechanism	77	521917701	Breaker grease	263, 265, 267, 269, 271
506178304	Drive disc (blade)	163, 179	521937305	Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	40
506197501	FC 40	177	521937306	Blade collar (inner flange), 4-1/2"	31, 40
506226611	RA 10	159	521937307	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	40
506226612	RA 10 S (Wide Rail)	159	521937308	Blade collar (outer flange), 4"	40, 42
506231803	Air filter (K1250)	159	521966503	Bladeshaft bolt LH	40
506231901	Pre filter, foam (K960)(K960 Ring) (K960 C)	157, 163, 164	521966504	Bladeshaft bolt RH	40
506255903	Fuel tank cap assembly	153, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164	521973520	Front wheel	40, 42
506264111	Fuel filter with weight	153, 157, 159, 161, 163, 164	521973525	Rear wheel	31, 40, 42
506268701	Pre filter (foam)(K1250)	159	521973541	Air filter	40
506275503	Complete starter assembly K1260, K1250	159	522030001	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	31, 40
506295404	KV 03 cart without mounting kit (K1250 only)	158, 175	522030074	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	31, 40
506297502	Starter grip rescue	165	522468404	Cart extension	243
506297661	Shoulder strap	165	522469501	Rip guide	243
506302504	K760 strap bracket rear handle	165	522482401	Breaker Atlas Copco SB202 with DXR adaptor phase and hoses	263, 265, 267, 268
506302506	K970 strap bracket rear handle	165	522506615	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	31, 40, 42
506310802	K760/K960/K970/K1250/K1260 transport box	153, 157, 158, 165	522506616	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	31, 40
506319302	WA 20, includes two 3.3' rails	177	522506617	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	31, 40
506323301	Mounting bracket for K3600 MK II	177	522677301	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder, PG 280 SF	202
506323501	Mounting bracket for K2500	177	522677401	Redi Lock™ diamond disc holder, PG 400 SF	201
506326302	Water tank (plastic - 4 gallon)	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 121, 153, 157, 158, 166	522844901	Bucket, 22 gal (85 l)	263, 265, 267, 268
506334201	Rim sprocket	164	522966001	Vacuum pump with fittings	99, 101, 119
506335615	Starter cord	153, 157, 159, 161, 163	523042801	Rubber tracks	269
506335650	Starter cord bulk reel, 165'	153, 157, 159, 161, 163	523095001	K3000 Vac dust reducer unit	166
506338703	WA 20 Rail (3.3' rail)	177	523167504	Blade collar (inner flange), 7"	31
506340542	DEX blade guard 12" (300mm)	153	523201901	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	31
506340544	DEX blade guard 14" (350mm)	153, 157, 158	523202101	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	31
506340546	DEX blade guard 16" (400mm)	157, 158	523211002	Blade collar (inner flange), 4"	42
			523217201	Front wheel	31

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
523218901	Bladeshaft belts, 26" 3-speed (6 required)	40	541060969	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1"	128
523218901	Bladeshaft belts, 30" 3-speed (6 required)	40	541060970	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-1/8"	128
523219101	Bladeshaft Belts 26" x 8	31	541060971	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-1/4"	128
523220201	Fuel filter	42	541060972	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-3/8"	128
523243601	Bladeshaft Belts 42" x 8	31	541060973	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-1/2"	128
523243601	Bladeshaft Belts 36" x 8	31	541060974	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-5/8"	128
523243601	Bladeshaft belts, 20" (6 required)	40	541060975	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-3/4"	128
523289201	Engine oil filter	40	541060976	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1-7/8"	128
523289301	Fuel filter	40	541200847	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	27
525401901	Water pump kit	40	541200847	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	23, 27
525426501	Magnetic light kit	40	541200848	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	37
525584601	3" vacuum hoses with end fittings (10 m)	203, 204	541201331	Bladeshaft belt, 20" (4 required)	42
525743601	Working tool soil point	263, 265, 267, 268	541201391	Bladeshaft belts, 36"x4	33
525743603	Working tool narrow chisel	263, 265, 267, 268	541201736	1-1/4"-7, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
525743605	Working tool wide chisel	263, 265, 267, 268	541201737	1-1/4"-7, 12" (300mm) extensions	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
525801001	Rubber Tracks	271	541201864	Blade wrench	41
525825601	Water pump, 110V	243	541201981	DS 800 slot gasket combo base	97, 118
525857601	Extended column - 6-1/2' (2m)	101, 119	541201985	DS 800 combo base gasket	97, 118
531031479	Chain repair tools	164	541202367	Spacer for joint widening blades, 8" (203) x .032	56
531031529	Water hose, 30'	153, 157, 158, 160, 163, 164, 173	541202368	Spacer for joint widening blades, 8" (203) x .064	56
531031881	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, dry	166	541204625	Bladeshaft bolt RH	42
531031883	Trigger switch	166, 169	541208286	Water tank kit (6.6 gal)	43, 44
531074622	Slurry collector V-shaped, 14" (350mm)	125	541208366	Blade guard assembly, 14"	27, 29, 37, 39
531100708	ELR70 (Red)	186	541400057	Vacuum assembly for anchor base	97, 118
531101098	ELR20 (Yellow) .220" wide	186	541400064	DS 800 angle bracket assembly	97, 118
531101184	SLC45	187	541400066	5/8"-11, 6" (150mm) extensions	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531101185	PXC45	187	541400067	1-1/4"-7, 6" (150mm) extensions	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531101186	ELC70	187	541400070	5/8"-11, 12" (300mm) extensions	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531101187	ELC45	187	541400076	Spindle wrench - 1-5/8" thin style	97
531101194	Segment repair kit	164	541400078	Vacuum pump with fittings	102, 103, 120, 121
531101195	Master link repair kit (5pcs)	164	541400325	Motor adapter	105, 107, 117
531108058	ELR20 (Yellow)	186	541400568	Copper washer for 1-1/4" - 7 spindles	97, 107, 109, 117
531108059	ELR45 (Blue)	186	541401105	80" drill column	97, 118
531115170	Hydraulic hose 1/2" x 26' (8m)	177	541401107	72" drill column	97, 118
531117131	32 amp female 5-pin socket	271	541401109	60" drill column	97, 118
531117132	50 amp female 5-pin socket	263, 265, 267, 269	541401607	DS 800 vacuum pump with fittings for anchor base	97, 118
531119032	Spindle wrench, 1-5/8" thin style	105, 107, 109, 117	541401932	Vacuum pad with gasket	97, 118
531280007	Slurry collector V-shaped, 28" (700mm)	125	541402574	42" drill column	97, 118
531300011	Xtreme protective glasses	280	541402590	Slurry vacuum ring - 10" bit capacity	97, 99, 101, 102, 105, 107, 109, 117, 125
531300089	Headband hearing protectors	281	541402591	Slurry vacuum ring - 5" bit capacity	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 121, 125
531300243	Protective glasses lanyard	280	541403519	DS 800 3/4" base leveling screws	97, 118
531300270	Master grip gloves - medium	280	541403895	Anchor base for DS 800	97, 118
531300271	Master grip gloves - large	280	541404016	Control panel, ammeter, switch/cord assembly	97
531300272	Master grip gloves - x large	280	541404256	120" drill column	97, 118
531300273	Xtreme duty glove - medium	280	541404607	1-1/4"-7, 24" (610mm) extensions	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531300274	Xtreme duty glove - large	280	541404608	1-1/4"-7, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531300275	Xtreme duty glove - x large	280	541404609	5/8"-11, 1/2"-20 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531308421	XP professional glove - medium	280	541404610	5/8"-11, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531308422	XP professional glove - large	280	541404611	1/2"-20, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531308423	XP professional glove - x large	280	541404612	M-18, 5/8"-11 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531308425	XP professional glove - medium waterproof	280	541404613	M-18, 1-1/4"-7 shaft adapters	105, 107, 109, 117, 133
531308426	XP professional glove - large waterproof	280	541405083	Wheel kit - DS 450	99, 101, 119
531308427	XP professional glove - x large waterproof	280	541405089	Wheel kit	102, 103, 120, 121
539300010	Drive pin, 3/6"-60" (5)	23, 25, 27, 29, 31, 33, 35, 37, 39	541405093	Vacuum plate assembly complete	99, 101, 119
539300069	Inline fuel filter	27, 29	541405132	Vacuum plate base gasket	99, 101, 119
539300133	Bladeshaft wrench	27, 29, 37, 39	541663756	Oil, Oilguard, 100 ml, case/48	151
539990250	Cutter spacer	220	541663853	Oil, Oilguard, 200 ml, case/48	151
541006326	Slinger, 14" (350) x .250	56	542020017	Bladeshaft bolt LH	42
541060145	Millenium® B680 Hard, 2"	130	542030049	Conveyor cart wheels, set of four	245, 247
541060146	Millenium® B680 Hard, 2-1/4"	130	542030386	Drain plug, single	245, 247
541060147	Millenium® B680 Hard, 2-1/2"	130	542163172	Blade collar (outer flange w/ pin), 4.5"	27, 29, 37, 39, 40
541060148	Millenium® B680 Hard, 2-3/4"	130	542163272	Blade collar (outer flange w/ pin), 6"	27, 29, 37, 39
541060149	Millenium® B680 Hard, 3"	130	542163487	Bladeshaft bolt RH	27, 29, 31, 37, 39
541060151	Millenium® B680 Hard, 3-1/2"	130	542163488	Bladeshaft bolt LH	27, 29, 31, 37, 39
541060152	Millenium® B680 Hard, 4"	130	542166284	Blade collar (inner flange), 5"	31
541060153	Millenium® B680 Hard, 4-1/4"	130	542166307	Blade collar (outer flange w/ pin), 5"	27, 29, 37, 39
541060154	Millenium® B680 Hard, 4-1/2"	130	542166362	Bladeshaft belts, 30"x4	25, 29
541060155	Millenium® B680 Hard, 5"	130	542166449	Hydraulic oil filter	23, 25, 27, 29, 37, 39
541060156	Millenium® B680 Hard, 5-1/2"	130	542166453	Air filter, outer	33, 35, 37, 39
541060157	Millenium® B680 Hard, 6"	130	542166454	Air filter, inner	33, 35, 37, 39
541060158	Millenium® B680 Hard, 6-1/4"	130	542166629	Bladeshaft belts, 18"x4, 20"x4, 26"x4, 36"x4	29
541060160	Millenium® B680 Hard, 7"	130	542167962	Blade collar outer flange	43, 44
541060161	Millenium® B680 Hard, 8"	130	542167964	Drive pin	40, 42
541060162	Millenium® B680 Hard, 9"	130	542181117	Dual light kit	27, 29, 37, 39
541060163	Millenium® B680 Hard, 10"	130	542190416	Bladeshaft belts, 18" x 4	39
541060164	Millenium® B680 Hard, 12"	130	542190416	Bladeshaft belts, 20" x 4	39
541060165	Millenium® B680 Hard, 14"	130	542190419	Conveyor cart	229
541060965	Millenium® B828 Standard, 1/2"	128	542191115	Air filter, outer	23, 25, 27, 29
541060966	Millenium® B828 Standard, 5/8"	128	542191116	Air filter, inner	23, 25, 27, 29
541060967	Millenium® B828 Standard, 3/4"	128	542191716	Front wheel	37, 39
541060968	Millenium® B828 Standard, 7/8"	128			

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542191770	Front wheel assembly	27, 29	542750680	Super Premier®, 14" (350) x .110	236
542192608	Clamshell Kit(1 air filter & 3 foam) K750	153	542750681	Super Premier®, 18" (450) x .125	236
542196171	Weight kit, 35 lbs	27, 29	542750682	Super Premier®, 20" (508) x .125	236
542196172	Weight kit, 70 lbs	27, 29	542750810	HH510, 14" x .125	191
542198441	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	39	542750811	HH510, 16" x .125	191
542198441	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	39	542750812	HH510, 18" x .125	191
542198778	Blade guard slip-on, 18"	41	542750813	HH510, 20" x .125	191
542198842	Rear wheel	23, 25, 27, 29, 33, 35, 37, 39, 43	542750814	HH510, 20" x .140	191
542199378	Blade collar (outer flange w/ pin), 7"	27, 29, 31	542750815	HH510, 20-5/8" x .125	191
542199460	Engine oil filter	27, 29	542750816	HH510, 20-5/8" x .140	191
542199487	Blade clutch kit	27, 39	542750817	HH510, 24" x .125	191
542199626	Water pump kit	27, 29	542750818	HH510, 24" x .140	191
542199764	Bladeshaft belts, 42"x4	25, 29	542750819	HH530, 14" x .125	191
542202149	Bladeshaft belt, FS 520	43	542750820	HH530, 16" x .125	191
542202150	Bladeshaft belt, FS 513 & FS 413	43, 44	542750821	HH530, 18" x .125	191
542202292	Bladeshaft wrench	43, 44	542750822	HH530, 20" x .125	191
542202360	Blade guard, 18"	43, 44	542750823	HH530, 20" x .140	191
542203037	Conveyor cart extension	245, 247	542750824	HH530, 20-5/8" x .125	191
542203056	Aluminum conveyor cart	245, 247	542750825	HH530, 20-5/8" x .140	191
542203083	Aluminum rip guide	245, 247	542750826	HH530, 24" x .125	191
542203252	Folding steel stand	245, 247	542750827	HH530, 24" x .140	191
542203253	Adjustable rolling stand kit	245, 247	542751000	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .250	55
542203266	Blade guard, 26"	27, 29, 37, 39, 41	542751001	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .312	55
542203279	Blade guard, 18"	27, 29, 37, 39	542751002	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .375	55
542203305	Blade guard, 30"	27, 29, 37, 39, 41	542751003	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 12" (305) x .500	55
542203318	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	27, 29, 37, 39	542751004	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .250	55
542204033	Optional rear wheel kit for rolling stand	245, 247	542751005	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .312	55
542204089	Blade guard, 20"	43	542751006	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .375	55
542204187	Blade guard, 24"	43	542751007	Professional® Traffic Loop L3 Concrete, 14" (350) x .500	55
542206301	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	39	542751008	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .250	55
542206360	Fuel filter	37, 39	542751009	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .312	55
542206369	Engine oil filter	37, 39	542751010	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .375	55
542206447	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	37	542751011	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 12" (305) x .500	55
542206447	Bladeshaft belts, 30" x 4	37	542751012	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .250	55
542206672	Water pump kit	37, 39	542751013	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .312	55
542380205	60mm x 1", .087" thickness blade bushing	252	542751014	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .375	55
542380209	50mm x 1", .087" thickness blade bushing	252	542751015	Professional® Traffic Loop L13 Asphalt, 14" (350) x .500	55
542420404	5/8"-11 Threaded flush mount adapter	253	542751019	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .110	57
542750626	HH605, 14" x .125	191	542751020	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .125	57
542750628	HH605, 16" x .125	191	542751021	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 14" (350) x .250	57
542750629	HH605, 18" x .125	191	542751022	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 18" (450) x .125	57
542750630	HH605, 20" x .125	191	542751023	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 20" (508) x .125	57
542750631	HH605, 20" x .140	191	542751025	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 24" (600) x .165	57
542750632	HH605, 20-5/8" x .125	191	542751026	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750633	HH605, 20-5/8" x .140	191	542751027	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750634	HH605, 24" x .125	191	542751031	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .110	57
542750635	HH605, 24" x .140	191	542751032	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .125	57
542750636	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1"	135	542751033	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 14" (350) x .250	57
542750637	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-1/4"	135	542751034	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 16" (400) x .125	57
542750638	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-1/2"	135	542751036	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 18" (450) x .125	57
542750639	DR15 Dri Bit™, 1-3/4"	135	542751037	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 20" (508) x .125	57
542750640	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2"	135	542751039	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 24" (600) x .165	57
542750641	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2-1/4"	135	542751040	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750642	DR15 Dri Bit™, 2-1/2"	135	542751041	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750643	DR15 Dri Bit™, 3"	135	542751042	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750644	DR15 Dri Bit™, 3-1/2"	135	542751043	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .250	60
542750645	DR15 Dri Bit™, 4"	135	542751044	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .375	60
542750646	DR15 Dri Bit™, 4-1/2"	135	542751045	Banner Line® Crack Saw Blue 200B, 8" (203) x .500	60
542750647	DR15 Dri Bit™, 5"	135	542751049	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .110	57
542750648	DR15 Dri Bit™, 6"	135	542751050	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .125	57
542750649	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1"	135	542751051	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 16" (400) x .125	57
542750650	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-1/4"	135	542751052	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 18" (450) x .125	57
542750651	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-1/2"	135	542751053	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 20" (508) x .125	57
542750652	DR18 Dri Bit™, 1-3/4"	135	542751055	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 24" (600) x .165	57
542750653	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2"	135	542751056	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750654	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2-1/4"	135	542751057	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750655	DR18 Dri Bit™, 2-1/2"	135	542751058	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750656	DR18 Dri Bit™, 3"	135	542751062	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .110	57
542750657	DR18 Dri Bit™, 3-1/2"	135	542751063	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .125	57
542750658	DR18 Dri Bit™, 4"	135	542751064	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 14" (350) x .250	57
542750659	DR18 Dri Bit™, 4-1/2"	135	542751065	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 18" (450) x .125	57
542750660	DR18 Dri Bit™, 5"	135	542751066	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 20" (508) x .125	57
542750661	DR18 Dri Bit™, 6"	135	542751068	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 24" (600) x .165	57
542750663	Banner Line® MS Gold 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	236	542751069	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750664	Banner Line® MS Gold 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	236	542751070	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750665	Banner Line® MS Blue 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	236	542751071	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	57
542750666	Banner Line® MS Blue 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	236	542751074	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .110	57
542750667	Banner Line® MS Red 1 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	236	542751075	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .125	57
542750668	Banner Line® MS Red 1 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	236	542751076	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 14" (350) x .250	57
542750669	Banner Line® MS Red 8 BLM, 14" (350) x .110	236	542751077	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 16" (400) x .125	57
542750670	Banner Line® MS Red 8 BLM, 20" (508) x .125	236	542751078	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 18" (450) x .125	57

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542751079	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 20" (508) x .125	57	542751228	Replacement Adapter, 1"	134
542751081	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 24" (600) x .165	57	542751229	Replacement Adapter, 1-1/4"	134
542751082	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	57	542751230	Replacement Adapter, 1-1/2"	134
542751083	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	57	542751231	Replacement Adapter, 2"	134
542751084	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	57	542751232	Replacement Adapter, 2-1/2"	134
542751117	HI9, 12" (305) x .125	59, 180	542751233	Replacement Adapter, 3"	134
542751118	HI9, 14" (350) x .125	59, 180	542751235	Replacement Adapter, 4"	134
542751119	GH5, 12" (305) x .125	59, 181	542751236	Replacement Adapter, 4-1/2"	134
542751120	GH5, 14" (350) x .125	59, 181	542751237	Replacement Adapter, 5"	134
542751121	GH5, 16" (406) x .140	59, 181	542751239	Replacement Adapter, 6"	134
542751122	GH8, 12" (305) x .125	59, 181	542751240	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1"	134
542751123	GH8, 14" (350) x .125	59, 181	542751241	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1-1/4"	134
542751124	GH8, 16" (406) x .140	59, 181	542751242	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 1-1/2"	134
542751125	GH9, 12" (305) x .125	59, 181	542751243	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 2"	134
542751126	GH9, 14" (350) x .125	59, 181	542751244	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 2-1/2"	134
542751127	GH10, 12" (305) x .125	59, 181	542751245	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 3"	134
542751128	GH10, 14" (350) x .125	59, 181	542751247	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 4"	134
542751129	GH10, 16" (406) x .140	59, 181	542751248	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 4-1/2"	134
542751135	SD5+, 7" (178) x .095 x 5/8	60	542751249	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 5"	134
542751136	SD5+, 7" (178) x .095 x 7/8	60	542751251	Barrell Extension to 14CT, 6"	134
542751137	SD5+, 7" (178) x .125 x 5/8	60	542751252	Barrell Extension to 24", 1"	134
542751138	SD5+, 7" (178) x .125 x 7/8	60	542751253	Barrell Extension to 24", 1-1/4"	134
542751139	SD5+, 8" (203) x .095 x 5/8	60	542751254	Barrell Extension to 24", 1-1/2"	134
542751140	SD5+, 8" (203) x .095 x 7/8	60	542751255	Barrell Extension to 24", 2"	134
542751141	SD5+, 8" (203) x .125 x 5/8	60	542751256	Barrell Extension to 24", 2-1/2"	134
542751142	SD5+, 8" (203) x .125 x 7/8	60	542751257	Barrell Extension to 24", 3"	134
542751143	SD5+, 9" (230) x .095 x 5/8	60	542751259	Barrell Extension to 24", 4"	134
542751144	SD5+, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	60	542751260	Barrell Extension to 24", 4-1/2"	134
542751170	Banner Line® Handheld, 1"	135	542751261	Barrell Extension to 24", 5"	134
542751172	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-1/4"	135	542751263	Barrell Extension to 24", 6"	134
542751174	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-1/2"	135	542751264	Wizzard bit assembly, 2-1/2" core/2-1/4" hole	138
542751175	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-5/8"	135	542751265	Wizzard bit assembly, 2-3/4" core/2-1/2" hole	138
542751176	Banner Line® Handheld, 1-3/4"	135	542751266	Wizzard	138
542751178	Banner Line® Handheld, 2"	135	542751267	3-piece expansion adapter, 2-1/2"	133
542751179	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-1/2"	137	542751267	Wizzard Expansion adapter, 2-1/2" (63)	138
542751180	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-3/4"	137	542751268	Wizzard Expansion adapter, 2-3/4" (70)	138
542751181	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2"	137	542751269	Wizzard Carbide hole saw, 2-1/4" (57)	138
542751182	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2-1/4"	137	542751270	Wizzard Carbide hole saw, 2-1/2" (63)	138
542751183	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 2-1/2"	137	542751271	Wizzard Diamond bit, 2-1/2" (63)	138
542751184	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 3"	137	542751272	Wizzard Diamond bit, 2-3/4" (70)	138
542751185	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 3-1/2"	137	542751273	3-piece expansion adapter, 1-1/4"	133
542751186	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 4"	137	542751274	3-piece expansion adapter, 2"	133
542751187	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 4-1/2"	137	542751276	3-piece expansion adapter, 3"	133
542751188	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 5"	137	542751277	3-piece expansion adapter, 4"	133
542751189	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 6"	137	542751278	3-piece expansion adapter, 4-1/2"	133
542751190	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit, 1-1/2 - 6"	137	542751279	3-piece expansion adapter, 6"	133
542751191	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 5/8" - 11 adapter	137	542751283	Steel bushing, 1 - 20mm B	185
542751192	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Carbide-tipped bit 3/8" x 12"	137	542751284	Steel bushing, 1 - 7/8" B	185
542751193	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Set screw	137	542751285	Replacement star cutter	219
542751194	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, Allen wrench	137	542751286	Replacement beam cutter	219
542751195	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 1-1/2" stabilizing disk	137	542751287	Replacement 6mm tungsten carbide cutter	219
542751196	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 1-3/4" stabilizing disk	137	542751288	Replacement 15mm tungsten carbide cutters	220
542751197	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2" stabilizing disk	137	542751289	Wire brush - 180mm	220
542751198	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2-1/4" stabilizing disk	137	542751291	Edger attachment - complete	220
542751199	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 2-1/2" stabilizing disk	137	542751292	Drum assembly only	220
542751200	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 3" stabilizing disk	137	542751293	Star cutter, 3/4" shaft	220
542751201	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 3-1/2" stabilizing disk	137	542751294	Beam cutter, 3/4" shaft	220
542751202	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 4" stabilizing disk	137	542751295	6mm tungsten carbide cutters, 3/4" shaft	220
542751203	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 4-1/2" stabilizing disk	137	542751296	15mm tungsten carbide cutters, 3/4" shaft	220
542751204	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 5" stabilizing disk	137	542751298	Drum assembly only, 3/4" shaft	220
542751205	Dri Bit™ Self-Centering Kit Part, 6" stabilizing disk	137	542751299	Star cutter head assembly, complete	220
542751206	Threaded Crown, 1"	134	542751300	Beam cutter head assembly, complete	220
542751207	Threaded Crown, 1-1/4"	134	542751301	6mm tungsten carbide head assembly, complete	220
542751208	Threaded Crown, 1-1/2"	134	542751302	15mm tungsten carbide head assembly, complete	220
542751209	Threaded Crown, 2"	134	542751303	GW1, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751210	Threaded Crown, 2-1/2"	134	542751304	GW2, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751211	Threaded Crown, 3"	134	542751305	GW Turbo, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751212	Threaded Crown, 4"	134	542751306	GW1, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751213	Threaded Crown, 4-1/2"	134	542751307	GW2, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751214	Threaded Crown, 5"	134	542751308	GW Turbo, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751215	Threaded Crown, 6"	134	542751309	GW1, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751216	Replacement Crown, 1"	134	542751310	GW2, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751217	Replacement Crown, 1-1/4"	134	542751311	GW Turbo, 5" (127) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751218	Replacement Crown, 1-1/2"	134	542751312	GW1, 5" (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751219	Replacement Crown, 2"	134	542751313	GW2, 5" (127) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751220	Replacement Crown, 2-1/2"	134	542751314	GW1, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751221	Replacement Crown, 3"	134	542751315	GW2, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751223	Replacement Crown, 4"	134	542751316	GW Turbo, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542751224	Replacement Crown, 4-1/2"	134	542751317	GW1, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751225	Replacement Crown, 5"	134	542751318	GW2, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215
542751227	Replacement Crown, 6"	134	542751319	GW Turbo, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542751320	GB-10	218	542751517	Green QHS-DI, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	188
542751321	GB-20	218	542751518	Green QHS-DI, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	188
542751322	Additional wooden wedges	218	542751519	Green QHS-DI, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751323	TDGH general purpose, 10" (254) - 10 segments	218	542751520	Yellow QHS-RR, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188
542751324	TDGH general purpose, 10" (254) - 20 segments	218	542751521	Yellow QHS-RR, 16" (400) x 1/8 x 1	188
542751325	TDGH abrasive, 10" (254) - 10 segments	218	542751522	Gray QHS-TM, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 1	188
542751326	TDGH abrasive, 10" (254) - 20 segments	218	542751523	Gray QHS-TM, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751327	Star cutter assembly	219	542751524	Gray QHS-TM, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 1	188
542751328	Beam cutter assembly	219	542751525	Gray QHS-TM, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751329	6mm tungsten carbide cutter assembly	219	542751526	Black QHS-AS, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 1	188
542751334	TCS-10, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	218	542751527	Black QHS-AS, 12" (305) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751335	TCS-24, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	218	542751528	Black QHS-AS, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 1	188
542751336	TCS-80, 2 x 2 x 4 (51 x 51 x 100)	218	542751529	Black QHS-AS, 14" (350) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751337	silent runner@ S2, 14" (350) x .125	234	542751588	Handy Handle - 5 per box, 6" (152) x 3 x 1	219
542751338	silent runner@ S2, 20" (508) x .140	234	542751589	Handy Handle - 5 per box, 8" (203) x 3-1/2 x 1-1/2	219
542751339	silent runner@ S4, 14" (350) x .125	234	542751590	Regular Flute - 6 per box, 6" (152) x 2 x 2	219
542751340	silent runner@ S4, 20" (508) x .140	234	542751591	Regular Flute - 6 per box, 8" (203) x 2 x 2	219
542751341	silent runner@ S6, 14" (350) x .125	234	542751613	Profile wheel, 8" (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	255
542751342	silent runner@ S6, 20" (508) x .140	234	542751614	Profile wheel, 8" (201) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	255
542751343	silent runner@ S8, 14" (350) x .125	234	542751637	Red QHS-CM, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	188
542751344	silent runner@ S8, 20" (508) x .140	234	542751640	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .125	55
542751345	silent runner@ S10, 14" (350) x .125	234	542751641	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .140	55
542751346	silent runner@ S10, 20" (508) x .140	234	542751642	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .155	55
542751353	Bevel tuckpoint, 4" (100) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	255	542751643	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .187	55
542751354	Bevel tuckpoint, 7" (178) x .375 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	255	542751644	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .220	55
542751356	7/8" x 5/8"-11 Threaded adapter	253	542751645	Professional@ F751G, 14" (350) x .250	55
542751357	Gold crack chasing, 4-1/2" (115) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	254	542751646	Professional@ F751G, 16" (400) x .125	55
542751358	Vari-Cut™, 12" (305) x .125	182	542751647	Professional@ F751G, 16" (400) x .140	55
542751359	Vari-Cut™, 14" (350) x .125	182	542751648	Professional@ F751G, 18" (450) x .125	55
542751360	Vari-Cut™, 16" (400) x .125	182	542751649	Professional@ F751G, 18" (450) x .140	55
542751367	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 16" (400) x .126	57	542751660	Vari-Cut 4" (105) x 5/8 - 11 THD	216
542751371	BBS Brickbreaker 14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	235	542751661	Vari-Cut 4-1/2" (115) x 5/8 - 11 THD	216
542751372	BBS Brickbreaker 20 (508) x .140 x 1 DP	235	542751662	Vari-Cut 5" (125) x 5/8 - 11 THD	216
542751449	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751663	Vari-Cut 7" (180) x 5/8 - 11 THD	216
542751450	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751670	FLX 230 14" (350) x .125	58
542751451	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751671	FLX 230 16" (400) x .125	58
542751452	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751672	FLX 230 18" (450) x .125	58
542751453	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751673	FLX 230 20" (508) x .125	58
542751454	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751674	FLX 230 24" (600) x .165	58
542751455	Banner Line® Blue 200B, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751675	FLX 230 26" (660) x .165 wide notch	58
542751456	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751676	FLX 230 30" (762) x .165 wide notch	58
542751457	Banner Line® Red 450B-R, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751677	FLX 230 36" (914) x .165 wide notch	58
542751458	Banner Line® Black500B-R, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	57	542751678	FLX 280 14" (350) x .125	58
542751460	Red GC-7A 14" (350) x 3/16	61	542751679	FLX 280 16" (400) x .125	58
542751461	Red GC-7A 14" (350) x 7/32	61	542751680	FLX 280 18" (450) x .125	58
542751462	Red GC-7A 14" (350) x 1/4	61	542751681	FLX 280 20" (508) x .125	58
542751463	Red GC-7A 14" (350) x 3/8	61	542751682	FLX 280 24" (600) x .165	58
542751464	Red GC-7A 18" (450) x 7/32	61	542751683	FLX 280 26" (660) x .165 wide notch	58
542751465	Red GC-7A 18" (450) x 1/4	61	542751684	FLX 280 30" (762) x .165 wide notch	58
542751466	Red GC-7A 18" (450) x 3/8	61	542751685	FLX 280 36" (914) x .165 wide notch	58
542751467	Gold RTC2 14" (350) x 3/16	61	542751719	BB8 Blockbreaker, 14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP	235
542751468	Gold RTC2 14" (350) x 1/4	61	542751720	BB8 Blockbreaker, 20(508) x .110 x 1 DP	235
542751469	Blue RTC2 14" (350) x 3/16	61	542751722	NXS, 12" (305) x .125	184
542751470	Blue RTC2 14" (350) x 1/4	61	542751723	NXS, 14" (350) x .125	184
542751471	Red RTC2 14" (350) x 3/16	61	542751724	NXS, 16" (400) x .140	184
542751472	Red RTC2 14" (350) x 1/4	61	542755213	W1107, 24" x .187	190
542751490	Red EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542755215	W1107, 30" x .187	190
542751491	Red EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542755217	W1107, 36" x .187	190
542751492	Red EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542755219	W1107, 42" x .187	190
542751493	Red EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542755555	High Pro Cured 24" (600) x .165	57
542751494	Blue EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542755556	High Pro Cured 26" (660) x .165	57
542751495	Blue EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542755557	High Pro Cured 30" (762) x .165	57
542751496	Blue EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542755558	High Pro Cured 36" (914) x .165	57
542751497	Blue EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756100	Excel Purple XL10-1000, 10" (254) x .100	81
542751498	Green EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756101	Excel Green XL10-2000, 10" (254) x .100	82
542751499	Green EHS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756102	Excel Red XL10-3000, 10" (254) x .100	82
542751500	Green EHS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756103	Excel Orange XL10-4000, 10" (254) x .100	83
542751501	Red QHS-CM, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756104	Excel Yellow XL10-5000, 10" (254) x .100	83
542751502	Red QHS-CM, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756105	Excel Purple XL12-1000, 12" (305) x .120	81
542751504	Red QHS-CM, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756106	Excel Green XL12-2000, 12" (305) x .120	82
542751505	Red QHS-CM, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756107	Excel Red XL12-3000, 12" (305) x .120	82
542751506	Red QHS-CM, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	188	542756108	Excel Orange XL12-4000, 12" (305) x .120	83
542751507	Blue QHS-MS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756109	Excel Yellow XL12-5000, 12" (305) x .120	83
542751508	Blue QHS-MS, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756110	Excel Black XL12-6000, 12" (305) x .120	84
542751510	Blue QHS-MS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756111	Excel Orange XL12S22-4000, 12" (305) x .220	83
542751511	Blue QHS-MS, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756112	Excel Purple XL14-1000, 13.5" (343) x .120	81
542751512	Blue QHS-MS, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 1	188	542756113	Excel Green XL14-2000, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	82
542751513	Blue QHS-MS, 16" (400) x 5/32 x 20mm	188	542756114	Excel Red XL14-3000, 13-1/2" (350) x .120	82
542751514	Green QHS-DI, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756115	Excel Orange XL14-4000, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	83
542751515	Green QHS-DI, 12" (305) x 1/8 x 20mm	188	542756116	Excel Yellow XL14-5000, 13-1/2" (350) x .120	83
542751516	Green QHS-DI, 14" (350) x 1/8 x 1	188	542756118	Excel Red XLS-3000A, 5" (127) x .095	82

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542756119	Excel Red XL5-3000AC, 5" (127) x .095	82	542758348	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 24" (600) x 187	50
542756120	Excel Red XL5-3000A-X50, 5" (127) x .095	82	542758351	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x 165	50
542756121	Excel Red XL55-3000A, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	82	542758352	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x 187	50
542756122	Excel Red XL55-3000AC, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	82	542758355	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 30" (762) x 165	50
542756123	Excel Yellow XL55-5000A, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	83	542758356	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 30" (762) x 187	50
542756124	Excel Yellow XL55-5000AC, 5-1/2" (140) x .095	83	542758358	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 36" (914) x 165	50
542756131	Excel Green XL8-2000, 8" (203) x .100	82	542758359	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 36" (914) x 187	50
542756132	Excel Red XL8-3000, 8" (203) x .100	82	542758361	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 26" (660) x 165 Wide Notch	50
542756133	Excel Orange XL8-4000, 8" (203) x .100	83	542758372	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 14" (350) x 125	50
542756134	Excel Yellow XL8-5000, 8" (203) x .100	83	542758375	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 14" (350) x 187	50
542756135	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23-X50, 5" (127) x .625	85	542758379	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 18" (450) x 125	50
542756136	Excel Black XL10-6000, 10" (254) x .100	84	542758382	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 18" (450) x 165	50
542756137	Excel Purple XL8-1000, 8" (203) x .100	81	542758386	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 20" (508) x 125	50
542756138	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A, 5" (127) x .095	83	542758389	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 20" (508) x 165	50
542756139	Excel Yellow XL5-5000AC, 5" (127) x .095	83	542758393	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 24" (600) x 165	50
542756140	Excel Yellow XL5-5000A-X50, 5" (127) x .095	83	542758394	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 24" (600) x 187	50
542756141	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21, 5" (127) x .375	85	542758397	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x 165	50
542756142	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V23, 5" (127) x .625	85	542758398	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x 187	50
542756143	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25, 5" (127) x .625	85	542758401	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 30" (762) x 165	50
542756144	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250, 5" (127) x .250	85	542758402	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 30" (762) x 187	50
542756145	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500, 5" (127) x .500	85	542758404	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 36" (914) x 165	50
542756146	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V21-X50, 5" (127) x .375	85	542758405	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 36" (914) x 187	50
542756147	ProEdge V-Line XL5-V25-X50, 5" (127) x .625	85	542758407	Professional® F820C (C2-375), 26" (660) x 165 Wide Notch	50
542756148	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R250-X50, 5" (127) x .250	85	542758464	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 14" (350) x 125	50
542756149	ProEdge Radius Line XL5-R500-X50, 5" (127) x .500	85	542758467	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 14" (350) x 187	50
542756150	Excel Black XL6-6000, 6" (152) x .100	84	542758471	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 18" (450) x 125	50
542756151	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V21, 6" (152) x .375	85	542758474	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 18" (450) x 165	50
542756152	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V23, 6" (152) x .625	85	542758478	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 20" (508) x 125	50
542756153	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V25, 6" (152) x .625	85	542758481	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 20" (508) x 165	50
542756154	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V38, 6" (152) x .750	85	542758485	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 24" (600) x 165	50
542756155	ProEdge V-Line XL6-V500, 6" (152) x 1	85	542758486	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 24" (600) x 187	50
542756156	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R250, 6" (152) x .250	85	542758489	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x 165	50
542756157	ProEdge Radius Line XL6-R500, 6" (152) x .500	85	542758490	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x 187	50
542756158	Excel Red XL8S225-3000, 8" (203) x .225	82	542758493	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 30" (762) x 165	50
542756159	Excel Red XL9-3000, 9" (230) x .100	82	542758494	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 30" (762) x 187	50
542756160	Excel Yellow XL9-5000, 9" (230) x .100	83	542758496	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 36" (914) x 165	50
542756161	Excel Red XL10S14-3000, 10" (254) x .250	82	542758497	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 36" (914) x 187	50
542756163	Excel Yellow XL10S14-5000, 10" (254) x .250	83	542758499	Professional® F830C (C3-375), 26" (660) x 165 Wide Notch	50
542756164	Excel Purple XL12S22-1000, 12" (305) x .220	81	542758510	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 14" (350) x 125	50
542756165	Excel Red XL12S14-3000, 12" (305) x .250	82	542758511	Professional® F840C, 14" (350) x 140	50
542756166	Excel Yellow XL12S14-5000, 12" (305) x .250	83	542758513	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 14" (350) x 187	50
542756167	Excel Black XL14-6000V, 13-1/2" (343) x .120	84	542758517	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 18" (450) x 125	50
542756168	Excel Red XL14S14-3000, 13-1/2" (343) x .250	82	542758520	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 18" (450) x 165	50
542756169	Excel Yellow XL14S14-5000, 13-1/2" (343) x .250	83	542758524	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 20" (508) x 125	50
542756170	Excel Green PV12-2000, 12" (305) x .120	82	542758527	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 20" (508) x 165	50
542756171	Excel Orange PV12-4000, 12" (305) x .120	83	542758531	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 24" (600) x 165	50
542756172	Excel Black PV12-6000, 12" (305) x .120	84	542758532	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 24" (600) x 187	50
542756173	Excel Green PV14-2000, 14" (350) x .120	82	542758535	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 26" (660) x 165	50
542756174	Excel Orange PV14-4000, 14" (350) x .120	83	542758536	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 26" (660) x 187	50
542756175	Excel Black PV14-6000, 14" (350) x .120	84	542758539	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 30" (762) x 165	50
542756176	Excel Green PV14S14-2000, 14" (350) x .250	82	542758540	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 30" (762) x 187	50
542756177	Excel Orange PV14S14-4000, 14" (350) x .250	83	542758542	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 36" (914) x 165	50
542756179	Excel Black XL8-6000, 8" (203) x .100	84	542758543	Professional® F840C (C4-375), 36" (914) x 187	50
542756180	Excel Red XLS5310-3000A, 5.16" (131) x .225	82	542758602	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x 125	51
542756181	Excel Red XLS5310-3000AC, 5.16" (131) x .225	82	542758603	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x 140	51
542756182	Excel Red XLS5-3000-X50, 5.16" (131) x .225	82	542758604	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x 165	51
542756183	Excel Turbo XL6-1XX1TB, 6" (152) x .100	84	542758605	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x 187	51
542756187	Excel Turbo XL10-1XX1TB, 10" (254) x .100	84	542758606	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 14" (350) x 250	51
542756189	Excel Red XL10S38-3000, 10" (254) x .380	82	542758609	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x 125	51
542756190	Excel Yellow XL10S38-5000, 10" (254) x .380	83	542758610	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x 140	51
542756192	Excel Turbo XL12-1XX1TB, 12" (305) x .120	84	542758612	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x 165	51
542756197	Excel Red XL12S38-3000, 12" (305) x .380	82	542758613	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x 187	51
542756198	Excel Yellow XL12S38-5000, 12" (305) x .380	83	542758615	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 18" (450) x 250	51
542756199	Excel Red XL12S50-3000, 12" (305) x .500	82	542758616	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x 125	51
542756200	Excel Yellow XL12S50-5000, 12" (305) x .500	83	542758617	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x 140	51
542756206	Excel Yellow XL14S38-5000, 13-1/2" (343) x .380	83	542758619	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 20" (508) x 165	51
542756207	Excel Green PV12S14-2000, 12" (305) x .250	82	542758623	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x 165	51
542756208	Excel Orange PV12S14-4000, 12" (305) x .250	83	542758624	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x 187	51
542756211	Excel Green PV12S50-2000, 12" (305) x .500	82	542758625	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 24" (600) x 220	51
542756261	Excel Purple XL14S14-1000, 13.5" (343) x .250	81	542758627	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x 165	51
542756273	Excel Purple XL12S38-1000, 12" (305) x .380	81	542758628	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x 187	51
542756291	Excel Purple XL12S14-1000, 12" (305) x .250	81	542758629	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x 220	51
542756292	Excel Purple XL10S14-1000, 10" (254) x .250	81	542758631	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x 165	51
542756483	HGS DiagriP 14 (350) x .125 x 1 DP - 20mm B	180	542758632	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x 187	51
542758326	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 14" (350) x .125	50	542758633	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x 220	51
542758329	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 14" (350) x .187	50	542758634	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x 165	51
542758333	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 18" (450) x .125	50	542758635	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x 187	51
542758336	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 18" (450) x .165	50	542758636	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 36" (914) x 220	51
542758340	Professional® F810C, 20" (508) x .125	50	542758637	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x 165 Wide Notch	51
542758343	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 20" (508) x .165	50	542758638	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 26" (660) x 187 Wide Notch	51
542758347	Professional® F810C (C1-375), 24" (600) x .165	50	542758639	Professional® F710C (C1-315), 30" (762) x 165 Wide Notch	51

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542759388	Professional® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .250	54	542761224	HH630 (H2), 20" x .140	191
542759391	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .125	54	542761225	HH630 (H2), 20-5/8" x .125	191
542759392	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .140	54	542761226	HH630 (H2), 20-5/8" x .140	191
542759393	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .165	54	542761227	HH630 (H2), 24" x .125	191
542759394	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .187	54	542761228	HH630 (H2), 24" x .140	191
542759396	Professional® F785A (A3), 20" (508) x .140	54	542761229	HH650 (H3), 14" x .125	191
542759397	Professional® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .165	54	542761231	HH650 (H3), 16" x .125	191
542759398	Professional® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .187	54	542761233	HH650 (H3), 20" x .125	191
542759399	Professional® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .165	54	542761234	HH650 (H3), 20" x .140	191
542759400	Professional® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .187	54	542761235	HH650 (H3), 20-5/8" x .125	191
542759404	Professional® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .125 Wide notch	54	542761236	HH650 (H3), 20-5/8" x .140	191
542759405	Professional® F785A (A3), 14" (350) x .140 Wide notch	54	542761237	HH650 (H3), 24" x .125	191
542759406	Professional® F785A (A3), 16" (400) x .125 Wide notch	54	542761238	HH650 (H3), 24" x .140	191
542759407	Professional® F785A (A3), 16" (400) x .140 Wide notch	54	542761256	TSD-C, 3-3/8" (85) x .065 x 15mm	252
542759408	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .125 Wide notch	54	542761257	TSD-C, 4" (100) x .060 x 7/8	252
542759409	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .140 Wide notch	54	542761258	TSD-C, 4-1/2" (114) x .060 x 7/8	252
542759410	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .165 Wide notch	54	542761259	TSD-C, 5" (127) x .060 x 7/8	252
542759411	Professional® F785A (A3), 18" (450) x .187 Wide notch	54	542761261	TSD-C, 7" (178) x .060 x 5/8	252
542759412	Professional® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .165 Wide notch	54	542761262	TSD-C, 8" (203) x .060 x 5/8	252
542759413	Professional® F785A (A3), 24" (600) x .187 Wide notch	54	542761264	TSD-C, 10" (254) x .060 x 5/8	252
542759414	Professional® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	54	542761271	Superlok® Porcelain +, 6" (152) x .060 x 5/8	250
542759415	Professional® F785A (A3), 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	54	542761272	Superlok® Porcelain +, 7" (178) x .060 x 5/8	250
542759416	Professional® F785A (A3), 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	54	542761273	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .060 x 5/8	250
542759417	Professional® F785A (A3), 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	54	542761274	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .070 x 5/8	250
542759418	Professional® F785A (A3), 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	54	542761275	Superlok® Porcelain +, 8" (203) x .060 x 1	250
542759505	Professional® F7550, 14" (350) x .125	53	542761276	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10 (254) x .060 x 5/8	250
542759508	Professional® F7550, 14" (350) x .187	53	542761277	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10 (254) x .070 x 5/8	250
542759509	Professional® F7550, 14" (350) x .250	53	542761278	Superlok® Porcelain +, 10 (254) x .060 x 1	250
542759512	Professional® F7550, 18" (450) x .125	53	542761280	Superlok® GM, 14" (350) x .095	237
542759515	Professional® F7550, 18" (450) x .165	53	542761281	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 4" (100) x .060	250
542759516	Professional® F7550, 18" (450) x .187	53	542761282	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 7" (178) x .060	250
542759518	Professional® F7550, 18" (450) x .250	53	542761283	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 8" (203) x .060	250
542759526	Professional® F7550, 24" (600) x .165	53	542761284	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 10" (254) x .060	250
542759527	Professional® F7550, 24" (600) x .187	53	542761285	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 5/32" (4)	139
542759530	Professional® F7550, 26" (660) x .165	53	542761286	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 3/16" (5)	139
542759531	Professional® F7550, 26" (660) x .187	53	542761287	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 1/4" (6)	139
542759533	Professional® F7550, 26" (660) x .250	53	542761288	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 5/16" (8)	139
542759535	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .165	53	542761289	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 3/8" (10)	139
542759536	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .187	53	542761290	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 1/2" (12)	139
542759538	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .250	53	542761294	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1" (25)	139
542759539	Professional® F7550, 36" (914) x .165	53	542761295	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/8" (29)	139
542759540	Professional® F7550, 36" (914) x .187	53	542761296	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/4" (32)	139
542759542	Professional® F7550, 36" (914) x .250	53	542761297	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-3/8" (35)	139
542759543	Professional® F7550, 26" (660) x .165 Wide notch	53	542761298	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-1/2" (38)	139
542759544	Professional® F7550, 26" (660) x .187 Wide notch	53	542761299	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-5/8" (41)	139
542759546	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .165 Wide notch	53	542761300	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 1-3/4" (44)	139
542759547	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .187 Wide notch	53	542761301	Dri Bit™ for Tile, 2" (51)	139
542759548	Professional® F7550, 30" (762) x .250 Wide notch	53	542761302	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 3/8" Radius	255
542759549	Professional® F7550, 36" (914) x .187 Wide notch	53	542761303	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 1/2" Radius	255
542759550	Professional® F7550, 36" (914) x .250 Wide notch	53	542761304	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, 45° Bevel	255
542759563	Professional® F7500, 26" (660) x .250	53	542761305	Profile wheel, 6" (152) x 5/8 Arbor, Ogee	255
542759564	Professional® F7500, 30" (762) x .250	53	542761306	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 coarse	255
542759565	Professional® F7500, 36" (914) x .250	53	542761307	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 medium	255
542759567	Professional® F7500, 30" (762) x .250 Wide notch	53	542761323	5" (125mm) Velcro backing pad adapter, 5/8"-11	213
542759568	Professional® F7500, 36" (914) x .250 Wide notch	53	542761324	TSD-C, 4" (100) x .060 x 7/8 (10 pack)	252
542759569	Professional® F770A (A1), 20" (508) x .165	54	542761325	TSD-C, 4-1/2" (114) x .060 x 7/8 (10 pack)	252
542759570	Professional® F780A (A2), 20" (508) x .165	54	542761326	TSD-T, 4" (100) x .080 10 pk	253
542759571	Professional® F785A (A3), 20" (508) x .165	54	542761327	TSD-T, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 10 pk	253
542759573	Professional® JW30, 12" (305) x .187	56	542761328	TSD-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B 10 pk	252
542759574	Professional® JW30, 12" (305) x .220	56	542761336	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 1/4" (6)	140
542759575	Professional® JW30, 12" (305) x .250	56	542761337	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 3/8" (10)	140
542759576	Professional® JW30, 14" (350) x .187	56	542761338	Non-Coring Bits for Stone, 1/2" (13)	140
542759577	Professional® JW30, 14" (350) x .220	56	542761358	Segmented Bit, 1" (25)	140
542759578	Professional® JW30, 14" (350) x .250	56	542761359	Segmented Bit, 1-1/8" (28)	140
542759579	Professional® JW40, 12" (305) x .187	56	542761360	Segmented Bit, 1-1/4" (32)	140
542759580	Professional® JW40, 12" (305) x .220	56	542761361	Segmented Bit, 1-3/8" (35)	140
542759581	Professional® JW40, 12" (305) x .250	56	542761362	Segmented Bit, 1-1/2" (38)	140
542759582	Professional® JW40, 14" (350) x .187	56	542761363	Segmented Bit, 1-5/8" (41)	140
542759583	Professional® JW40, 14" (350) x .220	56	542761364	Segmented Bit, 1-3/4" (44)	140
542759584	Professional® JW40, 14" (350) x .250	56	542761365	Segmented Bit, 1-7/8" (47)	140
542761199	HH610 (H1), 14" x .125	191	542761366	Segmented Bit, 2" (51)	140
542761201	HH610 (H1), 16" x .125	191	542761367	Segmented Bit, 2-1/4" (57)	140
542761203	HH610 (H1), 20" x .125	191	542761368	Segmented Bit, 3" (76)	140
542761204	HH610 (H1), 20" x .140	191	542761369	Segmented Bit, 4" (102)	140
542761205	HH610 (H1), 20-5/8" x .125	191	542761408	TSD-S, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	252
542761206	HH610 (H1), 20-5/8" x .140	191	542761409	TSD-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	252
542761207	HH610 (H1), 24" x .125	191	542761410	TSD-S, 5" (127) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B	252
542761208	HH610 (H1), 24" x .140	191	542761411	TSD-S, 6" (152) x .095 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	252
542761219	HH630 (H2), 14" x .125	191	542761412	TSD-S, 7" (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	252
542761221	HH630 (H2), 16" x .125	191	542761413	TSD-S, 8" (203) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	252
542761223	HH630 (H2), 20" x .125	191	542761414	TSD-S, 9" (230) x .100 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	252

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542761415	TSD-S, 10" (254) x .100 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	252	542774540	HIS, 12" (305) x .125	59, 180
542761416	TSD-T, 4" (100) x .080	253	542774541	HIS, 14" (350) x .125	59, 180
542761417	TSD-T, 4-1/2" (114) x .080	253	542774542	HIS, 16" (400) x .140	59, 180
542761418	TSD-T, 5" (127) x .080	253	542774592	DT5+, 4" (100) x .250	254
542761419	TSD-T, 6" (152) x .080	253	542774593	DT5+, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	254
542761420	TSD-T, 7" (178) x .095	253	542774594	DT5+, 5" (127) x .250	254
542761421	TSD-T, 8" (203) x .095	253	542774595	DT5+, 7" (178) x .250	254
542761422	TSD-T, 9" (230) x .100	253	542774613	DTRS, 4" (100) x .250	254
542761423	TSD-T, 10" (254) x .100	253	542774614	DTRS, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	254
542761426	Barracuda™, 4" (105) x .085	251	542774615	DTRS, 5" (127) x .250	254
542761427	Barracuda™, 4-1/2" (114) x .085	251	542774616	DTRS, 7" (178) x .250	254
542761428	Barracuda™, 5" (127) x .085	251	542774622	DT8+, 4" (100) x .250	254
542761429	Barracuda™, 6" (152) x .085	251	542774623	DT8+, 4-1/2" (114) x .250	254
542761430	Barracuda™, 7" (178) x .085	251	542774624	DT8+, 5" (127) x .250	254
542761431	Barracuda™, 8" (203) x .095	251	542774625	DT8+, 7" (178) x .250	254
542761432	Barracuda™, 9" (230) x .100	251	542774717	SD5+, 10" (254) x .125 x 5/8	60
542761433	Barracuda™, 10" (254) x .100	251	542774809	MIS, 14" (350) x .125	234
542761438	Porcelain & Tile core bit, 9/16" (14)	139	542774817	MIS, 20" (508) x .140	234
542761439	TSD-S, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 20mm - 5/8 B 10 pk	252	542774840	LW1, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761441	DCG turbo rim cup wheel, 4" (100) x 5/8-11 fine	255	542774841	LW2, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761450	TXS-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .085 x 7/8	253	542774842	LW1, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761451	TXS-S, 5" (127) x .085 x 7/8	253	542774843	LW2, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761452	TXS-S, 6" (152) x .085 x DM	253	542774844	LW Turbo, 4" (100) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761453	TXS-S, 8" (203) x .090 x DM	253	542774845	LW Turbo, 7" (178) x 5/8 - 11 THD	215
542761454	TXS-S, 9" (230) x .095 x 7/8	253	542774901	TXS-S, 4" (100) x .085 x 7/8	253
542761455	TXS-S, 10" (254) x .095 x 7/8	253	542774902	TXS-S, 7" (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	253
542761458	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 4-1/2" (114) x .060	250	542774903	TXS-S, 4" (100) x .085 x 7/8 10 pk	253
542766306	FR3, 6" (152) x .090 x DM 7/8-5/8 B	251	542774904	TXS-S, 7" (178) x .090 x DM - 7/8 10 pk	253
542766346	FR3, 6" (152) x .090 x 1DP - 20mm B	251	542775267	HH610 (H1), 18" x .125	191
542766418	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 16" (400) x .125	57	542775594	EHS, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181
542766419	Banner Line® Gold 150B, 36" (914) x .165 Wide notch	57	542775595	EHS, 16" (400) x .140	58, 181
542766563	High Pro AOL 18" (450) x .125	57	542775596	EHS, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181
542766564	High Pro AOL 20" (508) x .125	57	542775597	EHS, 14" (350) x .125	58, 181
542767162	SM-5 10 (250) x .110	219	542775598	EHS, 16" (400) x .140	58, 181
542767164	TXS-S, 4-1/2" (114) x .085 x 7/8 10 pk	253	542775599	EH10, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181
542767186	SM-5 10 (250) x .250	219	542775600	EH10, 14" (350) x .125	58, 181
542767256	High Pro AOL 24" (600) x .165	57	542775601	EH10, 16" (400) x .140	58, 181
542767257	High Pro AOL 26" (660) x .165	57	542775645	BHT3 Turbo, 14" (350) x .125	235
542767258	High Pro AOL 30" (762) x .165	57	542775788	W1107, 24" x .220	190
542767259	High Pro AOL 36" (914) x .165	57	542775789	W1107, 24" x .250	190
542767276	FR3, 10" (254) x .095 x D/7- 7/8 - 5/8 B	251	542775790	W1107, 30" x .220	190
542767314	High Pro AOL 14" (350) x .125	57	542775792	W1107, 36" x .220	190
542767358	FLX Ring	186	542775851	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 16"	132
542773051	FR3, 16" (400) x .125	183	542775852	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 18"	132
542773076	LW1, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775853	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 20"	132
542773077	LW2, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775854	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 22"	132
542773078	LW Turbo, 4" (100) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775855	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 24"	132
542773079	LW1, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775856	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 26"	132
542773080	LW2, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775857	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 28"	132
542773081	LW Turbo, 7" (178) x 7/8 - 5/8 B	215	542775858	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 30"	132
542773116	High Pro Cured 30" (762) x .187	57	542775860	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 36"	132
542773240	VH5, 12" (305) x .118 (10 pack)	183	542775861	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 42"	132
542773241	VH5, 14" (350) x .118 (10 pack)	183	542775862	Millenium® B700/B5400 Bolt-on, 48"	132
542773402	FR3, 4" (100) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	251	542776001	W1120, 24" x .187	190
542773403	FR3, 4-1/2" (114) x .080 x 7/8 - 5/8 B	251	542776002	W1120, 24" x .220	190
542773404	FR3, 7" (178) x .095 x DM - 7/8 - 5/8 B	251	542776003	W1120, 24" x .250	190
542773481	QH5, 14" (350) x .118	183	542776007	W1120, 30" x .187	190
542773482	VH10, 14" (350) x .118 (5 pack)	183	542776008	W1120, 30" x .220	190
542773661	QH5, 12" (305) x .118	183	542776013	W1120, 36" x .187	190
542773662	HH630 (H2), 18" x .125	191	542776014	W1120, 36" x .220	190
542773670	QH5, 14" (350) x .118 (10 pack)	183	542776016	W1120, 42" x .187	190
542773672	HG3, 14" (350) x .125	180	542776017	W1120, 42" x .220	190
542773701	High Pro Cured 36" (914) x .187	57	542776133	Gold crack chasing, 3-1/2" (90) x .375 x 5/8 - 11	254
542773749	High Pro Cured 26" (660) x .187	57	542776308	HH610 (H1), 16" x .220	191
542773781	HH605, 16" x .165	191	542776392	HH650 (H3), 18" x .125	191
542773811	QH5, 14" (350) x .118 (5 pack)	183	542776404	HI10, 14" (350) x .125	59, 180
542773836	High Pro Cured 14" (350) x .125	57	542776406	HI10, 12" (305) x .125	59, 180
542773837	High Pro Cured 18" (450) x .125	57	542776407	DIS, 12" (305) x .125	185
542773838	High Pro Cured 20" (508) x .125	57	542776408	DIS, 14" (350) x .125	185
542774109	HH610 (H1), 16" x .250	191	542776409	HI10, 16" (400) x .140	59, 180
542774209	Vari-Cut™ Tile, 10" (254) x .060 - 50pk	250	542776503	HI8, 12" (305) x .125	59, 180
542774249	GH5, 14" (350) x .187	59, 181	542776504	HI8, 14" (350) x .125	59, 180
542774251	GH5, 14" (350) x .250	59, 181	542776505	HI8, 16" (400) x .140	59, 180
542774262	HH610 (H1), 16" x .165	191	542776506	M18, 14" (350) x .125	234
542774286	Professional® Joint Beveling, 8" (203) x .250	56	542776507	M18, 20" (508) x .140	234
542774287	Professional® Joint Beveling, 8" (203) x .375	56	542776615	Superlok® Glass +, 6" (152) x .060	250
542774288	Professional® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .250	56	542776616	Superlok® Glass +, 7" (178) x .065 x 5/8	250
542774289	Professional® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .375	56	542776617	Superlok® Glass +, 8" (203) x .065 x 5/8	250
542774290	Professional® Joint Beveling, 12" (305) x .500	56	542776618	Superlok® Glass +, 10" (254) x .085 x 5/8	250
542774462	VH5, 12" (305) x .118	183	542776643	Banner Line® Blue 300B, 14" (350) x .250	57
542774463	VH5, 14" (350) x .118	183	542776736	W1107, 42" x .220	190

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542777005	Excel Purple XL6-1000, 6" (152) x .100	81	542785025	Millenium® B628 Soft, 6-1/4"	130
542777006	Excel Green XL6-2000, 6" (152) x .100	82	542785026	Millenium® B628 Soft, 7"	130
542777007	Excel Red XL6-3000, 6" (152) x .100	82	542785027	Millenium® B628 Soft, 8"	130
542777008	Excel Orange XL6-4000, 6" (152) x .100	83	542785028	Millenium® B628 Soft, 9"	130
542777009	Excel Yellow XL6-5000, 6" (152) x .100	83	542785029	Millenium® B628 Soft, 10"	130
542777011	Excel Red XL65225-3000, 6" (152) x .225	82	542785030	Millenium® B628 Soft, 11"	130
542777023	EHS, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181	542785031	Millenium® B628 Soft, 12"	130
542777024	EH5, 14" (350) x .125 20mm	58, 181	542785032	Millenium® B628 Soft, 13"	130
542777025	EH8, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181	542785033	Millenium® B628 Soft, 14"	130
542777026	EH8, 14" (350) x .125	58, 181	542785111	Millenium® B820 FC, 1"	128
542777027	EH10, 12" (305) x .125	58, 181	542785112	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-1/8"	128
542777028	EH10, 14" (350) x .125	58, 181	542785113	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-1/4"	128
542777095	DIS, 16" (400) x .125	185	542785114	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-3/8"	128
542777145	BHT3 Turbo, 20" (508) x .140	235	542785115	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-1/2"	128
542777184	FR3, 14" (350) x .100	183	542785116	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-3/4"	128
542777195	VH10, 14" (350) x .125	183	542785117	Millenium® B820 FC, 1-7/8"	128
542777197	FR3, 12" (305) x .100	183	542785118	Millenium® B820 FC, 2"	128
542777987	VH5, 14" (350) x .118 (5 pack)	183	542785119	Millenium® B820 FC, 2-1/4"	128
542777989	VH5, 12" (305) x .118 (5 pack)	183	542785120	Millenium® B820 FC, 2-1/2"	128
542778735	EH5, 14" (350) x .125	58, 181	542785121	Millenium® B820 FC, 2-3/4"	128
542778962	High Pro AOL 26" (660) x .187	57	542785122	Millenium® B820 FC, 3"	128
542778964	High Pro AOL 30" (762) x .187	57	542785124	Millenium® B820 FC, 3-1/2"	128
542778966	High Pro AOL 36" (914) x .187	57	542785125	Millenium® B820 FC, 4"	128
542779092	VM Dot, Gray 30 grit	217	542785126	Millenium® B820 FC, 4-1/4"	128
542779093	VM Dot, Blue 60 grit	217	542785127	Millenium® B820 FC, 4-1/2"	128
542779094	VM Dot, Yellow 150 grit	217	542785128	Millenium® B820 FC, 5"	128
542780100	Banner Line®, 3/4"	131	542785129	Millenium® B820 FC, 5-1/2"	128
542780101	Banner Line®, 7/8"	131	542785130	Millenium® B820 FC, 6"	128
542780102	Banner Line®, 1"	131	542785131	Millenium® B820 FC, 6-1/4"	128
542780103	Banner Line®, 1-1/8"	131	542785132	Millenium® B820 FC, 7"	128
542780104	Banner Line®, 1-1/4"	131	542785133	Millenium® B820 FC, 8"	128
542780105	Banner Line®, 1-3/8"	131	542785134	Millenium® B820 FC, 9"	128
542780106	Banner Line®, 1-1/2"	131	542785135	Millenium® B820 FC, 10"	128
542780107	Banner Line®, 1-3/4"	131	542785136	Millenium® B820 FC, 11"	128
542780108	Banner Line®, 1-7/8"	131	542785137	Millenium® B820 FC, 12"	128
542780109	Banner Line®, 2"	131	542785138	Millenium® B820 FC, 13"	128
542780110	Banner Line®, 2-1/4"	131	542785139	Millenium® B820 FC, 14"	128
542780111	Banner Line®, 2-1/2"	131	542785150	Millenium® B828 Standard, 2"	128
542780112	Banner Line®, 2-3/4"	131	542785151	Millenium® B828 Standard, 2-1/4"	128
542780113	Banner Line®, 3"	131	542785152	Millenium® B828 Standard, 2-1/2"	128
542780114	Banner Line®, 3-1/4"	131	542785153	Millenium® B828 Standard, 2-3/4"	128
542780115	Banner Line®, 3-1/2"	131	542785154	Millenium® B828 Standard, 3"	128
542780116	Banner Line®, 4"	131	542785156	Millenium® B828 Standard, 3-1/2"	128
542780117	Banner Line®, 4-1/4"	131	542785157	Millenium® B828 Standard, 4"	128
542780118	Banner Line®, 4-1/2"	131	542785158	Millenium® B828 Standard, 4-1/4"	128
542780119	Banner Line®, 5"	131	542785159	Millenium® B828 Standard, 4-1/2"	128
542780120	Banner Line®, 5-1/2"	131	542785160	Millenium® B828 Standard, 5"	128
542780121	Banner Line®, 6"	131	542785161	Millenium® B828 Standard, 5-1/2"	128
542780122	Banner Line®, 6-1/4"	131	542785162	Millenium® B828 Standard, 6"	128
542780123	Banner Line®, 7"	131	542785163	Millenium® B828 Standard, 6-1/4"	128
542780124	Banner Line®, 8"	131	542785164	Millenium® B828 Standard, 7"	128
542780125	Banner Line®, 9"	131	542785165	Millenium® B828 Standard, 8"	128
542780126	Banner Line®, 10"	131	542785166	Millenium® B828 Standard, 9"	128
542780127	Banner Line®, 11"	131	542785167	Millenium® B828 Standard, 10"	128
542780128	Banner Line®, 12"	131	542785168	Millenium® B828 Standard, 11"	128
542780129	Banner Line®, 13"	131	542785169	Millenium® B828 Standard, 12"	128
542780130	Banner Line®, 14"	131	542785170	Millenium® B828 Standard, 13"	128
542784451	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-1/4"	135	542785171	Millenium® B828 Standard, 14"	128
542784452	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-1/2"	135	542786066	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1" (25)	140
542784453	Banner Line® Handheld, 2-3/4"	135	542786067	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-1/4" (32)	140
542784454	Banner Line® Handheld, 3"	135	542786068	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-3/8" (35)	140
542784456	Banner Line® Handheld, 3-1/2"	135	542786069	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 1-1/2" (38)	140
542784457	Banner Line® Handheld, 4"	135	542786070	Turbo Gold Thin-Wall Core Bits, 2 (51)	140
542785005	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1"	130	542786521	Millenium® B715 FC, 1"	129
542785006	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1-1/8"	130	542786522	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-1/8"	129
542785007	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1-1/4"	130	542786523	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-1/4"	129
542785009	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1-1/2"	130	542786524	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-3/8"	129
542785010	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1-3/4"	130	542786525	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-1/2"	129
542785011	Millenium® B628 Soft, 1-7/8"	130	542786526	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-5/8"	129
542785012	Millenium® B628 Soft, 2"	130	542786527	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-3/4"	129
542785013	Millenium® B628 Soft, 2-1/4"	130	542786528	Millenium® B715 FC, 1-7/8"	129
542785014	Millenium® B628 Soft, 2-1/2"	130	542786529	Millenium® B715 FC, 2"	129
542785015	Millenium® B628 Soft, 2-3/4"	130	542786530	Millenium® B715 FC, 2-1/4"	129
542785016	Millenium® B628 Soft, 3"	130	542786531	Millenium® B715 FC, 2-1/2"	129
542785018	Millenium® B628 Soft, 3-1/2"	130	542786532	Millenium® B715 FC, 2-3/4"	129
542785019	Millenium® B628 Soft, 4"	130	542786533	Millenium® B715 FC, 3"	129
542785020	Millenium® B628 Soft, 4-1/4"	130	542786534	Millenium® B715 FC, 3-1/4"	129
542785021	Millenium® B628 Soft, 4-1/2"	130	542786535	Millenium® B715 FC, 3-1/2"	129
542785022	Millenium® B628 Soft, 5"	130	542786536	Millenium® B715 FC, 4"	129
542785023	Millenium® B628 Soft, 5-1/2"	130	542786537	Millenium® B715 FC, 4-1/4"	129
542785024	Millenium® B628 Soft, 6"	130	542786538	Millenium® B715 FC, 4-1/2"	129

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542786539	Millenium® B715 FC, 5"	129	542786620	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 4"	129
542786540	Millenium® B715 FC, 5-1/2"	129	542786621	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 4-1/4"	129
542786541	Millenium® B715 FC, 6"	129	542786622	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 4-1/2"	129
542786542	Millenium® B715 FC, 6-1/4"	129	542786623	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 5"	129
542786543	Millenium® B715 FC, 7"	129	542786624	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 5-1/2"	129
542786544	Millenium® B715 FC, 8"	129	542786625	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 6"	129
542786545	Millenium® B715 FC, 9"	129	542786626	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 6-1/4"	129
542786546	Millenium® B715 FC, 10"	129	542786627	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 7"	129
542786547	Millenium® B715 FC, 12"	129	542786628	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 8"	129
542786548	Millenium® B715 FC, 13"	129	542786629	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 9"	129
542786549	Millenium® B715 FC, 14"	129	542786630	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 10"	129
542786550	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1"	129	542786631	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 12"	129
542786551	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-1/8"	129	542786632	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 13"	129
542786552	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-1/4"	129	542786633	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 14"	129
542786553	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-3/8"	129	542786634	Banner Line®, 3/8"	131
542786554	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-1/2"	129	542786635	Banner Line®, 1/2"	131
542786555	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-5/8"	129	542786636	Banner Line®, 5/8"	131
542786556	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-3/4"	129	542786773	Millenium® B700/B5400 Solid Back, 16"	132
542786557	Millenium® B725 Soft, 1-7/8"	129	542786774	Millenium® B700/B5400 Solid Back, 18"	132
542786558	Millenium® B725 Soft, 2"	129	542786775	Millenium® B700/B5400 Solid Back, 20"	132
542786559	Millenium® B725 Soft, 2-1/4"	129	542786797	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1"	130
542786560	Millenium® B725 Soft, 2-1/2"	129	542786798	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1-1/8"	130
542786561	Millenium® B725 Soft, 2-3/4"	129	542786799	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1-1/4"	130
542786562	Millenium® B725 Soft, 3"	129	542786801	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1-1/2"	130
542786563	Millenium® B725 Soft, 3-1/4"	129	542786802	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1-3/4"	130
542786564	Millenium® B725 Soft, 3-1/2"	129	542786803	Millenium® B635 Medium, 1-7/8"	130
542786565	Millenium® B725 Soft, 4"	129	542786804	Millenium® B635 Medium, 2"	130
542786566	Millenium® B725 Soft, 4-1/4"	129	542786805	Millenium® B635 Medium, 2-1/4"	130
542786567	Millenium® B725 Soft, 4-1/2"	129	542786806	Millenium® B635 Medium, 2-1/2"	130
542786568	Millenium® B725 Soft, 5"	129	542786807	Millenium® B635 Medium, 2-3/4"	130
542786569	Millenium® B725 Soft, 5-1/2"	129	542786808	Millenium® B635 Medium, 3"	130
542786570	Millenium® B725 Soft, 6"	129	542786810	Millenium® B635 Medium, 3-1/2"	130
542786571	Millenium® B725 Soft, 6-1/4"	129	542786811	Millenium® B635 Medium, 4"	130
542786572	Millenium® B725 Soft, 7"	129	542786812	Millenium® B635 Medium, 4-1/4"	130
542786573	Millenium® B725 Soft, 8"	129	542786813	Millenium® B635 Medium, 4-1/2"	130
542786574	Millenium® B725 Soft, 9"	129	542786814	Millenium® B635 Medium, 5"	130
542786575	Millenium® B725 Soft, 10"	129	542786815	Millenium® B635 Medium, 5-1/2"	130
542786576	Millenium® B725 Soft, 12"	129	542786816	Millenium® B635 Medium, 6"	130
542786577	Millenium® B725 Soft, 13"	129	542786817	Millenium® B635 Medium, 6-1/4"	130
542786578	Millenium® B725 Soft, 14"	129	542786818	Millenium® B635 Medium, 7"	130
542786579	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 3/8"	129	542786819	Millenium® B635 Medium, 8"	130
542786580	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1/2"	129	542786820	Millenium® B635 Medium, 9"	130
542786581	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 5/8"	129	542786821	Millenium® B635 Medium, 10"	130
542786582	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 3/4"	129	542786822	Millenium® B635 Medium, 11"	130
542786583	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 7/8"	129	542786823	Millenium® B635 Medium, 12"	130
542786584	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1"	129	542786824	Millenium® B635 Medium, 13"	130
542786585	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/8"	129	542786825	Millenium® B635 Medium, 14"	130
542786586	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/4"	129	542786860	Millenium® B828 Standard, 3/8"	128
542786587	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-3/8"	129	542787325	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 2"	130
542786588	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-1/2"	129	542787326	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 2-1/4"	130
542786589	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-5/8"	129	542787327	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 2-1/2"	130
542786590	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-3/4"	129	542787328	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 2-3/4"	130
542786591	Millenium® B735 Medium Prestressed, 1-7/8"	129	542787329	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 3"	130
542786592	Millenium® B735 Medium, 2"	129	542787331	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 3-1/2"	130
542786593	Millenium® B735 Medium, 2-1/4"	129	542787332	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 4"	130
542786594	Millenium® B735 Medium, 2-1/2"	129	542787333	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 4-1/4"	130
542786595	Millenium® B735 Medium, 2-3/4"	129	542787334	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 4-1/2"	130
542786596	Millenium® B735 Medium, 3"	129	542787335	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 5"	130
542786597	Millenium® B735 Medium, 3-1/4"	129	542787336	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 5-1/2"	130
542786598	Millenium® B735 Medium, 3-1/2"	129	542787337	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 6"	130
542786599	Millenium® B735 Medium, 4"	129	542787338	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 6-1/4"	130
542786600	Millenium® B735 Medium, 4-1/4"	129	542787339	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 7"	130
542786601	Millenium® B735 Medium, 4-1/2"	129	542787340	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 8"	130
542786602	Millenium® B735 Medium, 5"	129	542787341	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 9"	130
542786603	Millenium® B735 Medium, 5-1/2"	129	542787342	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 10"	130
542786604	Millenium® B735 Medium, 6"	129	542787343	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 11"	130
542786605	Millenium® B735 Medium, 6-1/4"	129	542787344	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 12"	130
542786606	Millenium® B735 Medium, 7"	129	542787345	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 13"	130
542786607	Millenium® B735 Medium, 8"	129	542787346	Millenium® B610 Turbo, 14"	130
542786608	Millenium® B735 Medium, 9"	129	542787468	Millenium® B817 HR, 2"	128
542786609	Millenium® B735 Medium, 10"	129	542787469	Millenium® B817 HR, 2-1/4"	128
542786610	Millenium® B735 Medium, 12"	129	542787470	Millenium® B817 HR, 2-1/2"	128
542786611	Millenium® B735 Medium, 13"	129	542787471	Millenium® B817 HR, 2-3/4"	128
542786612	Millenium® B735 Medium, 14"	129	542787472	Millenium® B817 HR, 3"	128
542786613	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 2"	129	542787474	Millenium® B817 HR, 3-1/2"	128
542786614	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 2-1/4"	129	542787475	Millenium® B817 HR, 4"	128
542786615	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 2-1/2"	129	542787476	Millenium® B817 HR, 4-1/4"	128
542786616	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 2-3/4"	129	542787477	Millenium® B817 HR, 4-1/2"	128
542786617	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 3"	129	542787478	Millenium® B817 HR, 5"	128
542786618	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 3-1/4"	129	542787479	Millenium® B817 HR, 5-1/2"	128
542786619	Millenium® B735 Prestressed, 3-1/2"	129	542787480	Millenium® B817 HR, 6"	128

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
542787481	Millenium® B817 HR, 6-1/4"	128	543086411	RediLock™ Black G1155S	210
542787482	Millenium® B817 HR, 7"	128	543086412	RediLock™ Black G1155D	210
542787483	Millenium® B817 HR, 8"	128	543086415	RediLock™ Black G1116S	210
542787484	Millenium® B817 HR, 9"	128	543086416	RediLock™ Black G1116D	210
542787485	Millenium® B817 HR, 10"	128	543086423	RediLock™ Yellow G1123S	210
542787486	Millenium® B817 HR, 11"	128	543086424	RediLock™ Yellow G1123D	210
542787487	Millenium® B817 HR, 12"	128	543086425	RediLock™ Yellow G1124S	210
542787488	Millenium® B817 HR, 13"	128	543086426	RediLock™ Yellow G1124D	210
542787489	Millenium® B817 HR, 14"	128	543086429	RediLock™ Yellow G1125S	210
542787950	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 2"	132	543086430	RediLock™ Yellow G1125D	210
542787951	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 2-1/2"	132	543086433	RediLock™ Yellow G1127S	210
542787952	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 3"	132	543086434	RediLock™ Yellow G1127D	210
542787953	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 3-1/2"	132	543086441	RediLock™ Pink G1143S	211
542787954	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 4"	132	543086442	RediLock™ Pink G1143D	211
542787955	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 5"	132	543086443	RediLock™ Pink G1144S	211
542787956	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 6"	132	543086444	RediLock™ Pink G1144D	211
542787957	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 8"	132	543086447	RediLock™ Pink G1145S	211
542788263	DRI-5 Vacuum, 1-3/4"	136	543086448	RediLock™ Pink G1145D	211
542788264	DRI-5 Vacuum, 2"	136	543086451	RediLock™ Pink G1147S	211
542788265	DRI-5 Vacuum, 2-1/2"	136	543086452	RediLock™ Pink G1147D	211
542788266	DRI-5 Vacuum, 3"	136	543086459	RediLock™ Gray G1153S	211
542788267	DRI-5 Vacuum, 3-1/2"	136	543086460	RediLock™ Gray G1153D	211
542788268	DRI-5 Vacuum, 4"	136	543086461	RediLock™ Gray G1154S	211
542788269	DRI-5 Vacuum, 4-1/2"	136	543086462	RediLock™ Gray G1154D	211
542788270	DRI-5 Vacuum, 5"	136	543086465	RediLock™ Gray G1155S	211
542788271	DRI-5 Vacuum, 6"	136	543086466	RediLock™ Gray G1155D	211
542788330	DRI-5 Vacuum, 1"	136	543086469	RediLock™ Gray G1157S	211
542788331	DRI-5 Vacuum, 1-1/4"	136	543086470	RediLock™ Gray G1157D	211
542788332	DRI-5 Vacuum, 1-1/2"	136	543086477	RediLock™ Red G1173S	211
542788352	DRI-8 Vacuum, 1"	136	543086478	RediLock™ Red G1173D	211
542788353	DRI-8 Vacuum, 1-1/4"	136	543086479	RediLock™ Red G1174S	211
542788354	DRI-8 Vacuum, 1-1/2"	136	543086480	RediLock™ Red G1174D	211
542788355	DRI-8 Vacuum, 1-3/4"	136	543086484	RediLock™ Red G1175D	211
542788356	DRI-8 Vacuum, 2"	136	543086495	RediLock™ Blue G1183S	211
542788357	DRI-8 Vacuum, 2-1/2"	136	543086496	RediLock™ Blue G1183D	211
542788358	DRI-8 Vacuum, 3"	136	543086497	RediLock™ Blue G1184S	211
542788359	DRI-8 Vacuum, 3-1/2"	136	543086498	RediLock™ Blue G1184D	211
542788360	DRI-8 Vacuum, 4"	136	543086573	P1153 3", 100 grit	214
542788361	DRI-8 Vacuum, 4-1/2"	136	543086574	P1154 3", 200 grit	214
542788362	DRI-8 Vacuum, 5"	136	543086575	P1155 3", 400 grit	214
542788363	DRI-8 Vacuum, 6"	136	543086576	P1156 3", 800 grit	214
542793251	MW, 5" 5/8-11 120 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	217	543086577	P1157 3", 1,500 grit	214
542793252	MW, 5" 5/8-11 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	217	543086578	P1158 3", 3,000 grit	214
542793255	MW, 7" 5/8-11 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	217	543086609	Piranah PCD G14XX	210
542793256	MW, 7" 5/8-11 120 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	217	543086611	Piranah PCD G11XID	210
542793564	MW, 5" 5/8-11 60 Grit 18 Seg Turbo	217	543087161	GM 3000, 5 gal	206
542793565	MW, 5" 5/8-11 60 Grit 10 Seg Turbo	217	543087164	GM 3000, 55 gal	206
542793684	QH5, 12" (305) x .118 (5 pack)	183	543087165	Hiperhard™, 5 gal	206
542793778	Arrow 4" (105) x 5/8-11 THD	216	543087439	P1152 3", 60 grit	214
542793780	Arrow 5" (125) x 5/8-11 THD	216	543089376	RediLock™ Green G623 S	212
542793781	Arrow 7" (180) x 5/8-11 THD	216	543089377	RediLock™ Green G624 S	212
542860087	Conditioning sticks - 60 grit	243, 245, 247	543089378	RediLock™ Green G625 S	212
542868130	Copper Transitional Green, 50 grit	214	543089379	RediLock™ Green G627 S	212
542868131	Copper Transitional Red, 100 grit	214	543089380	RediLock™ Green G623 D	212
542868132	Copper Transitional Yellow, 200 grit	214	543089381	RediLock™ Green G624 D	212
542868133	Copper Transitional Blue, 400 grit	214	543089382	RediLock™ Green G625 D	212
542868407	Flex Polishing Pads, 400 grit	214	543089383	RediLock™ Green G627 D	212
542868408	Flex Polishing Pads, 800 grit	214	543089384	RediLock™ Gray G643 S	212
542868409	Flex Polishing Pads, 1500 grit	214	543089385	RediLock™ Gray G644 S	212
542868410	Flex Polishing Pads, 3000 grit	214	543089386	RediLock™ Gray G645 S	212
542870056	Flex Polishing Pads, 200 grit	214	543089387	RediLock™ Gray G643 D	212
543044964	Bladeshaft belt	45	543089388	RediLock™ Gray G644 D	212
543045052	Bearing bladeshaft	45	543089389	RediLock™ Gray G645 D	212
543045891	Wrench 13mm	46	543089390	RediLock™ Copper G673 S	212
543045904	Bladeshaft wrench	45, 46	543089391	RediLock™ Copper G674 S	212
543045948	Front wheel	46	543089392	RediLock™ Copper G673 D	212
543045949	Front wheel	43, 44, 45	543089393	RediLock™ Copper G674 D	212
543045950	Rear wheel	46	543716232	FLX, 14" (350) x .125 (10 pack)	183
543045951	Rear wheel	44, 45	544104201	Boot bag	281
543046051	Drain plug	243	544140201	Stop ring	123
543046571	Pulley bladeshaft	45	544178003	Cut-n-Break tool	160, 169
543049899	Water tank (7.9 gal)	45	544178101	Nose bearing tool	161
543052878	Core Bit quick disconnect	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117	544181602	Air filter with spill (cage) K750	153
543077344	Bolt for flanges	45	544808901	White hard hat with visor and hearing protection	281
543081271	Water injectors, blade guard	46	544900501	Cord protection at handle	166, 169
543083268	Pulley bladeshaft	46	544908401	Belt (Poly-V)	163
543084137	Water tank kit complete	46	544908402	Belt (Poly-V) 12", 14" K760	153
543086405	RediLock™ Black G1113S	210	544908403	Belt (Poly-V) 14" (K970,K960)	157
543086406	RediLock™ Black G1113D	210	544908404	Belt (Poly-V) 16" (K970,K960)	157
543086407	RediLock™ Black G1114S	210	544963701	Lexa blue/clear protective glasses	280
543086408	RediLock™ Black G1114D	210	544963703	Lexa blue/gray protective glasses	280

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
544966001	Multi-expandable support	123	578932101	Vacuum plate gasket	102, 103, 120, 121
544966901	Stop rubber foot	123	578941101	Hydraulic kit for extra function	271
544967302	Collector, 1-1/4", 7" (175mm)	123	579009301	Rebar cutting edge for DCR 300	273
544967310	Collector 1-1/4", 6" (150mm)	123	579018501	Crusher tip for DCR 300	273
544967314	Collector 1-1/4", 12" (325mm)	123	579024201	Rebar cutting edge for DCR 100	273
544967402	Bellows with holder, 6" (150mm)	123	579026501	Crusher pad for DCR 300	273
544967404	Bellows with holder, 4" (110mm)	123	579026601	Crusher pad for DCR 100	273
544967406	Bellows with holder, 11" (280mm)	123	579217301	Steel track, single track	263, 265
544969201	Truck stand	123	579273603	Hiperguard™	206
544976301	Belt (Poly-V) 14", 16" K1260, K1250	159	579273604	Hiperguard™, 5 gal	206
544976302	Belt Rail (Poly-V) 16" K1260 R, K1250 R	159	579330701	Rip guide	231
574233201	Wire joint brush, 12" (305) x 3/8	60	579408701	Blade guard slip-on, 14"	23, 25, 33, 35
574272001	Rubber skirt, PG 280 SF	202	579467601	Blade guard slip-on, 20"	23, 25, 33, 35
574272002	Rubber skirt, PG 400 SF	201	579499501	Flat filter polyester	205
574316201	Husqvarna ear plugs - 200 pair	281	579501001	Motor plate spacer - 2"	99, 101
574362002	Complete starter assembly K760 & K760 CnB	153, 161	579520901	Blade guard slip-on, 26"	23, 25, 33, 35
574362301	Air filter with spill (cage) K760	153, 161	579529601	Blade guard slip-on, 42"	23, 25
574428201	P1242 3", 50 grit	213	579533901	12' vacuum hose	205
574428301	P1243 3", 100 grit	213	579535101	Husqvarna multi adapter	205
574428401	P1245 3", 200 grit	213	579535201	Wand elbow	205
574428501	P1246 3", 400 grit	213	579535401	Dust bag (5 pack)	205
574428601	P1247 3", 800 grit	213	579535501	Floor tool	205
574428701	P1248 3", 1,500 grit	213	579536001	Service tool	205
574428801	P1249 3", 3,000 grit	213	579536101	Metal vacuum wand	205
574428901	P1242 5", 50 grit handheld	213	579540001	HEPA filter	205
574429001	P1243 5", 100 grit handheld	213	579543101	Standard paper filter	205
574429101	P1244 5", 200 grit handheld	213	579558701	Blade guard slip-on, 30"	23, 25, 33, 35
574429201	P1245 5", 400 grit handheld	213	579559401	Blade guard slip-on, 36"	23, 25, 33, 35
574429301	P1246 5", 800 grit handheld	213	579633901	Blade clutch kit	37, 39
574429601	P1247 5", 1500 grit handheld	213	580251501	10 seg soft 20 grit	212
574429701	P1248 5", 3000 grit handheld	213	580251502	10 seg soft 30 grit	212
574430001	RediLock™ Blue G1183T	211	580251503	10 seg soft 60 grit	212
574430101	RediLock™ Blue G1184T	211	580251504	10 seg soft 120 grit	212
574430201	RediLock™ Black G1112S	210	580251505	10 seg medium 20 grit	212
574430301	RediLock™ Black G1112D	210	580251506	10 seg medium 30 grit	212
574478701	R1220 Diagrip™	186	580251507	10 seg medium 60 grit	212
574478702	DI Ring ductile iron	186	580251509	10 seg soft 20 grit, dovetail	212
574507303	Complete starter assembly (K970)	157, 163, 164	580251510	10 seg soft 60 grit, dovetail	212
574653701	Resin pad adapter	201, 202	580251511	10 seg soft 120 grit, dovetail	212
574653702	10 seg holder with RediLock Dovetail	198, 199, 200, 212	580251512	10 seg medium 20 grit, dovetail	212
574714601	Cylinder protection C2 or C3, 1 cylinder only	271	580251513	10 seg medium 60 grit, dovetail	212
575358301	Bucket, 14.5 gal (55 l)	271	580990201	Hiperhard, 55 gal	206
575465101	K970, K960 Chain transport box	164	580990202	Hiperguard™, 55 gal	206
575465301	K1260 Rail transport box	159	581086801	Carbon brush	166, 169
575657901	R1245 Diagrip™	186	581094102	Replacement strainer, 5/8" - 11 threads per inch	136
575661001	Engine fuel filter	27, 29	581158701	Pre-mix fuel, 1 case of 6, 1 qt cans	151
575825902	Long block assembly K760	153	581189401	Inner flange	45
575890003	Elgard circuit protection, 110/120, wet	166, 169	581257101	Ring adapter for DS 250 2-speed	120
576018501	5th wheel kit, field install	27, 29	581264501	Front wheel	33, 35
576018502	5th wheel kit, factory install	27, 29	581264701	Front wheel	23, 25
576175101	Adapter plate	271	581276801	Carbide holder	198, 199, 200
576189101	Breaker Atlas Copco SB 152 with DXR adaptor plate and hoses	271	581276802	PG 280 carbide holder	202
576224001	Long block assembly K1260, K1250	159	581285001	Replacement 1"x1" carbide	198, 199, 200
576373101	Hydraulic kit for extra function	263	581287601	Bladeshaft bolt RH	23, 25, 33, 35
576412805	Long block assembly (K970)	157	581287602	Bladeshaft bolt LH	23, 25, 33, 35
576443001	Cylinder protection kit C2	263, 265, 267, 269	581294101	Bladeshaft belts, 36" x 4	35
576443101	Cylinder protection kit C3	263	581351901	Magnesium blade guard 12" (300mm)	153
576443201	Cylinder protection kit C3	265, 267, 269	581351902	Magnesium blade guard 14" (350mm)	153
576449150	Bladeshaft belts, 26" x 4	35	581476201	Wet kit Magnesium guard	153
576449151	Bladeshaft belts, 14" x 4	35	581488201	Pigtail adapter (115V, 30amp model)	202
576633501	Working tool moil point	271	581577901	Column extension	99, 101, 119
576633502	Working tool narrow chisel	271	581678901	Weight kit, 35 lbs	23, 25
576633503	Working tool wide chisel	271	581678902	Weight kit, 70 lbs	23, 25
576666601	Bladeshaft Belts 30" x 8	31	581721501	Hose kit Magnesium guard	153
576693401	Hydraulic kit for extra function	267, 269	581767301	Water separator	33, 35
576778401	EL10CnB	185	581767501	Fuel filter	33, 35
576778501	EL35CnB	185	581776901	Water separator	23, 25
576778601	EL70CnB	185	581777101	Engine fuel filter	23, 25
576859501	Gear bag	280	581801001	Blade clutch kit	33, 35
576878930	Cutter spacer, 3/4" shaft	220	581808701	Hydraulic kit for extra function	265
576881202	Long block assembly (K970)	163	581823001	Blade clutch kit	23, 25
577317001	CP 1242 3" polishing pad, 50 grit	214	581921801	GM 3000, 1 gal	206
577317002	CP 1243 3" polishing pad, 100 grit	214	581921802	Hiperhard™, 1 gal	206
577317003	CP 1245 3" polishing pad, 400 grit	214	585164501	AD 10 mounting bracket kit	110
577317004	CP 1241 3" polishing pad, 30 grit	214	585300501	PCD 7" (180) x 7/8-5/8 B	217
577317005	CP 1244 3" polishing pad, 200 grit	214	585514901	Bladeshaft belts, 20"x4, 36"x4	25
577600802	RediLock™ Copper G675 D	212	585515001	Bladeshaft belts, 26"x4; 30"x4	33
577866601	Piranah PCD G11Y1D	210	585580801	Vari-Cut™ Plus, 14" (350) x .125	59, 182
577947101	Wheel kit	243	585580802	Vari-Cut™ Plus, 16" (400) x .140	59, 182
578273601	Hiperlith, 55 gal	206	585580803	Vari-Cut™ Plus, 18" (450) x .140	59, 182
578398201	Reversible arbor bushing 20mm/1"	153, 157, 159	585672501	PCD 5" (125) x 7/8-5/8 B	217

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
585722901	G1073 5" (127) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965176902	DS 800 anchor base stand less control panel	118
585722902	G1073 7" (180) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965176903	DS 800 combo base stand with control panel	118
585722903	G1043 5" (127) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965176904	DS 800 anchor base stand with control panel	118
585722904	G1043 7" (180) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965176905	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, combo base	118
585722905	G1013 5" (127) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965176906	DS 800 stand with roller carriage less control panel, anchor base	118
585722906	G1013 7" (180) x 5/8-11 THD	216	965177225	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base	97
585740301	FLX Trio, 4-1/2" (114) x .080	254	965177226	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, vacuum assembly	97
585814001	Professional® F1310C, 14" (350) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177227	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base	97
585814101	Professional® F1310C, 16" (400) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177228	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage	97
585814201	Professional® F1310C, 18" (450) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177229	DS 800/DM 280 HS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	97
585814301	Professional® F1310C, 20" (508) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177230	DS 800/DM 280 HS, anchor base, roller carriage	97
585814401	Professional® F1310C, 24" (600) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177231	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base	97
585814501	Professional® F1310C, 26" (660) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177232	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, vacuum assembly	97
585814601	Professional® F1310C, 26" (660) x .187 x 1 DP	50	965177233	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base	97
585814701	Professional® F1310C, 30" (762) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177234	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage	97
585814801	Professional® F1310C, 30" (762) x .187 x 1 DP	50	965177235	DS 800/DM 280 LS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	97
585815001	Professional® F1310C, 36" (914) x .165 x 1 DP	50	965177236	DS 800/DM 280 LS, anchor base, roller carriage	97
585815101	Professional® F1310C, 36" (914) x .187 x 1 DP	50	965177237	DS 800/DM 340 LS, combo base	97
585858401	Cutting blades for DSS 200	272	965177238	DS 800/DM 340 LS, combo base, vacuum assembly	97
585924601	Dual light kit	23, 25, 33, 35	965177239	DS 800/DM 340 LS, anchor base	97
585983901	Barracuda, 14 (350) x .110	184, 235	965177240	DS 800/DM 340 LS, combo base, roller carriage	97
586009201	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 4-1/2"	23, 25, 33, 35	965177241	DS 800/DM 340 LS, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	97
586009301	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 5"	23, 25, 33, 35	965177242	DS 800/DM 340 LS, anchor base, roller carriage	97
586009401	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 6"	23, 25, 33, 35	965191601	KV 760 two-wheel cart with water tank	155
586009501	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 7"	23, 25	965191605	KV 970 standard two-wheel cart with water tank	155
586009901	Blade guard slip-on with mount kit, 42"	23, 25	965191605	KV 1260 (K1260 only - does not fit K1250)	158, 175
586010801	Engine oil filter	23, 25	965195608	PG 820, 380-480V	198
586010901	Engine oil filter	33, 35	965195612	PG 820, 220-240V	198
586012301	Water pump kit	23, 25, 33, 35	965195708	PG 680, 380-480V	199
586107801	Vari-Cut™ Turbo, 14" (350) x .125	182	965195712	PG 680, 220-240V	199
725253471	Bolt for flanges	46	965195813	PG 530, 480V	200
725537051	Head lock screw	198, 199, 200	965195814	PG 530, 220-240V	200
965148208	FS 400, 18"	45	965195917	DC 5500, 230-240	203
965150016	FS 309, 14"	46	965195920	DC 5500, 380-480	203
965150105	FS 413, 18"	44	965196015	DC 3300	204
965150206	FS 513, 18"	43	965885401	FS 6600 D, 20"	29
965150213	FS 520, 20"	43	965885402	FS 6600 D, 20", e-tracking	29
965150214	FS 524, 24"	43	965885403	FS 6600 D, 20", e-tracking, blade clutch	29
965151808	FS 3500 E, 30"	41	965885404	FS 6600 D, 26"	29
965151810	FS 3500 E, 26"	41	965885405	FS 6600 D, 26", e-tracking	29
965151818	FS 3500 E, 30", Softstart	41	965885407	FS 6600 D, 26", e-tracking, blade clutch	29
965151822	FS 3500 E, 26", Softstart	41	965885408	FS 6600 D, 30"	29
965152264	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot	39	965885409	FS 6600 D, 30", e-tracking	29
965152265	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot, e-tracking	39	965885410	FS 6600 D, 30", e-tracking, blade clutch	29
965152266	FS 4800 D, 20", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	39	965885412	FS 6600 D, 36"	29
965152267	FS 4800 D, 20", Rear pivot	39	965885413	FS 6600 D, 36", e-tracking	29
965154412	Tilematic® TS 250 X3, Stainless Steel	245	965885414	FS 6600 D, 36", e-tracking, blade clutch	29
965154414	Tilematic® TS 250 X3	245	965885415	FS 6600 D, 42"	29
965154506	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3	247	965885416	FS 6600 D, 42", e-tracking	29
965154507	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3, dual voltage	247	965885417	FS 6600 D, 42", e-tracking, blade clutch	29
965154509	Super Tilematic® TS 250 XL3, stainless steel pan	247	965885418	FS 6600 D, 36", std-tracking, black clutch	29
965156406	PP 325 E	177	965885419	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 26" Front pivot	27
965157822	DS 50 Gyro	123	965885420	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 26" Front Pivot, e-tracking	27
965158207	DM 406 H	117	965885421	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 30" Front pivot	27
965164901	DS 70 AT	125	965885422	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 30" Front pivot, e-tracking	27
965165201	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot	39	965885423	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 36" Front pivot	27
965165202	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot, e-tracking	39	965885424	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 36" Front pivot, e-tracking	27
965165203	FS 4800 D, 14", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	39	965885425	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 42" Front pivot	27
965165207	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot	39	965885426	FS 6600 D 3-SP, 42" Front pivot, e-tracking	27
965165208	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot, e-tracking	39	965979201	FS 4400 D, 20", Rear pivot	40
965165209	FS 4800 D, 26", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	39	965979204	FS 4400 D, 26", Rear pivot, 3-sp	40
965165210	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot	39	965979205	FS 4400 D, 30", Rear pivot, 3-sp	40
965165211	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot, e-tracking	39	965987204	DM 340 115V	107
965165212	FS 4800 D, 30", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	39	965987206	DM 340 230V	107
965165213	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot	39	965995302	DXR 310	262
965165214	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot, e-tracking	39	966003101	K1260, 14"	158
965165215	FS 4800 D, 36", Front pivot, e-trking, blade clutch	39	966003501	K1260, 16"	158
965165220	FS 4800 D, 26", Rear pivot	39	966006501	Portasaw® MS 355, 1-1/2 hp, electric 115V	231
965165222	FS 4800 D, 30", Rear pivot	39	966006502	Portasaw® MS 355, 1-1/2 hp, electric 115/208-230V	231
965165224	FS 4800 D, 36", Rear pivot	39	966006503	Portasaw® MS 355, 2 hp, electric 115/208-230V	231
965165225	FS 4800 D, 36", Rear pivot, blade clutch	39	966006504	Portasaw® MS 355, 3 hp, electric 208-230V	231
965165226	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 26", Front pivot, e-tracking	37	966006506	Portasaw® MS 355, 4.8 hp, gasoline Honda	231
965165227	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 30", Front pivot	37	966006601	Guardmatic® MS 510, 3hp, 14" electric	229
965165228	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 30", Front pivot, e-tracking	37	966006602	Guardmatic® MS 510, 3hp, 20" electric	229
965165229	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Front pivot	37	966006603	Guardmatic® MS 510, 5hp, 14" electric	229
965165230	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Front pivot, e-tracking	37	966006604	Guardmatic® MS 510, 5hp, 20" electric	229
965165235	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 36", Rear pivot	37	966006605	Guardmatic® MS 510, 7-1/2 hp, 20" electric (230V-3P)	229
965165237	FS 4800 D 3-SP, 26", Front pivot	37	966006606	Guardmatic® MS 510, 7-1/2 hp, 20" electric (460V-3P)	229
965173601	DMS 240	102	966006608	Guardmatic® MS 510, 11 hp, 20" gasoline	229
965173606	DMS 240, vacuum pump	102	966006609	Guardmatic® MS 510 w/ clutch, 11 hp, 20" gasoline	229
965176901	DS 800 combo base stand less control panel	118	966037802	K 970 Chain	164

Part number index

Part Number	Description	Page Number	Part Number	Description	Page Number
966037901	K 970 Ring	162	967207318	FS 5000 D, 36"	35
966042502	DXR 250	268	967207319	FS 5000 D, 36" e-tracking	35
966433504	FS 627, 20"	42	967207320	FS 5000 D, 36" blade clutch	35
966453401	K1260 Rail	159	967207321	FS 5000 D, 36" e-tracking, blade clutch	35
966477101	K970 14"	157	967207322	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 36"	33
966477201	K970 16"	157	967207323	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 36" e-tracking	33
966477301	K 970 Rescue	165	967207901	FS 7000 D, 20"	25
966529302	DXR 140	270	967207902	FS 7000 D, 20" e-tracking	25
966554104	DM 280 low speed	109	967207903	FS 7000 D, 26"	25
966554109	DM 280 high speed	109	967207904	FS 7000 D, 26" e-tracking	25
966563503	DM 220	113	967207905	FS 7000 D, 26" e-tracking, blade clutch	25
966563601	DM 650	104	967207909	FS 7000 D, 30"	25
966563703	PP 65	105, 172	967207910	FS 7000 D, 30" e-tracking	25
966563901	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 26", rear pivot	31	967207911	FS 7000 D, 30" e-tracking, blade clutch	25
966563902	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 30", rear pivot	31	967207915	FS 7000 D, 36"	25
966563903	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 36", rear pivot	31	967207916	FS 7000 D, 36" e-tracking	25
966563904	FS 6100 D 3-SP, 42", rear pivot	31	967207917	FS 7000 D, 36" e-tracking, blade clutch	25
966610701	TS 60 tile saw	243	967207921	FS 7000 D, 42"	25
966666603	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (110V)	110	967207922	FS 7000 D, 42" e-tracking	25
966666606	AD 10 automatic core drilling system (230V)	110	967207925	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 20"	23
966708302	WT15	177	967207926	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 20" e-tracking	23
966715901	K3000 Vac	166	967207929	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 30"	23
966720101	DMS 280 HS, anchor base	101	967207930	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 30" e-tracking	23
966720102	DMS 280 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate	101	967207933	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 36"	23
966720103	DMS 280 HS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	101	967207934	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 36" e-tracking	23
966720104	DMS 280 LS, anchor base	101	967207937	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 42"	23
966720105	DMS 280 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate	101	967207938	FS 7000 D 3-SP, 42" e-tracking	23
966720106	DMS 280 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	101	967208601	DMS 340 LS, anchor base	101
966726601	K6500 only	170	967208602	DMS 340 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate	101
966766805	DC 1400	205	967208603	DMS 340 LS, anchor base, vacuum plate and pump	101
966786301	DCR 100 crusher	273	967227603	K6500 & PP 65	170
966786401	DCR 300 crusher	273	967227703	K6500 Ring & PP 65	171
966799401	K3000 Wet	167	967227903	DM 650 + PP 65	104
966827202	DS 150	121	967283401	DSS 200 Shearer	272
966827302	DS 250, 2 speed	120	967284001	DS 800/DM 650, combo base	97
966827304	DS 250, 1 speed	120	967284002	DS 800/DM 650, combo base, vacuum assembly	97
966829810	DS 450 anchor base	119	967284003	DS 800/DM 650, anchor base	97
966829811	DS 450 anchor base, vacuum plate	119	967284004	DS 800/DM 650, combo base, roller carriage	97
966844701	Soft-Cut 50	78	967284005	DS 800/DM 650, combo base, roller carriage, vacuum assembly	97
966844805	Soft-Cut 150	75	967284006	DS 800/DM 650, anchor base, roller carriage	97
966844807	Soft-Cut 150 D	76	967284101	DM650/DS 450, anchor base	99
966844901	Soft-Cut 390	77	967284102	DM650/DS 450, anchor base vacuum	99
966845201	Soft-Cut 1000 Soft-Vac	79	967284103	DM650/DS 450, anchor base, vacuum plate, pump	99
966845301	Soft-Cut 2000	74	968365401	K2500	174
966845401	Soft-Cut 2500	72	968372401	K 40	175
966845503	Soft-Cut 4000	73	968388404	K 3000 Cut-n-Break	169
966845603	Soft-Cut 4200	71	968411301	DM 230	115
966845703	Soft-Cut 5000	70	968424101	K3600 MK II	173
966916101	DMS 180	103	968985979	FS 6600 D, 20", Plunge saw	29
966916102	DMS 180 with vacuum pump	103	M30084	Water feed assembly	97, 105, 107, 109, 117
966987415	PG 280 SF, 220-240V	202	M30093	Water tank (metal - 4 gallon)	97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 121
966987420	PG 280 SF, 110-120V	202			
966987506	PG 400 SF, 200-240V 3-phase	201			
966987507	PG 400 SF, 380-480V	201			
966987508	PG 400 SF, 200-240V 1-phase	201			
967153602	PP 518	176			
967181001	K760 II, 12"	153			
967181002	K760 II, 14"	153			
967181401	K760 II Oilguard	154			
967181501	K 760 II Rescue	165			
967195501	DXR 270	266			
967195601	DXR 300	264			
967195701	K760 Cut-n-Break	160			
967205201	K6500 Ring	171			
967207301	FS 5000 D, 14"	35			
967207302	FS 5000 D, 14" e-tracking	35			
967207303	FS 5000 D, 14" e-tracking, blade clutch	35			
967207304	FS 5000 D, 20"	35			
967207305	FS 5000 D, 20" e-tracking	35			
967207306	FS 5000 D, 20" e-tracking, blade clutch	35			
967207307	FS 5000 D, 26"	35			
967207308	FS 5000 D, 26" e-tracking	35			
967207309	FS 5000 D, 26" e-tracking, blade clutch	35			
967207310	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 26"	33			
967207311	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 26" e-tracking	33			
967207312	FS 5000 D, 30"	35			
967207313	FS 5000 D, 30" e-tracking	35			
967207314	FS 5000 D, 30" blade clutch	35			
967207315	FS 5000 D, 30" e-tracking, blade clutch	35			
967207316	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 30"	33			
967207317	FS 5000 D 3-SP, 30" e-tracking	33			

Covered by one or more of the following U.S. Patents

4769201, 4889675, 4928662, 4938201, 5056499, 5086750, 5184597, 5303688, 5305729, 5373834, 5441033, 5505189, 5507273, 5570677, 5575271, 5579754, 5582899, 5603310, 5660161, 5664553, 5666939, 5689072, 5803071, 6892719, 6990972, 7073495, 7163010, 7281115. Other U.S. and foreign patent pending.